BURG WÄCHTER

Export

CATALOGUE 2022/23

SECURITY SINCE 1920

BURG-WÄCHTER – SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR MORE THAN 100 YEARS

AN ENTIRE WORLD OF SECURITY UNDER ONE ROOF

www.burg.biz

BURG-WÄCHTER CONTACT INFORMATION:

TELEPHONE
+49 (0) 23 35 965 30

FAX
+49 (0) 23 35 965 390

E-MAIL
export@burg.biz

SOCIAL MEDIA

BURG-WÄCHTER KG
Altenhofer Weg 15
58300 Wetter
Germany

"There is no freedom without security" **ALEXANDER VON HUMBOLDT**

Live safely and comfortably. That the desire and fundamental requirement for both ourselves and the wider family. BURG-WÄCHTER has been making the world a little bit safer since 1920. Day after day, we work to develop and manufacture the most suitable products and solutions for people's everyday lives.

It all began in 1920 in a small locksmith's workshop in Wetter-Volmarstein. BURG-WÄCHTER has since become an internationally renowned brand for security. And we will continue to be innovative. The new eBoxx EASY+ parcel box, for example, or the new BURGsmart PROTECT smart home alarm system for worldwide networked access.

We are proud and very appreciative that you have trusted us as a reliable partner for so many years. It is both a responsibility and an incentive for us to continue to work purposefully and innovatively in the future. Providing even more security in people's lives. The entire BURG-WÄCHTER team hopes you enjoy browsing through our new catalogue. We are sure that that you will find plenty of ideas for your individual requirements in the following pages.

SECURITY SINCE 1920

BURG-WÄCHTER History

BURG-WÄCHTER: Tradition meets innovation

FROM MECHANICAL LOCKS TO ELECTRONIC LOCKING SYSTEMS: BURG-WÄCHTER HAS BEEN PROVIDING SECURITY FOR PEOPLE FOR MORE THAN 100 YEARS.

In Wetter-Volmarstein, the headquarters of BURG-WÄCHTER, skilful craftsmen have been performing the art of lock making under the protection of Volmarstein castle since 1750. This castle is the unmistakable trademark of BURG-WÄCHTER and symbolises quality, security and innovation "Made in Germany". Our production by the people, for the people has continued since 1920. In doing so we have always kept in mind that the issue of security is very personal and specific requirements differ from person to person. We strive to meet these requirements with the highest quality.

Our success in the market is evidence that we are getting many things right. As a result of which, we have received numerous awards. In autumn 2020, "Stiftung Warentest" named us "Test Winner" for door and window locks. And the PLUS X Award as "Best Product 2020" for our secuENTRY easy door locks. In 2021, we also received the PLUS X Award "Highest Customer Satisfaction" for our letterboxes. Such awards provide even more motivation for our daily work.

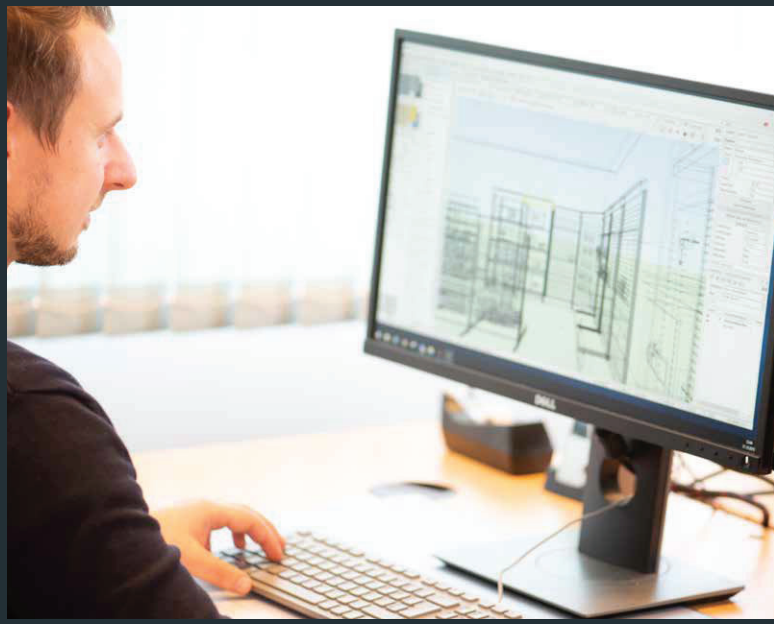
In the future we will continue to help shape the transformation from mechanical locks to complex locking systems and from simple bolts to app controlled smart homes. Our objective is to make people's lives more secure and convenient.

Precision: Many of our products still involve manual craftwork. Our employees use their skill and finesse to ensure that everything works as intended.

Motivated: We produce our goods for people to make their everyday life a little more secure. That is our inspiration, day after day.

**Solid: Sometimes sparks fly during the production of our safes where heavy equipment is used.
Speaking of heavy: Our most substantial safes weigh more than one and a half tonnes, that is more than a VW Golf.**

Precise: We use the most state-of-the-art machines to carry out important work steps with the highest degree of precision Components for high-quality stainless steel letterboxes are punched out here.



Innovative We are continually breaking new ground in many areas. For example, we provide our specialist trade partners with 3D visualisations and 360-degree views to help them remodel and redesign their sales premises.

BURG-WÄCHTER worldwide

Our business sites

BURG-WÄCHTER HAS GROWN CONTINUOUSLY SINCE ITS FOUNDATION IN 1920. THE MAP SHOWS OUR GLOBAL OFFICE AND MANUFACTURING SITES WHERE WE DEVELOP AND PRODUCE OUR PRODUCTS.

GERMANY

EUROPE

Quality "Made in Germany" is and remains the BURG-WÄCHTER guiding principle. Our company headquarters and largest production facility is located in Germany

01 **BURG-WÄCHTER head office has been located in WETTER-VOLMARSTEIN since 1920. Production still continues at the site 100 years later.**

02 **MEINERZHAGEN-VALBERT is the home of our largest production facility, research and development department, training centre and central warehouse.**

03 **MEINERZHAGEN-VALBERT is also the headquarters of BURG-GUARD GmbH, our subsidiary for professional video security.**

04 **WISMAR is the production site of our subsidiary SECU Sicherheitsprodukte GmbH**

BURG-WÄCHTER is represented across Europe through its own subsidiaries. and one manufacturing site.

05 **BRADFORD is the location of BURG-WÄCHTER UK, our subsidiary for the UK market.**

06 **PONT-SUR-SAMBRE in north west France is home to our BURG-WÄCHTER France subsidiary.**

07 **ARAD in western Romania is the location of our Securo subsidiary. Besides production, assembly work is also carried out in Arad.**

ASIA

Like many companies BURG-WÄCHTER is also active in China. Various products from our range are manufactured in Nanjin.

08 **NANJING in the east of China is home to the head office and manufacturing site of Nanjing Burg-Wächter Co, Ltd.**

From Wetter to throughout the world: The heart of BURG-WÄCHTER still beats in the small town of Wetter in South Westphalia.
Almost 100 years after it was founded, BURG-WÄCHTER is still manufacturing at its main facility in Meinerzhagen-Valbert, Germany. Today, the business continues to sustainably strengthen and grow in Germany and around the world.

Outside Germany, we take our social & ethical responsibility seriously and are committed to good workplace conditions and fair wages. We have established our own sites in France, England, Romania and China.

Competence and a sense of responsibility are a priority for our employees. All these elements together form the solid foundation for our high-quality products.
As a family business in its fourth generation we feel firmly committed to our Christian values. We share our knowledge and experience from generation to generation. This ever-expanding know-how is the basis of our products and ensures that people all over the world trust the BURG-WÄCHTER brand.

BURG-WÄCHTER innovation

Intelligent innovations enhance convenience and quality of life

OUR BUSY DEVELOPERS HAVE ENABLED US TO PRESENT MANY NEW PRODUCTS IN RECENT MONTHS. THE HIGHLIGHTS AT A GLANCE.

Whether for home or hobby: We work day after day to provide people with a more convenient and more secure everyday life. Our developers focus on precisely those topics. In the past few months, we have launched a large number of products that do just that and meet today's customer requirements.

For example, the new Eboxx EASY+ parcel box. This allows customers to receive parcels at any time, even when they are not at home. The new folding lock provides maximum security. Ideal for securing e-bikes and expensive bicycles. secuENTRY Home, a brand new modern and yet inexpensive entry-level model in door lock electronics, has also been introduced.

790 90 Black
The extra strong two-wheel security lock

So that bicycles, e-bikes or scooters will be absolutely secure: with the Folding Lock 790 90 Black, hardened 8.5 millimetre thick steel elements ensure maximum protection. At the same time, the special design provides only a minimal target area for break-in tools. Using the lock's 90 centimetre length, you can easily attach your two-wheeler to solidly fixed objects.

- hardened steel elements coated with plastic
- includes frame bracket
- total length 90 cm
- with two keys

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Scan & Lock 610 53
Operate the padlock using a fingerprint

Whether for a cellar or a locker in a fitness centre: you often need a padlock – and yet might forget the key now and then. You can open the new Scan & Lock very conveniently with your own fingerprint.

- hardened steel shackle
- up to ten fingerprints can be saved
- weatherproof, protection class IP65
- includes charging cable and two emergency keys

secuENTRY Home
Entry-level model with opening via app

The new addition to our secuENTRY range is particularly suitable for private use. The electronic secuENTRY Home door cylinder with state-of-the-art 5.2 Bluetooth technology can be conveniently opened using the free secuENTRY KeyApp. Anyone who also wishes to open the door using a pin code can choose the new secuENTRY keypad with improved technology, compact size and modern design. The cylinder can store a code as well as five active transponders or smartphones.

- inexpensive entry-level model for up to six users
- opening via app, code, active transponder
- secure 5.2 Bluetooth transmission

Seattle 848

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- available in two colours:
- white and anthracite
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Seattle 3848 Ni

with transparent protective finish

- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Seattle 6848 B+S

- with integrated newspaper box
- high-quality steel housing, matt black coating
- stainless steel door and flap with transparent protective finish
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

BURGsmart PROTECT
The new smart alarm system

Protecting your home has never been easier:
All BURGsmart PROTECT alarm system components are ready for immediate use. The alarm siren as well as motion or contact detectors and all other components are registered directly in the home Wi-Fi via the secuENTRY KeyApp. A control unit is no longer required. Advantage: The alarm system can be controlled from anywhere in the world via the app.

- alarm system with contact and motion detectors, alarm siren, water detector and Wi-Fi socket
- simple installation, worldwide access

Motion 2012

Noise 2162

Plug 2142

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Parcel box
eBoxx EASY+

Practical:

- receive parcels even when you are not at home. 24 hours a day. Safe. Contactless.
- for all parcel services, deliveries from supermarkets, pharmacies, etc.
- receive multiple items from different parcel services by means of a customised opening code.
- wall, floor, stand and system installation possible (Universal 150 eBoxx Ni or Terzo post and crossbar required)
- convenient to control via the secuENTRY KeyApp assign delivery codes, check battery status, check whether a parcel has been delivered (for iOS and Android)
- further information P. 214 f

E 635 W

E 635 ANT

GV 645 W

GV 645 ANT

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

BURG-WÄCHTER: Certificates, awards, seals of approval, partnerships ...

General overview

The Association of Property Insurers (VdS) tests and certifies products in our safe and window security segment. The VdS seal of quality verifies the certification.

The impartial European Certification Body GmbH (ECB) issues certificates for products in the security industry, this includes various items from our safe and window security range.

Istituto Giordano has been testing and certifying industrial products since 1959. BURG-WÄCHTER safes are also put to the test on their test benches.

BURG-WÄCHTER is a member of the German Engineering Federation (VDMA), with about 3200 members it is the largest industrial association in Europe.

The DIN 18104-1 standard regulates the requirements for burglar-resistant retrofit products. Many of our door and window products comply with this standard.

The EN 1143-1 standard regulates the requirements for burglary protection for safes. It distinguishes between different levels of break-open resistance.

Security level S2 according to ECB-S confirms a tested burglary protection standard for safes. The security requirements are tested according to the EN 14450 standard.

The EN 1047-1 standard regulates the testing of safes for fire resistance and includes a drop test. S 60P guarantees that paper items are protected from fire for at least 60 minutes.

The EN 15659 standard regulates the testing of safes for fire resistance. LFS 60 guarantees that paper items are protected for at least 60 minutes.

The EN 15659 standard regulates the testing of safes for fire resistance. LFS 30 guarantees that paper items are protected for at least 30 minutes.

The EN 13724 standard regulates the requirements of letter boxes in terms of size, insertion dimensions, weather resistance and classifies the degree of protection against burglary and corrosion.

BURG-WÄCHTER verifies the effectiveness of energy efficiency measures by periodically undergoing energy audits according to DIN EN 16247-1.

ISO 9001 is a globally recognized standard for quality management systems. The BURG-WÄCHTER QM system is certified according to this standard.

The national standards organisation of Great Britain. The British Standards Institute (BSI) produces technical standards and certifications for products and services.

Sold Secure is dedicated to reducing the risk of crime by evaluating and certifying security products through manual break-in tests.

Secured by Design focuses on crime prevention in private homes and business premises. It promotes the use of safety standards for corresponding products.

BURG-WÄCHTER AS A COMPANY IS INVOLVED WITH MANY KEY INDUSTRY BODIES IN THE FIELD OF SECURITY. THE PRODUCTS WE MANUFACTURER ARE ALSO SUBJECTED TO NUMEROUS TESTS & AUDITS. WE HAVE LISTED THESE BELOW WITH AN EXPLAINATION TO EACH AND INCLUDED WIDER COMMINTMENTS SUCH AS CORPORATE SPONSORSHIPS.

Our letterboxes and parcel boxes have been awarded the PLUS X Award in the category "HIGHEST LEVEL OF CUSTOMER SATISFACTION 2021"!

Award winner! The secuENTRY range from BURG-WÄCHTER has been awarded the PLUS X AWARD "Best Product". Additionally, the series ("Quality Made in Germany") was awarded the quality seal in the categories Design, Innovation, High Quality as well as for ease of use and functionality.

BURG-WÄCHTER supports the Police Trade Union in the "Polizei Dein Partner" initiative as a partner in crime prevention.

We consider promoting young talent to be one of our core values. That's why we have been supporting young athletes by sponsoring our Trackteam athletics initiative for more than 20 years.

BURG-WACHTER UK supports "Let's Ride" events in cooperation with the British Cycling Association.

The "iF Product Design Award" awards honours to outstandingly designed products, such as the BURG-WÄCHTER Quadus letter box in 2012.

The Master Locksmiths Association (MLA) certifies and recommends British locksmiths as a non-profit professional association.

The medium-sized business portal "Die Deutsche Wirtschaft" (DDW) named BURG-WÄCHTER as one of their Innovators of the Year 2017.

Quality "Made in Germany": BURG-WÄCHTER produces large portions of its range in Germany and the majority of product development is located in Germany.

BURG-WÄCHTER is audited in accordance with the SMETA-4-Pillar procedure for the company working conditions, health & safety, environment and business ethics.

The independent body of risk control experts that advise British insurers on all aspects of protecting people and property against insurable risks.

BURG-WACHTER UK is a member of British Safe & Vault Trade Association, the association of British safe manufacturers.

With the "K-Einbruch" initiative, the police are informing people to take responsibility for burglary prevention themselves, so that burglary crime continues to decline. BURG-WÄCHTER has been a premium partner of "K-Einbruch" for many years. Because every burglary is one too many!

Content

EVERYTHING FROM ALARM SYSTEMS TO CYLINDER LOCKS: THE CATALOGUE PROVIDES A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF SECURITY PRODUCTS.

Locks and bolts

Electronic door locks

Window / door security, door systems

Cash boxes and key cabinets

Letter boxes

Safes and gun cabinets

Smart Home

Video security

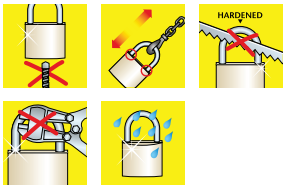
Locks and bolts

BURG-WÄCHTER OFFER LOCKS AND BOLTS FOR ALL APPLICATIONS, AND WITH 100 YEARS OF MANUFACTURING EXPERIENCE, THEY PROVIDE RELIABLE SECURITY YOU CAN TRUST.

Cylinder padlocks	18
Disc padlocks	40
Discus padlock	41
Padlocks	42
Combination padlocks	43
Electronic combination locks	47
Heavy duty hasps & staples	48
Heavy duty bolts / lock bolts	50
Bolts and sets	51
Bicycle security	52
E-bike and motorbike locks	64
Cable locks	65
Security cables	66
Chains	68
Chain locks	69
All-round cam locks	70
Furniture locks	73
Lock blocking keys	74
Security lock for guns	75

Locks and bolts

Cylinder padlocks
Premium



900 Alpha Titan

High-tech padlock
for highest security demands

- extreme high protection against cutting and drilling due to a special body construction
- hardened steel body
- ultra-hardened chrome plated shackle
- protected against drilling and corrosion
- easy to open shackle
- prepared for half-cylinders, delivered without cylinder

Note: All standardised profile half cylinders (standard length 10/30 mm) with adjustable cam according to EN 1303 and all standardised Scandinavian 6 pin oval cylinders can be inserted into the 900 Alpha Titan padlock. Fast exchange without modification of the locking cylinder. Easy assembly.

Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
900 85 V	10320 3	1	14.0	18.5	23.5	120.0

800 Alpha

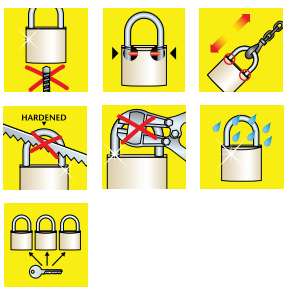
High-performance padlock

- protected against opening by bolt cutting and drilling (all-round protection)
- chrome plated hardened steel body
- protective plastic cover
- MnCr steel shackle with specially hardened double ball bearing locking
- several tons breaking strength
- high-tech cylinder
- more than 300,000 key differs
- cylinder protected against extraction
- lock with key retaining

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
800 65		19650 2	1	11.0	22.0	26.0	88.0	62
800 65	**SB**	19651 9	3	11.0	22.0	26.0	88.0	62

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.
(Only possible with security card)

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series
Keyed alike – as per sample



Key prices and key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
	18890 3		Key cut as per sample or key card
	04042 3		Each additional key
62	04360 8	20	Key blanks*

* Only supplied after prior authorisation.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cylinder padlocks
Premium

700 Gamma

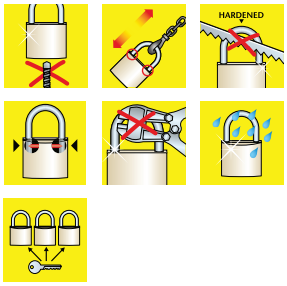
High-performance padlock

- solid brass body
- high breaking strength
- protective plastic cover
- ultra-hardened shackle with double ball bearing locking
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior
- cylinder multi-protected against drilling
- lock with key retaining

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
700 55		19170 5	3	9.0	22.0	28.0	83.0	60 R
700 55	**SB**	19171 2	3	9.0	22.0	28.0	83.0	60 R

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series
Keyed alike – as per sample
Guaranteed keyed to differ with factory certificate. Locks and keys consecutively numbered, expandable, with locking plan



Key prices and key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
	17720 4		Key cut as per no. or sample
	04043 0		Each additional key
60 R	17700 6	20	Key blanks

Key quality features of BURG-WÄCHTER padlocks

Padlock with protection against drilling: The series Alpha, Gamma and Diamant offer additional protection against drilling

Double bolted shackle: For additional security against pulling

Padlocks with a very high protection against pulling are the following: Alpha, Gamma, Diamant, Quadra and Diskus

"Hardened" stands for all padlocks with hardened shackle, independent of their diameter

Protection against nipping: Padlocks with thicker shackles and models with concealed shackle (e.g. Quadra, Diskus)

Rust-proof locking mechanism: for a long and reliable operation

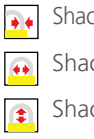
Totally rustproof! Atlantic, Diskus Ni, 116 Ni, 116 PC 50 Ni and 460 Yacht are absolutely saltwater proof

Convenient dimple keys can be found in the Boccia series

This model is available in keyed alike version

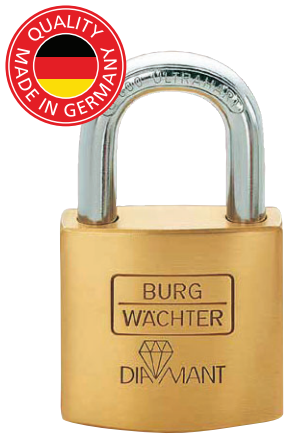
Available with 6 keys per padlock on request

Resettable combination



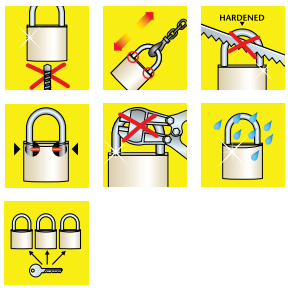
Shackle diameter
Shackle width
Shackle height
Total height
Key blank number

Cylinder padlocks
Premium



D 600 Diamant

- solid brass body
- high breaking strength
- ultra-hardened double bolted shackle
- high precision cylinder
- rustproof interior
- cylinder multi-protected against drilling



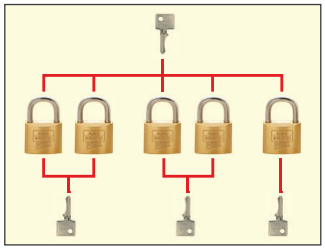
Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
D 600 40		17600 9	5	7.5	22.0	23.0	73.0	60 R
D 600 50		17610 8	5	9.0	25.0	28.0	84.0	60 R
D 600 60		17620 7	3	11.0	30.0	35.0	103.0	60 R
D 600 40	**SB**	17601 6	5	7.5	22.0	23.0	73.0	60 R

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series
Keyed alike – as per sample
Guaranteed keyed to differ with factory certificate. Locks and keys consecutively numbered, expandable, with locking plan

Key prices and key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
	17720 4		Key cut as per no. or sample
	04043 0		Each additional key
60 R	17700 6	20	Key blanks



Surcharge master key See separate price list.

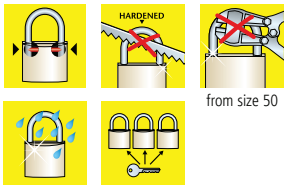
Art.-No.
Surcharge master key
Master key, spare key

Two master keys are included in the price of each new master key. Each lock supplied with two keys.
Locks and keys numbered,

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

BURG
WÄCHTER
GAMMA
700

Cylinder padlocks
Brass



from size 50

116 Profi

Reliable quality

- solid brass body
- hardened shackle, double-bolted
- high precision cylinder
- many key differs
- rustproof interior
- supplied with two keys

Art.-No.		EAN 40 03482...	PU	mm	mm	mm	mm	
116 25		03140 7	5	4.0	13.0	16.0	45.0	64 R
116 30		03150 6	10	5.0	16.0	17.5	50.0	65 R/L
116 40		03160 5	10	6.0	23.0	22.0	63.0	66 R/L
116 50		03170 4	5	8.0	28.0	27.0	76.0	66 R/L
116 60		03180 3	5	10.0	32.0	33.0	94.0	66 R/L
116 30	**SB**	03151 3	5	5.0	16.0	17.5	50.0	65 R/L
116 40	**SB**	03161 2	5	6.0	23.0	22.0	63.0	66 R/L
116 50	**SB**	03171 1	5	8.0	28.0	27.0	76.0	66 R/L

from size 50

116 HB Profi

Reliable quality

- long shackle version
- solid brass body
- hardened shackle, double-bolted
- high precision cylinder
- many key differs
- rustproof interior
- supplied with two keys

Art.-No.		EAN 40 03482...	PU	mm	mm	mm	mm	
116HB 30 30		03230 5	5	5.0	16.0	30.0	63.0	65 R/L
116HB 30 45		03240 4	5	5.0	16.0	45.0	78.0	65 R/L
116HB 40 45		03250 3	5	6.0	23.0	45.0	86.0	66 R/L
116HB 40 60		03260 2	5	6.0	23.0	60.0	101.0	66 R/L
116HB 50 80		03270 1	5	8.0	28.0	80.0	128.0	66 R/L
116HB 50 110		03280 0	1	8.0	28.0	110.0	160.0	66 R/L
116HB 50 180		03290 9	1	8.0	28.0	180.0	225.0	66 R/L
116HB 60 110		03300 5	1	10.0	32.0	110.0	170.0	66 R/L
116HB 40 45	**SB**	03251 0	5	6.0	23.0	45.0	86.0	66 R/L
116HB 40 60	**SB**	03261 9	5	6.0	23.0	60.0	101.0	66 R/L

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cylinder padlocks
Customisation

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series
Keyed alike – as per sample
Guaranteed keyed to differ with factory certificate. Locks and keys consecutively numbered, expandable, with locking plan

Key prices and key blanks See separate price list.

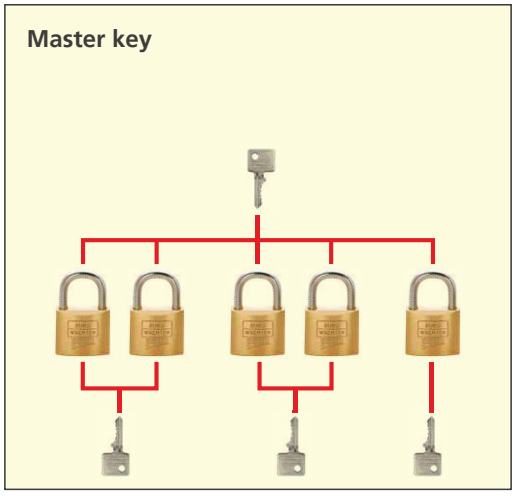
	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
	04040 9		Key cut as per no. or sample
	04044 7		Each additional key
64 R	15110 5	50	Key blanks
65 L	06380 4	50	Key blanks
65 R	06390 3	50	Key blanks
66 L	06440 5	50	Key blanks
66 R	06450 4	50	Key blanks

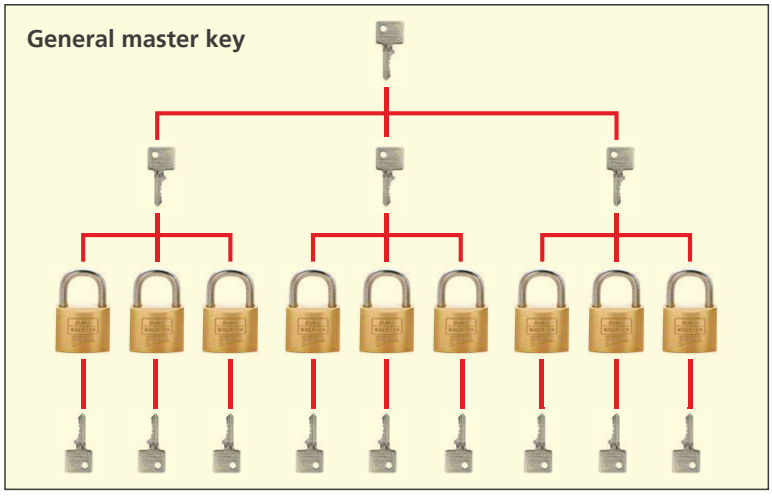
116 Profi, 116 Ni Profi, 116 HB Profi

Surcharge master key and general master key See separate price list.

Art.-No.
Surcharge master key
Master key, record key, S2 key
Surcharge general master key

Two master keys are included in the price of each new master key. Cylinder locks **116 Profi** with master key in special profile as well as with security certificate (factory protection), are subject to an additional surcharge of 20%. Each lock supplied with two keys. Locks and keys numbered,



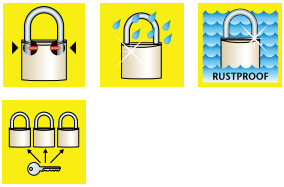


Cylinder padlocks
Brass, saltwater proof

116 Ni Profi

Saltwater proof & absolutely rustproof!

- solid brass body
- stainless steel shackle, double bolted
- high precision cylinder
- many key differs
- rustproof interior
- supplied with two keys



Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
Niro 116 25	03380 7	5	4.0	13.0	16.0	45.0	64 R
Niro 116 30	03190 2	10	5.0	16.0	17.5	50.0	65 R/L
Niro 116 40	03200 8	5	6.0	23.0	22.0	63.0	66 R/L
Niro 116 50	03210 7	5	8.0	28.0	27.0	76.0	66 R/L
Niro 116 60	03220 6	5	10.0	32.0	33.0	94.0	66 R/L
Ni 116 HB 40 45	03310 4	5	6.0	23.0	45.0	86.0	66 R/L

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

	Description
	Keyed alike – stocked series
	Keyed alike – as per sample
	Guaranteed keyed to differ with factory certificate. Locks and keys consecutively numbered, expandable, with locking plan

Key prices and key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
	04040 9		Key cut as per no. or sample
	04044 7		Each additional key
64 R	15110 5	20	Key blanks
65 L	06380 4	50	Key blanks
65 R	06390 3	50	Key blanks
66 L	06440 5	50	Key blanks
66 R	06450 4	50	Key blanks

Surcharges master key and general master key 116 Profi:
see page 23.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

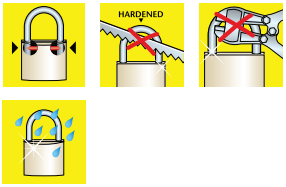
Cylinder padlocks
Brass

116 Profi PC

High-tech cylinder padlock for half profile cylinder

- solid brass body
- hardened shackle, double-bolted
- lock body prepared for cylinder fitting
- for integration into existing and new key suites
- German Engineering

Note: Note: suitable for almost all DIN-compliant profile half cylinders with adjustable cam (length 10/30 mm). Fast and easy assembly, disassembly and replacement. cylinder does not need to be reworked for assembly delivered without cylinder



Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
116 PC 50	01240 6	1	8.0	27.0	40.0	95.0

116 Profi PC Niro

Saltwater proof high-tech padlock for half profile cylinder

- solid brass body
- available with stainless steel shackle in two different heights
- double-bolted
- saltwater proof
- lock body prepared for cylinder fitting
- for integration into existing and new key suites
- German Engineering

Note: Note: suitable for almost all DIN-compliant profile half cylinders with adjustable cam (length 10/30 mm). Fast and easy assembly, disassembly and replacement. cylinder does not need to be reworked for assembly delivered without cylinder

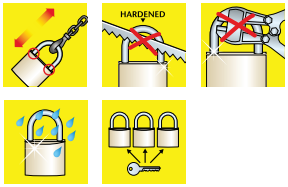
Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
116 PC 50 Niro	18710 4	1	8.0	27.0	40.0	95.0
116 PC 50 HB 80 Niro	18720 3	1	8.0	27.0	80.0	135.0

Cylinder padlocks
Brass

444 Quadra

Shutter lock

- solid brass body
- hardened steel shackle
- rustproof interior
- integrated shackle leaves very little contact space for attack with mechanical tools



Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
444 50		28590 9	5	7.0	14.0	14.0	40.0	67 R
444 70		28680 7	3	12.0	22.0	16.5	55.0	68 R
444 90		28690 6	3	12.0	36.0	18.0	65.0	68 R
444 50	**SB**	28591 6	5	7.0	14.0	14.0	40.0	67 R
444 70	**SB**	28681 4	3	12.0	22.0	16.5	55.0	68 R
444 90	**SB**	28691 3	3	12.0	36.0	18.0	65.0	68 R

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
67 R	00080 9	20	Key blanks
68 R	00130 1	20	Key blanks

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

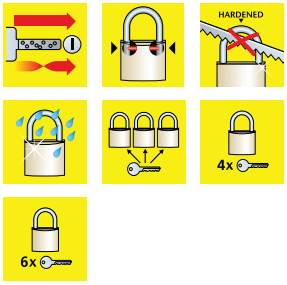
Cylinder padlocks
Brass

450 Boccia

With reversible key system

- solid brass body
- specially hardened shackle, double-bolted
- rustproof interior
- supplied with 2 reversible keys
- many key differs
- German Engineering

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
450 30	**SB**	06431 3	10	5.0	16.5	16.0	55.0	75 W
450 40	**SB**	06581 5	10	6.5	22.0	22.5	61.0	75 W
450 50	**SB**	06591 4	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	68.0	76 W
450 60	**SB**	06601 0	5	9.5	35.0	34.5	91.0	76 W
↓ Each padlock set includes 4 or 6 keys, packed for self service ↓								
450/30/4	**SB**	33701 1	5	5.0	16.5	16.0	55.0	75 W
450/40/6	**SB**	33711 0	5	6.5	22.0	22.5	61.0	75 W
450/50/6	**SB**	33721 9	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	68.0	76 W



Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – Stocked series (size 30 and 40 mm)

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
75 W	14710 8	20	Key blanks
76 W	14730 6	20	Key blanks

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cylinder padlocks
Brass

from size 40

from size 30

217 Karat

- solid brass body
- hardened shackle, double-bolted
- rustproof interior
- not available in special versions (keyed alike etc.)

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
217 30		03430 9	10	5.0	16.0	17.5	48.0	64 R
217 40		03440 8	10	6.0	23.0	23.5	60.0	65 R/L
217 50		03450 7	10	8.0	28.0	27.5	72.0	66 R/L
217 30	**SB**	03431 6	10	5.0	16.0	17.5	48.0	64 R
217 40	**SB**	03441 5	10	6.0	23.0	23.5	60.0	65 R/L
217 50	**SB**	03451 4	5	8.0	28.0	27.5	72.0	66 R/L
↓ With 6 keys per lock, packed for self-service ↓								
217/30/6	**SB**	00371 8	10	5.0	16.0	17.5	48.0	64 R
217/40/6	**SB**	00381 7	10	6.0	23.0	23.5	60.0	65 R/L
217/50/6	**SB**	00391 6	5	8.0	28.0	27.5	72.0	65 R/L

Key prices and key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
	04040 9		Key cut as per no. or sample
	04044 7		Each additional key
64 R	15110 5	20	Key blanks
65 L	06380 4	50	Key blanks
65 R	06390 3	50	Key blanks
66 L	06440 5	50	Key blanks
66 R	06450 4	50	Key blanks

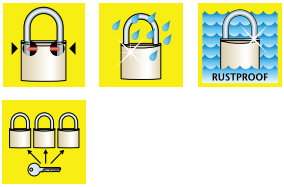
Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cylinder padlocks
Brass, saltwater proof

217 F Ni Atlantic

Saltwater proof & absolutely rustproof!

- solid brass body
- protective plastic cover
- stainless steel shackle, double bolted
- rustproof interior



Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
217 F 30 Ni		10000 4	5	5.0	16.0	13.0	49.0	64 R
217 F 40 Ni		10010 3	5	6.0	23.0	17.0	62.0	65 R/L
217 F 50 Ni		10020 2	5	8.0	28.0	19.5	72.0	66 R/L
217 F 30 Ni	**SB**	10001 1	5	5.0	16.0	13.0	49.0	64 R
217 F 40 Ni	**SB**	10011 0	5	6.0	23.0	17.0	62.0	65 R/L
217 F 50 Ni	**SB**	10021 9	5	8.0	28.0	19.5	72.0	66 R/L
↓ with long shackle ↓								
217 F 40 45 Ni		10420 0	5	6.0	23.0	39.0	85.0	65 R/L
217 F 40 45 Ni	**SB**	10421 7	5	6.0	23.0	39.0	85.0	65 R/L

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series

Key prices and key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
	04040 9		Key cut as per no. or sample
	04044 7		Each additional key
64 R	15110 5	20	Key blanks
65 L	06380 4	50	Key blanks
65 R	06390 3	50	Key blanks
66 L	06440 5	50	Key blanks
66 R	06450 4	50	Key blanks

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cylinder padlocks
Brass, saltwater proof

460 Yacht

Saltwater proof & absolutely rustproof!

- compact brass body
- protective plastic cover
- stainless steel shackle, double bolted (from size 30mm)
- rustproof interior

from size 30

from size 30

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
460 Ni 20		35450 6	10	3.5	10.0	11.0	35.0	45 L
460 Ni 30		35460 5	10	5.0	16.0	17.0	50.0	67 R
460 Ni 40		35470 4	5	6.5	22.0	23.5	65.0	68 R
460 Ni 50		35480 3	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	80.0	68 R
460 Ni 20	**SB**	35451 3	10	3.5	10.0	11.0	35.0	45 L
460 Ni 30	**SB**	35461 2	10	5.0	16.0	17.0	50.0	67 R
460 Ni 40	**SB**	35471 1	5	6.5	22.0	23.5	65.0	68 R
460 Ni 50	**SB**	35481 0	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	80.0	68 R

↓ With 2 padlocks per packaging ↓

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Keyed alike
		40 03482...		
Duo 460 Ni 40	**SB**	35501 5	5	2x 460 Ni 40

Surcharge on special versions/not possible for 20 mm option Please contact your specialist advisor.

Description
Keyed alike – Stocked series (from size 30 mm)

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
45 L	05220 4	20	Key blanks
67 R	00080 9	20	Key blanks
68 R	00130 1	20	Key blanks

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cylinder padlocks
Aluminium

Splash 470 45

Tough outdoor lock available in three colours

- solid aluminium body
- weather-resistant
- with protective cover and protective cap
- extra protection against dirt and water
- rustproof interior
- available in three colours: yellow, blue and black

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
Splash 470 45 Yellow	**SB**	39961 3	5	8.5	18.8	21.4	69.0	69 R
Splash 470 45 Blue	**SB**	39971 2	5	8.5	18.8	21.4	69.0	69 R
Splash 470 45 Black	**SB**	39981 1	5	8.5	18.8	21.4	69.0	69 R

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
69 R	00140 0	20	Key blanks

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

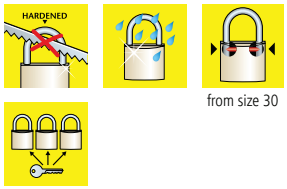
Cylinder padlocks
Brass

400 E Magno

Compact brass body

- hardened and chrome-plated
- double bolted from size 30 mm
- rustproof interior
- high breaking strength
- many key differs

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
400 E 20		06110 7	10	3.5	10.0	11.0	34.5	45 L
400 E 25		06120 6	10	4.0	13.5	14.0	44.0	-
400 E 30		06130 5	10	5.0	16.0	17.0	50.0	67 R
400 E 40		06160 2	10	6.5	22.0	23.5	64.0	68 R
400 E 50		06210 4	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	78.5	68 R
400 E 60		06270 8	5	9.5	35.0	34.5	87.0	68 R
400 E 20	**SB**	06111 4	10	3.5	10.0	11.0	34.5	45 L
400 E 25	**SB**	06121 3	10	4.0	13.5	14.0	44.0	-
400 E 30	**SB**	06131 2	10	5.0	16.0	17.0	50.0	67 R
400 E 40	**SB**	06161 9	10	6.5	22.0	23.5	64.0	68 R
400 E 50	**SB**	06211 1	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	78.5	68 R
400 E 60	**SB**	06271 5	5	9.5	35.0	34.5	87.0	68 R



from size 30

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cylinder padlocks
Brass

400 E HB Magno

Compact brass body

- hardened and chrome-plated
- double bolted from size 30 mm
- rustproof interior
- high breaking strength
- many key differs
- flex: shackle completely removable

Magno 400 E HB 50 80

Magno 400 E HB 50 Flex

Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
400 E HB 20 26	06140 4	10	3.5	11.0	23.0	51.2	45L
400 E HB 30 45	33580 2	5	5.0	16.0	45.0	78.0	67 R
400 E HB 40 45	06170 1	5	6.5	22.0	45.0	85.5	68 R
400 E HB 40 65	06180 0	5	6.5	22.0	65.0	107.5	68 R
400 E HB 50 80	06260 9	5	8.0	28.0	80.0	129.0	68 R
400 E HB 50 Flex	02610 6	3	8.0	29	59-149	-	68 R
400 E HB 20 26 **SB**	06141 1	10	3.5	11.0	23.0	51.2	45 L
400 E HB 30 45 **SB**	33581 9	5	5.0	16.0	45.0	78.0	67 R
400 E HB 40 45 **SB**	06171 8	5	6.5	22.0	45.0	85.5	68 R
400 E HB 40 65 **SB**	06181 7	5	6.5	22.0	65.0	107.5	68 R
400 E HB 50 Flex **SB**	02611 3	5	8.0	29	59-149	-	68 R

↓ Padlock sets: Keyed alike padlocks with 4 keys per set ↓

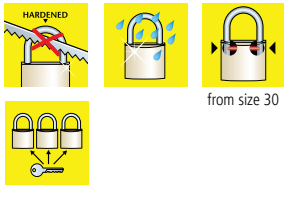
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Keyed alike
	40 03482...		
Duo 400 E HB 20 26 **SB**	29961 6	10	2x 400 20 26 Magno

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
45 L	05220 4	20	Key blanks
67 R	00080 9	20	Key blanks
68 R	00130 1	20	Key blanks



from size 30

Cylinder padlocks
Brass

from size 40

from size 30

222 C-Line

Tough cylinder padlock

- solid brass body
- hardened steel shackle from size 30 mm
- double bolted from size 40 mm
- solid quality
- not available in suited versions (keyed alike, etc.)

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
222 15		02950 3	10	3.0	8.0	11.0	35.0	45 L
222 20		02960 2	10	3.5	10.0	11.0	35.0	45 L
222 25		03040 0	10	4.0	12.0	12.0	42.0	45 L
222 30		03000 4	10	5.0	14.3	16.0	48.0	67 R
222 35		03050 9	10	5.0	18.0	18.5	55.0	67 R
222 40		03010 3	10	6.0	20.0	22.0	60.0	68 R
222 45		03060 8	10	6.0	23.5	27.0	67.0	68 R
222 50		03020 2	5	7.0	25.0	26.0	71.0	68 R
222 60		03030 1	5	8.0	32.0	32.5	87.0	68 R
222 15	**SB**	02951 0	10	3.0	8.0	11.0	35.0	45 L
222 20	**SB**	02961 9	10	3.5	10.0	11.0	35.0	45 L
222 25	**SB**	03041 7	10	4.0	12.0	12.0	42.0	45 L
222 30	**SB**	03001 1	10	5.0	14.3	16.0	48.0	67 R
222 35	**SB**	03051 6	10	5.0	18.0	18.5	55.0	67 R
222 40	**SB**	03011 0	10	6.0	20.0	22.0	60.0	68 R
222 45	**SB**	03061 5	10	6.0	23.5	27.0	67.0	68 R
222 50	**SB**	03021 9	5	7.0	25.0	26.0	71.0	68 R
222 60	**SB**	03031 8	5	8.0	32.0	32.5	87.0	68 R
↓ With 6 keys per lock, packed for self-service ↓								
222/40/6	**SB**	33661 8	5	6.0	20.0	22.0	60.0	68 R
222/50/6	**SB**	33691 5	5	7.0	25.0	26.0	71.0	68 R

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cylinder padlocks
Brass

222 HB C-Line

Tough cylinder padlock

- with long shackle
- solid brass body
- hardened steel shackle from size 30 mm
- double bolted from size 40 mm
- solid quality
- not available in suited versions (keyed alike, etc.)

from size 40

from size 30

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
222 HB 30 45		33650 2	5	5.0	14.3	45.0	74.0	67 R
222 HB 40 65		33680 9	5	6.0	20.0	65.0	103.0	68 R
222 HB 20 26	**SB**	33591 8	5	3.5	10.0	26.0	50.0	45 L
222 HB 30 45	**SB**	33651 9	5	5.0	14.3	45.0	74.0	67 R
222 HB 40 65	**SB**	33681 6	5	6.0	20.0	65.0	103.0	68 R

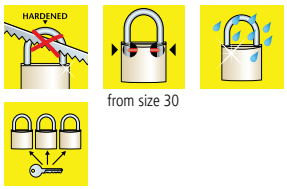
↓ Padlock sets: Keyed alike padlocks with 4 keys per set ↓

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Keyed alike
		40 03482...		
Duo 222 HB 20 26	**SB**	33631 1	10	2x 222 HB 20 26
Duo 222 20	**SB**	29911 1	10	2x 222 20
Duo 222 30	**SB**	06341 5	10	2x 222 30
Duo 222 40	**SB**	16501 0	5	2x 222 40
Trio 222 20	**SB**	29921 0	10	3x 222 20
Trio 222 30	**SB**	06371 2	5	3x 222 30
Trio 222 40	**SB**	29941 8	5	3x 222 40
Quadro 222 15	**SB**	16001 5	10	4x 222 15
Quadro 222 30	**SB**	29931 9	5	4x 222 30
Quadro 222 40	**SB**	29951 7	5	4x 222 40

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
45 L	05220 4	20	Key blanks
67 R	00080 9	20	Key blanks
68 R	00130 1	20	Key blanks

Cylinder padlocks
Aluminium



from size 30

770 Alutitan

- solid aluminium body
- double bolted shackle (from size 30 mm), hard as steel
- rustproof interior

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
770 30		36020 0	10	5.0	16.0	17.0	51.0	67 R
770 40		36060 6	10	6.5	22.0	23.5	64.0	68 R
770 50		36100 9	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	79.0	68 R
770 60		36120 7	5	9.5	35.0	34.5	88.0	68 R
770 30	**SB**	36021 7	10	5.0	16.0	17.0	51.0	67 R
770 40	**SB**	36061 3	10	6.5	22.0	23.5	64.0	68 R
770 50	**SB**	36101 6	5	8.0	28.0	29.5	79.0	68 R
770 60	**SB**	36121 4	5	9.5	35.0	34.5	88.0	68 R

770 CS 50 Alutitan

- solid aluminium body
- protected shackle
- double bolted shackle
- stainless steel shackle
- rustproof interior

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
770 CS 50		00850 8	5	8.0	20.0	22.0	84.0	68 R
770 CS 50	**SB**	00851 5	5	8.0	20.0	22.0	84.0	68 R

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cylinder padlocks
Aluminium

770 HB Alutitan

- with long shackle
- solid aluminium body
- double bolted shackle (from size 30 mm), hard as steel
- rustproof interior

from size 30

Art.-No.	EAN	PU					
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
770 HB 20 26	36010 1	10	3.7	10.0	26.2	50.0	45 L
770 HB 30 45	36040 8	5	5.0	16.0	45.0	79.0	67 R
770 HB 40 65	36080 4	5	6.5	22.0	65.0	107.0	68 R
770 HB 20 26 **SB**	36011 8	10	3.5	11.0	23.0	50.0	45 L
770 HB 30 45 **SB**	36041 5	5	5.0	16.0	45.0	79.0	67 R
770 HB 40 65 **SB**	36081 1	5	6.5	22.0	65.0	107.0	68 R

↓ Padlock sets: Keyed alike padlocks with 4 keys per set ↓

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Keyed alike
	40 03482...		
Duo 770 30 **SB**	36151 1	10	2x 770 30
Duo 770 40 **SB**	36161 0	5	2x 770 40
Trio 770 40 **SB**	36251 8	5	3x 770 40
Duo 770 20 26 **SB**	36141 2	10	2x 770 20 26

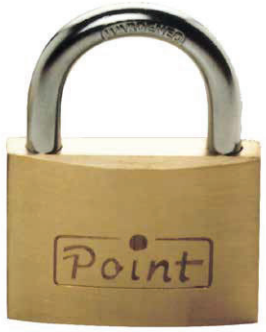
Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
45 L	05220 4	20	Key blanks
67 R	00080 9	20	Key blanks
68 R	00130 1	20	Key blanks

Cylinder padlocks
Brass



500 Point

- simple quality
- with 3 keys
- not available in special versions (keyed alike, etc.)

Art.-No.		EAN	PU			
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm
500 20		00500 2	10	3.0	10.5	11.0
500 30		00520 0	10	4.5	16.0	17.5
500 40		00540 8	10	5.5	22.5	22.5
500 50		00560 6	10	6.5	30.0	27.0
500 20	**SB**	00501 9	10	3.0	10.5	11.0
500 30	**SB**	00521 7	10	4.5	16.0	17.5
500 40	**SB**	00541 5	10	5.5	22.5	22.5
500 50	**SB**	00561 3	10	6.5	30.0	27.0

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cylinder padlocks
For engraving or inscribing

402 LOOK

- solid aluminium body
- with coloured plastic cover
- brass cylinder
- assorted colours
- **suitable for inscribing**

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
402 30	**SB**	33771 4	10	5.0	15.0	19.0	50.0	77 R
402 40	**SB**	33791 2	10	6.3	20.7	22.6	62.0	78 R
402 50	**SB**	33911 4	5	8.0	27.0	31.0	75.0	78 R

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
77 R	36300 3	20	Key blanks
78 R	36310 2	20	Key blanks

from size 40

775 Friend

- solid aluminium body
- practical shackle height 32.5 mm
- hardened shackle, double-bolted
- rustproof interior
- available in 5 different colours
- anodised
- neutral back, ample space for inscribing or engraving

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
775 40 35 Black	**SB**	39461 8	5	6.0	20.5	32.5	64.0	68 R
775 40 35 Blue	**SB**	39441 0	5	6.0	20.5	32.5	64.0	68 R
775 40 35 Green	**SB**	39451 9	5	6.0	20.5	32.5	64.0	68 R
775 40 35 Purple	**SB**	39471 7	5	6.0	20.5	32.5	64.0	68 R
775 40 35 Red	**SB**	39431 1	5	6.0	20.5	32.5	64.0	68 R

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
68 R	00130 1	20	Key blanks

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Disc padlocks
Stainless steel

Circle 21

- stainless steel body
- chrome plated hardened shackle

Art.-No.		EAN	PU					
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm	
21 60		37750 5	10	8.0	18.0	14.0	60	77 R
21 70		37760 4	5	9.0	21.0	16.0	70	78 R
21 80		37090 2	5	12.0	20.0	23.0	80	78 R
21 60	**SB**	37751 2	10	8.0	18.0	14.0	60	77 R
21 70	**SB**	37761 1	5	9.0	21.0	16.0	70	78 R
21 80	**SB**	37091 9	5	12.0	20.0	23.0	80	78 R

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
77 R	36300 3	20	Key blanks
78 R	36310 2	20	Key blanks

Circle 23 C

- stainless steel body
- chrome plated shackle
- 4-digit, individually adjustable combination
- 10,000 different combinations
- optimum corrosion protection
- plastic buffer to protect against scratches

Art.-No.			EAN	PU				
			40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
23 C	70	**SB**	39901 9	5	9.0	24.5	16.5	71.0

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Discus padlock
Stainless steel

Diskus 22

- stainless steel body
- 22 Ni 60: stainless steel shackle
- 22 70: chrome plated hardened shackle

Art.-No.		EAN 40 03482...	PU	mm	mm	mm	mm	
22 70		10270 1	5	10.0	20.0	17.0	70.0	48 R
22 Ni 60	**SB**	28501 5	5	8.0	17.0	13.0	60.0	48 R

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series

Key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN 40 03482...	PU	Description
48 R	10360 9	20	Key blanks

Size 70
Size 60

Key quality features of BURG-WÄCHTER padlocks

Padlock with protection against drilling: The series Alpha, Gamma and Diamant offer additional protection against drilling

Double bolted shackle: For additional security against pulling

Padlocks with a very high protection against pulling are the following: Alpha, Gamma, Diamant, Quadra and Diskus

"Hardened" stands for all padlocks with hardened shackle, independent of their diameter

Protection against nipping: Padlocks with thicker shackles and models with concealed shackle (e.g. Quadra, Diskus)

Rust-proof locking mechanism: for a long and reliable operation

Totally rustproof! Atlantic, Diskus Ni, 116 Ni, 116 PC 50 Ni and 460 Yacht are absolutely saltwater proof

Convenient dimple keys can be found in the Boccia series

This model is available in keyed alike version

Available with 6 keys per padlock on request

Resettable combination

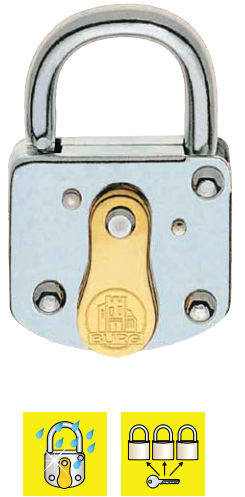
Shackle diameter
Shackle width
Shackle height
Total height
Key blank number

PADLOCKS
Steel

393

- round-head rivet padlock with lever mechanism
- resistant to dirt
- tough construction: Ideal for patio furniture, securing BBQ's truck storage boxes etc
- galvanised
- without keyhole cover

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
393 45		00700 6	10	6.5	26.0	21.5	68.0
393 45	**SB**	00701 3	10	6.5	26.0	21.5	68.0



394

- solid, galvanized lock
- brass covered keyhole
- resistant to dirt
- tough construction: Ideal for patio furniture, securing BBQ's truck storage boxes etc

Art.-No.	EAN	PU				
	40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
394 45	00740 2	10	6.5	26.0	21.5	68.0
394 55	00750 1	10	8.0	34.5	26.5	83.0

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Description
Keyed alike – stocked series
Keyed alike – as per sample

Key prices and key blanks See separate price list.

	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
	02021 0	1	Additional key BURG 45 mm
	02031 9	1	Additional key BURG 55 mm
	02050 0	1	VHS key BURG as per sample
BURG 45	02020 3	20	Key blank BURG 45 mm
BURG 55	02030 2	20	Key blank BURG 55 mm

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Combination padlocks
TSA luggage locks

TSA 74

Security combination padlock

- ideal for air travel
- protects luggage against theft
- US authority TSA can open the lock without force and check the luggage without damage
- 3 combination dials
- with flexible wire shackle, length: 131 mm
- closure Ø 4 mm

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
74 30	**SB**	32891 0	10	2.9	28.0	54.0	104

TSA 77

Security combination padlock

- ideal for air travel
- protects luggage against theft
- US authority TSA can open the lock without force and check the luggage without damage
- 3 combination dials

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
77 30	**SB**	30961 2	10	3.5	14.5	21.0	59.0

TSA 78

Security combination padlock

- ideal for air travel
- protects luggage against theft
- US authority TSA can open the lock without force and check the luggage without damage
- visual indication when opened by the TSA
- 3 combination dials

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
78 30	**SB**	32991 7	10	3.5	12.5	16.0	59.0

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Combination padlocks
Standard

Combi Lock 71

- chrome plated body and shackle
- 3 combination dials
- resettable combination

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
71 25	**SB**	17981 9	10	3.5	11.0	17.5	61.0

Combi Lock 72

- chrome plated body and shackle
- 3 combination dials
- resettable combination

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
72 25	**SB**	17991 8	10	3.5	9.0	16.5	58.0

Combi Lock 73

- with flexible wire shackle, length: 70 mm
- closure Ø 4 mm
- 3 combination dials
- resettable combination
- assorted colours

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
73 30	**SB**	23681 9	10	3.0	20.0	30.0	80.0

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Combination padlocks
All-round

Combi Lock 80

- solid brass body
- resettable combination
- 80 15-30 M: three combination dials
- 80 40 M: four combination dials

Art.-No.		EAN 40 03482...	PU	mm	mm	mm	mm
80 20 M		02850 6	10	3.2	9.0	22.0	55.0
80 30 M		02470 6	10	5.0	12.0	27.0	75.0
80 40 M		02260 3	10	6.5	18.5	32.5	90.0
80 15 M	**SB**	02861 2	10	3.0	6.5	16.0	44.0
80 20 M	**SB**	02851 3	10	3.2	9.0	22.0	55.0
80 30 M	**SB**	02471 3	10	5.0	12.0	27.0	75.0
80 40 M	**SB**	02261 0	5	6.5	18.5	32.5	90.0

Combi Lock 88 Fun

- aluminium body
- resettable combination
- available in 4 colours assorted
- 88 20 Fun + 88 30 Fun: three combination dials, 88 40 Fun: four combination dials

Art.-No.		EAN 40 03482...	PU	mm	mm	mm	mm
88 20 Fun	**SB**	15931 6	10	3.2	9.0	22.0	55.0
88 30 Fun	**SB**	15941 5	10	5.0	12.0	27.0	75.0
88 40 Fun	**SB**	15951 4	5	6.5	18.5	32.5	90.0
↓ With 2 padlocks per packaging ↓							
Duo 88 20 Fun	**SB**	15961 3	5	3.2	9.0	22.0	55.0
Duo 88 30 Black	**SB**	04831 3	5	5.0	12.0	27.0	75.0

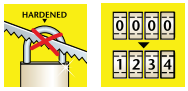
Combi Lock 90 Chromo

- aluminium body
- chrome plated shackle
- resettable combination
- 90 20 + 90 30: three combination dials
- 90 40: four combination dials

Art.-No.		EAN 40 03482...	PU	mm	mm	mm	mm
90 20 Chromo	**SB**	03631 0	10	3.2	9.0	22.0	55.0
90 30 Chromo	**SB**	03641 9	10	5.0	12.0	27.0	75.0
90 40 Chromo	**SB**	03651 8	5	6.5	18.5	32.5	90.0

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Combination padlocks
All-round/rustproof



Numero 97

- especially high-quality corrosion protection
- shackle and parts of the locking mechanism are hardened
- solid, heavy cast quality
- shackle extremely resistant to pull- attack
- four combination dials

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
97 40	**SB**	39531 8	5	6.0	23.5	32.0	93.5
97 50	**SB**	39541 7	5	9.0	24.0	34.0	108.0

No. 99

- solid brass body
- double-bolted shackle, made of stainless steel
- ideal for strong weather influences
- combination can only be changed after key release. This prevents unintentional code changes.
- four combination dials

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
99 Ni 50	**SB**	37661 4	5	8.0	25.0	30.0	80.5

No. 99 HB

- long shackle version
- solid brass body
- double-bolted shackle, made of stainless steel
- ideal for strong weather influences
- combination can only be changed after key release. this prevents unintentional code changes.
- four combination dials

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
99 Ni 50 HB 65	**SB**	37491 7	5	8.0	25.5	57.0	107.5

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Electronic combination locks
Fingerprint combination locks

Scan & Lock 610 53

Padlock with finger scanner

- hardened steel shackle
- up to ten fingerprints can be saved
- weatherproof, protection class IP65
- includes charging cable and two emergency keys

Art.-No.		EAN	PU				
		40 03482...		mm	mm	mm	mm
Scan&Lock 610 53	**SB**	27511 5	2	7.0	32.0	30.0	30.0

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Heavy duty hasps & staples

PS 140

- robust heavy duty hasp & staple
- galvanised, all screw holes concealed
- hardened lock loop

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
PS 140	**SB**	34741 6	5	140	56	14

Heavy duty hasps & staples PK

- galvanised, all screw holes concealed
- heavy version with 1 double link

Note: Self-service packaged version with screws.

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
PK 2		02170 5	10	130	40	12
PK 3		02180 4	5	165	49	14
PK 2	**SB**	02171 2	5	130	40	12
PK 3	**SB**	02181 1	5	165	49	14

Heavy duty hasps & staples PL

- galvanised, all screw holes concealed
- heavy version with 2 double links

Note: Self-service packaged version with screws.

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
PL 2		02210 8	5	180	40	12
PL 2	**SB**	02211 5	5	180	40	12

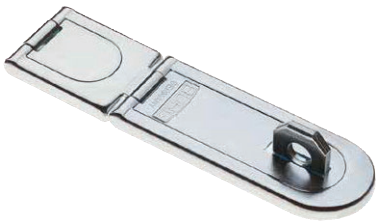
Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Heavy duty hasps & staples

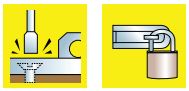
Heavy duty hasps & staples PMG

- galvanised, all screw holes concealed
- with single link

Note: Self-service packaged version with screws.



Only Ni version



Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
PMG 80		02150 7	10	120	31	8
PMG 100		02420 1	10	150	39	10
PMG 80	**SB**	02151 4	10	120	31	8
PMG 100	**SB**	02421 8	10	150	39	10
↓ Stainless steel heavy duty hasps & staples ↓						
PMG 80 Ni	**SB**	23811 0	10	118	32	8

Heavy duty hasps & staples PC

- galvanised, all screw holes concealed
- standard version

Note: Self-service packaged version with screws.

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
PC 80		02100 2	10	80	31	8
PC 100		02110 1	10	100	39	10
PC 80	**SB**	02101 9	10	80	31	8
PC 100	**SB**	02111 8	10	100	39	10

Heavy duty hasps & staples PCC

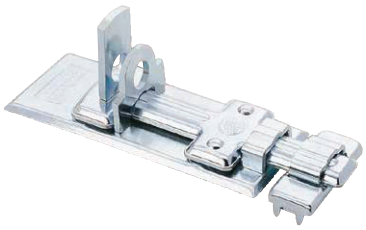
- weatherproof galvanised
- all screw holes concealed
- hasps and staples also available in a set with a padlock (Info: Page 51)

Only Ni version

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
PCC 60	**SB**	23841 7	10	60	24	6
PCC 80	**SB**	23851 6	10	80	32	8
PCC 100	**SB**	23861 5	10	100	40	10
PCC 120	**SB**	23871 4	5	120	48	11
↓ Stainless steel heavy duty hasps & staples ↓						
PCC 80 Ni	**SB**	23801 1	10	80	32	8

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Heavy duty bolts / lock bolts



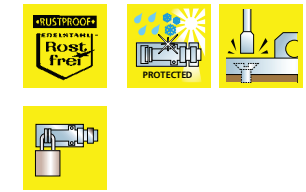
Security locking bolts

- weatherproof galvanised
- all screw holes concealed
- version packed for self-service incl. screws

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
R 100		02230 6	5	125	39	9.5
R 120		02270 2	5	146	47	11
R 100	**SB**	02231 3	5	125	39	9
R 120	**SB**	02271 9	5	146	47	10

Stainless steel heavy duty bolts

- stainless steel
- all screw holes concealed
- incl. screws



Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
R 60 Ni	**SB**	23771 7	10	74.5	23	4.5
R 80 Ni	**SB**	23781 6	5	100	32.5	7.5
R 100 Ni	**SB**	23791 5	5	125	39	9.5

Lock bolt

- weatherproof galvanised
- incl. screws

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width	loop
		40 03482...		mm	mm	Ø mm
SR 60	**SB**	23731 1	10	75.5	25	5.4
SR 80	**SB**	23741 0	10	99.3	34	7
SR 100	**SB**	23751 9	10	126.25	42	9
SR 120	**SB**	23761 8	10	155	50	10.8

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Bolts and sets

Barrel bolts

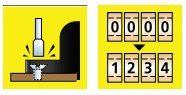
- weatherproof galvanised
- incl. screws

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width
		40 03482...		mm	mm
GR 50	**SB**	23821 9	10	72	40
GR 70	**SB**	23831 8	10	98	60

RS 110 C

- ideal for gates, sheds, doors and cupboards
- including security screws (tamper proof)
- adjustable combination code, 10,000 possibilities
- suitable for right and left-hand use
- corrosion-resistant zinc die-cast body

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Length	width
		40 03482...		mm	mm
RS 110 C	**SB**	39400 7	5	112	50



Set packaging

- hasps & staples with matching cylinder padlock
- blister-packed with fixing material

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	
		40 03482...		
PCC 80 + 222 30	**SB**	37811 3	10	Hasps & staples PCC 80 Padlock 222 30
PCC 120 + 222 40	**SB**	37821 2	10	Hasps & staples PCC 120 Padlock 222 40

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

BICYCLE LOCKS & MOBILE SECURITY

E-bike, Dutch bike or city cruiser: Cycling is gaining in popularity. More expensive models in particular have long been sought-after by thieves. More than 700 bicycles per day were stolen in Germany in 2020. Added to this is a high number of unreported cases, as bicycle theft often goes unreported.

Yet it is not important whether it is the latest premium bicycle or a somewhat older version: All bikes should be well secured at all times. BURG-WÄCHTER offers a wide range of bicycle locks for this purpose: from the new folding lock to robust long shackle locks and strong square chains.

Our range also includes suitable locks for children's bikes. Choose between models with a classic key or a combination code opening.

It is not just premium bicycles that have been increasingly targeted by thieves recently, but also high-quality garden or catering furniture and tradesmen's supplies. In order to protect these in some cases very expensive items, BURG-WÄCHTER offers security cables and cable locks in various lengths. Security anchors for fixing in walls and floors can provide additional security, e.g. for bicycles.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Bicycle security
Folding lock

790 90 Black

The extra strong two-wheel security lock

So that bicycles, e-bikes or scooters will be absolutely secure: with the Folding Lock 790 90 Black, hardened 8.5 millimetre thick steel elements ensure maximum protection. At the same time, the special design provides only a minimal target area for break-in tools. Using the lock's 90 centimetre length, you can easily attach your two-wheeler to solidly fixed objects.

Cylinder folding lock

- hardened steel elements coated with plastic
- includes frame bracket
- total length 90 cm
- with two keys

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Weight
	40 03482...		cm	kg
790 90 Black	33970 1	1	90	1.3
790 90 Black **SB**	33971 8	3	90	1.3

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Bicycle security
Cable locks with key

240

- great value cylinder cable lock
- assorted colours

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
240 50	01710 4	10	50	5.0

260

- solid steel cable lock
- automatic locking
- assorted colours

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
260 60	11700 2	10	60	8.0

330 Fun

- extra strong steel cable lock
- pin cylinder lock
- translucent lock body
- automatic locking
- assorted colours

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
330 65 Fun	11760 6	5	65	12.0

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Bicycle security
Cable locks with key

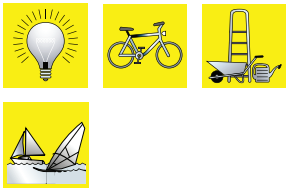
340 L

- strong cable lock with illuminated key
- automatic locking
- in different colour combinations
- assorted colours

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
340 65 L	13080 3	10	65	12.0

345 L

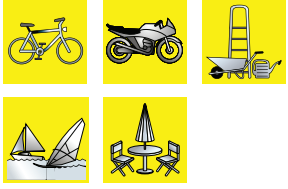
- strong cable lock with illuminated key
- automatic locking
- 4 modern assorted colours
- assorted colours



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
345 80 L	34270 1	10	80	12.0

550

- strong cable lock
- pin cylinder lock
- automatic locking
- covered keyhole
- in different colour combinations
- assorted colours



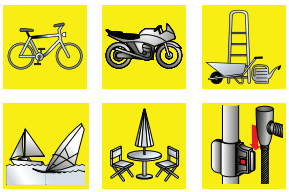
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø	
	40 03482...		cm	mm	
550 80	18050 1	5	80	15.0	71 R

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Bicycle security
Cable locks with key

560

- strong cable lock
- easy fit mounting bracket
- pin cylinder lock
- covered keyhole



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
560 90	11020 1	5	90	15.0

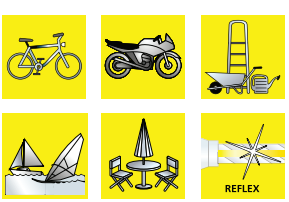
570

- extra strong steel cable lock
- strong plastic coating offers protection against scratches
- locking head and steel cable form a unit
- high number of key differs

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø	
	40 03482...		cm	mm	
570 120	11340 0	3	120	25.0	73 W

650 80 Reflex

- covered keyhole
- cable with reflective stripe



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø	
	40 03482...		cm	mm	
650 80 Reflex	34100 1	5	80	15.0	71 R

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Bicycle security
Cable locks with combination

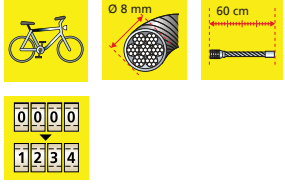
440

- economical combination cable lock
- assorted colours

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
440 50	01850 7	10	50	5.0
440 60	01860 6	10	60	5.0

430 C 60

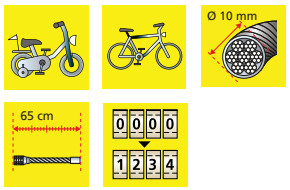
- plastic coated steel cable
- 4-digit, individually adjustable combination



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
430 C 60	02440 9	10	60	8.0

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Bicycle security
Cable locks with combination

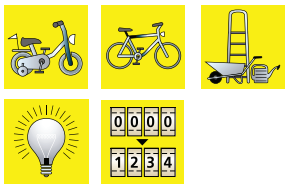


210 C 65

- plastic coated steel cable
- 4-digit, individually adjustable combination
- easy for children to use
- colour assortment:

210 C 65 KIDS: 1x light blue, 1x rose, 1x red 2x green
210 C 65 BLUE: 5x light blue
210 C 65 ROSE: 5x rose

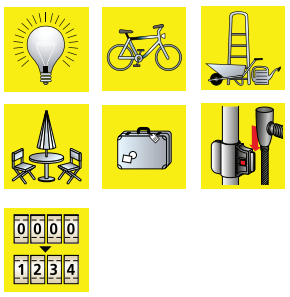
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
210 C 65 KIDS	39530 1	5	65	10.0
210 C 65 BLUE	39540 0	5	65	10.0
210 C 65 ROSE	39590 5	5	65	10.0



230 L

- strong cable lock with illuminated combination
- resettable combination
- assorted colours

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
230 65 L	07260 8	10	65	12.0



235 80 L

- strong cable lock with illuminated combination
- resettable combination
- easy fit mounting bracket
- lock body in green and black

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
235 80 L Black	07380 3	5	80	15.0
235 80 L Green	39410 6	5	80	15.0

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Bicycle security
Coil cable locks with key

1260

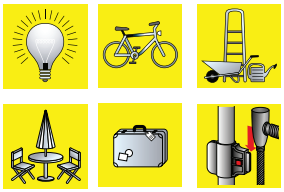
- solid coil cable lock
- easy fit mounting bracket
- assorted colours
- two lengths: 100 and 150 cm

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
1260 100	11570 1	5	100	8.0
1260 150	11580 0	5	150	8.0

340 L

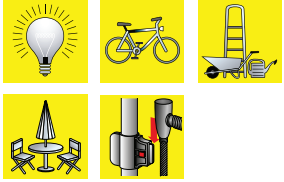
- strong coil cable lock with illuminated key
- easy fit mounting bracket
- different colour combinations
- with turnable keyhole cover
- assorted colours

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
340 180 L	13140 4	5	180	12.0



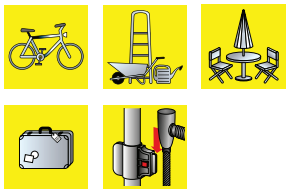
1345 L

- strong coil cable lock with illuminated key
- easy fit mounting bracket
- automatic locking
- 4 modern assorted colours
- assorted colours



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
1345 150 L	34280 0	5	150	15

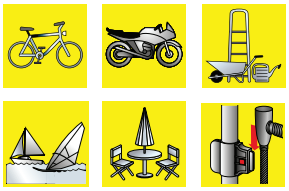
Bicycle security
Coil cable locks with key



1360

- strong coil cable lock
- high-quality pin cylinder
- easy fit mounting bracket

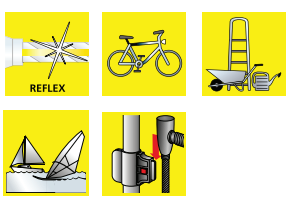
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
1360 180	11050 8	5	180	10.0



1550

- extra strong coil cable lock
- easy fit mounting bracket
- covered keyhole
- pin cylinder lock
- automatic locking
- assorted colours

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø	
	40 03482...		cm	mm	
1550 150	18060 0	5	150	15.0	71 R



1650 180 Reflex

- pin cylinder lock
- easy fit mounting bracket
- covered keyhole
- coil cable with reflective stripe

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø	
	40 03482...		cm	mm	
1650 180 Reflex	34110 0	5	180	15.0	71 R

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Bicycle security
Coil cable locks with combination

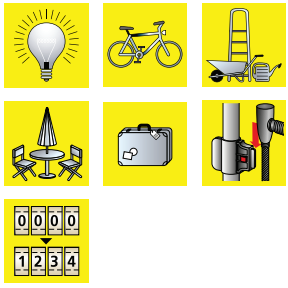
1230 C

- plastic coated steel cable
- resettable combination
- length: 120 cm (1230 C 120) or 150 cm (1230 C 150)

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
1230 C 120	02620 5	10	120	8.0
1230 C 150	02640 3	10	150	8.0

1235 180 L

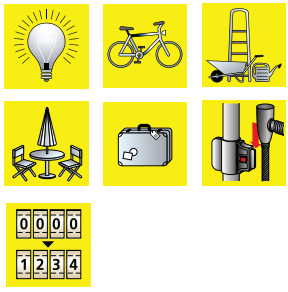
- strong coil cable lock with illuminated combination
- resettable combination
- easy fit mounting bracket



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
1235 180 L Black	39090 0	5	180	15.0
1235 180 L Green	39420 5	5	180	15.0

230 L

- strong coil cable lock with illuminated combination
- resettable combination
- easy fit mounting bracket
- assorted colours



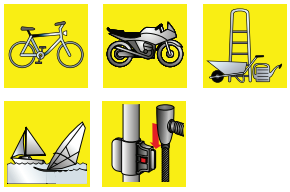
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
230 180 L	07280 6	5	180	12.0

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Bicycle security
Long shackle lock

1480 HB 100/55

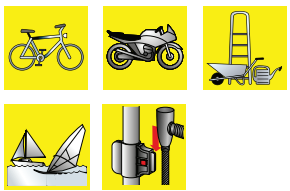
- double bolted shackle
- hardened steel shackle and body
- with plastic cover
- Ideal for chains and cables



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Shackle W x H	Shackle Ø
	40 03482...		mm	mm
1480 HB 100/55 **SB**	01471 4	3	43 x 55	14.0

1500 HB

- strong 'U' shackle lock
- hardened shackle, double bolted
- easy fit mounting bracket
- black plastic coated shackle
- plastic-coated body, assorted colours
- two shackle heights: 180 and 255 mm



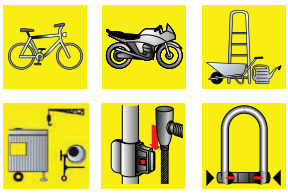
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Shackle W x H	Shackle Ø	
	40 03482...		mm	mm	
1500 HB 170/180	27670 9	3	110 x 180	14.0	71 R
1500 HB 170/255	27690 7	3	110 x 255	14.0	71 R

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Bicycle security
Long shackle lock

1580 HB

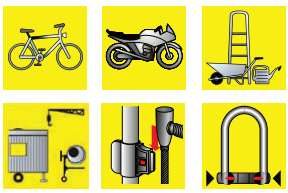
- strong 'U' shackle lock
- ultra-hardened double bolted shackle
- low weight, approx. 1050 gr.
- easy fit mounting bracket
- black plastic coated body and shackle
- covered keyhole



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Shackle W x H	Shackle Ø
	40 03482...		mm	mm
1580 HB 165/200	40030 2	3	117.5 x 200	13.8

1600 HB

- extremely robust long shackle lock
- hardened steel shackle and body
- double-bolted
- shackle and body covered with durable plastic
- easy fit mounting bracket
- covered keyhole



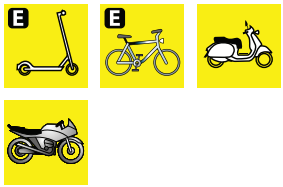
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Shackle W x H	Shackle Ø
	40 03482...		mm	mm
1600 HB 170/210	39890 6	3	106 x 210	16.0

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

E-bike and motorbike locks
Disc brake locks

520 50 yellow

Cylinder disc brake lock
- striking neon yellow
- with reminder cable, approx. 100 cm long
- convenient storage bag included
- also suitable for many e-bikes with disc brakes

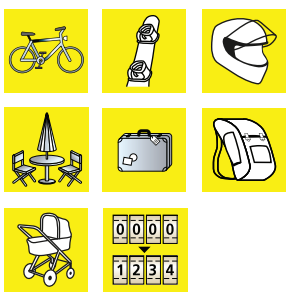


Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Shackle W x H	Shackle Ø
		40 03482...		mm	mm
520 50 yellow	**SB**	33961 9	5	43 x 55	14.0

Cable locks
Cable locks

715 Snap+Lock

Compact combination lock with cable
- resettable combination
- cable rolls up by itself
- protects against removal or theft
- for securing luggage and sports equipment



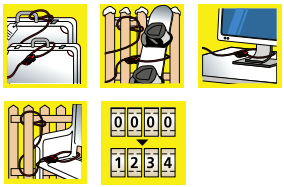
Art.-No.		EAN	PU	W x H x D	Cable length
		40 03482...		mm	cm
Snap+Lock 715/90	**SB**	00871 3	5	67 x 95 x 24	90
Snap+Lock 715/135	**SB**	00861 4	5	67 x 95 x 24	135

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cable locks
Cable locks

720 200 Snap+Lock

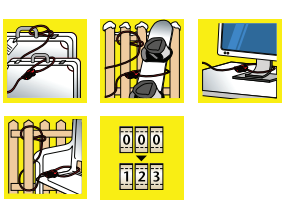
- cable lock with solid body and resettable combination lock
- versatile use for bikes, luggage, garden furniture, sport equipment such as skis and snowboards, etc.
- resettable combination
- the cable of 2 m length can be drawn through different objects and can be tightened individually.
- cable end diameter 9 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
720 200	29830 5	5	200	4.5

725 300 Snap+Lock

- cable lock with solid body and 3-digit combination lock
- resettable combination
- versatile use for bikes, luggage, garden furniture, sport equipment such as skis and snowboards, etc.
- the lock body can be completely removed for greater flexibility when routing the cable
- the cable of 3 m length can be easily drawn through different objects.
- cable diameter: 6 mm

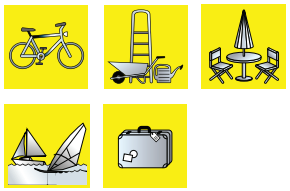


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
725 300	39610 0	5	300	6.0

Security cables

750 250

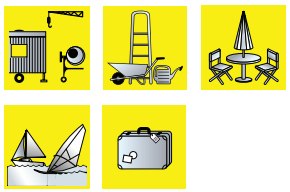
- coil cable with loops
- total length: 2.5 m



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
750 250	11150 5	5	250	10.0

750

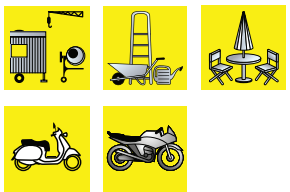
- extra long security cable with loops
- total length: 5 m (750 500)
  or 10 m (750 1000)



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
750 500	36950 0	3	500	10.0
750 1000	11440 7	3	1000	10.0

750/150 + 1480

- combination: Coil cable with loops
  + strong U shackle lock
- 15 mm squared
- 150 cm long
- with two keys



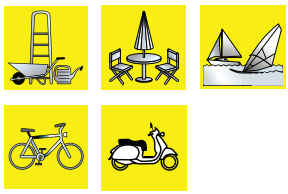
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
750/150+1480	02490 4	5	150	15.0

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Security cables

750/250 + 402/50

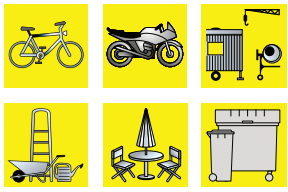
- combination: Coil cable with loops + plastic protected padlock
- 10 mm squared
- 250 cm long



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Cable Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
750/250+402/50	02660 1	5	250	10.0

SA1180 security anchor

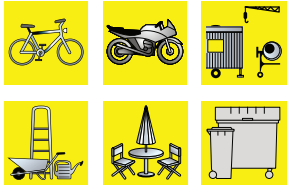
- for wall or floor mounting
- hardened steel anchor plate and shackle
- with 6 mm thick tamper-proof anchor bolts
- concealed screw connection, with optional back plate for flush mounting



Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Dimensions (H x W)	Weight
		40 03482...		mm	kg
SA1180	**SB**	01181 2	3	53.5 x 108.0	0.56

SA1280 security anchor

- for wall or floor mounting
- 6 mm hardened steel plate
- with 10 mm thick tamper-proof anchor bolts
- applications such as securing bicycles and motorcycles, garden furniture and equipment, waste bins or objects at construction sites



Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Dimensions (H x W)	Weight
		40 03482...		mm	kg
SA1280	**SB**	02821 6	3	80.0 x 150.0	0.98

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Chains
Individual and with locks

Square chain SKM

- hardened square link chain
- high quality textile sleeve
- 6 or 8 mm squared

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Ø	weight (approx.)
	40 03482...		cm	mm	gr.
SKM 6/60	11060 7	1	60	6	475
SKM 6/90	11070 6	1	90	6	725
SKM 8/90	11100 0	1	90	8	1190

Square chain GKM

- hardened square link chain
- high quality textile sleeve
- 10 mm squared

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Ø	weight (approx.)
	40 03482...		cm	mm	gr.
GKM 10/100	11110 9	1	100	10	2000
GKM 10/150	11120 8	1	150	10	2950
GKM 10/200	11130 7	1	200	10	3950

Chain combination

- hardened square link chain
- combined with padlocks

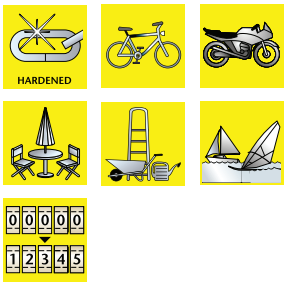
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Description
	40 03482...		
SKM 5/60/30	02650 2	5	Chain length 60 cm, 5 mm Ø with padlock 770 30
SKM 6/60/Ni40	14100 7	5	Chain length 60 cm, 6 mm Ø with padlock 217 F/40Ni
SKM 6/90/Ni40	14150 2	3	Chain length 90 cm, 6 mm Ø with padlock 217 F/40Ni
SKM 8/90/Ni50	14160 1	3	Chain length 90 cm, 8 mm Ø with padlock 217 F/50Ni
GKM 10/150/700	28270 0	1	Chain length 150 cm, 10 mm Ø with padlock 700

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Chain locks

Chain with combination lock

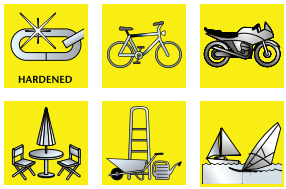
- hardened square link chain
- high quality textile sleeve
- 6 mm squared
- resettable combination



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
280 C 90 Black	39010 8	5	90	6

Chain with cylinder lock

- hardened square link chain
- high quality textile sleeve
- 6 mm squared
- 2 designs



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Length	Ø
	40 03482...		cm	mm
580 90 Colour	38900 3	5	90	6
580 90 Black	39020 7	5	90	6

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

All-round cam locks

ZBK 70

ZBK 71

ZBK 72

ZBK 73

ZBK 74

ZBK 75

BK 92 Point

Spare cam-locks

- ZBK: replacement cylinders for letter boxes of different brands
- BK: replacement cam locks for BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes
- loose: cylinders for cassettes, letter boxes, key boxes etc.

Art.-No.		EAN 40 03482...	PU	For brands	
ZBK 70		22360 4	5	JU	35 W
ZBK 71		22370 3	5	Renz (until 2006), Decayeux etc.	34 W
ZBK 72		22380 2	5	Rombi, Knobloch	34 W
ZBK 73		22390 1	5	Brabantia (sheet metal)	34 W
ZBK 74		22680 3	5	Brabantia (plastic)	34 W
ZBK 75		36240 2	5	Renz, ME-FA (from construction year 2006)	34 W
ZBK 70	**SB**	22361 1	5	JU	35 W
ZBK 71	**SB**	22371 0	5	Renz (until 2006), Decayeux etc.	34 W
ZBK 72	**SB**	22381 9	5	Rombi, Knobloch	34 W
ZBK 73	**SB**	22391 8	5	Brabantia (sheet metal)	34 W
ZBK 74	**SB**	22681 0	5	Brabantia (plastic)	34 W
ZBK 75	**SB**	36241 9	5	Renz, ME-FA (from construction year 2006)	34 W
↓ BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes ↓					
BK 92 M	**SB**	14111 3	5	Letter boxes made of stainless steel	65 R
BK 92 K	**SB**	14121 2	5	Letter boxes made of plastic or casted models	65 R
BK 92 Point	**SB**	30981 0	5	For Point letter boxes	40 W L/R
↓ cylinders for cassettes, letter boxes, key boxes etc. ↓					
Loose cylinders		13880 9	1	please specify model	

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

All-round cam locks

All-round cam-locks ZS

- made of high-tensile, nickel-plated die-cast zinc
- disk cylinder with reversible key
- bolt adjustable in 90° angle
- ZS 76, 77, 77 H, 84-86: with mounting nut
- WS 80-82: with clamping spring
- all models come standard with 3 different bolts (except ZS 77 H and ZS 84)

ZS 76

ZS 77

ZS 77 H

ZS 80

ZS 81

ZS 82

ZS 84

ZS 85

ZS 86

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	for material thickness	
		40 03482...		mm	
ZS 76		01270 3	10	1-5	33 W
ZS 77		03070 7	10	1-10	33 W
ZS 77 H		03080 6	10	11-18.8	33 W
ZS 80		01280 2	10	1-2	33 W
ZS 81		03110 0	10	1-2	33 W
ZS 82		01290 1	10	1-2, 4-5	33 W
ZS 84		32530 8	10	1-12	
ZS 85		26880 3	5	1-12	36 W
ZS 86		26890 2	5	1-24	36 W
ZS 77	**SB**	03071 4	10	1-10	33 W
ZS 77 H	**SB**	03081 3	5	11-18.8	33 W
ZS 81	**SB**	03111 7	10	1-2	33 W
ZS 84	**SB**	32531 5	10	1-12	
ZS 85	**SB**	26881 0	5	1-12	36 WV
↓ With 2 all-round cam-locks per packaging ↓					
ZS 81 Duo	**SB**	17741 9	10	1-2 mm	33 W

Surcharge and key prices for universal cylinders

Please contact your specialist advisor.

Art.-No.	Description
ZS 77, ZS 81, ZS 84, ZS 84, ZS 85, ZS 86	Keyed alike – stocked series
ZS and ZBK	Keyed alike or keyed alike as per sample
ZS 76-86*	Surcharge master key
	Each additional key
	Key cut as per no. or sample
	Key blanks

* ZS 84 only available as standard model

All-round cam locks

Cylinder service box

- range of standard replacement cylinders for BURG-WÄCHTER letterboxes and many other brands
- incl. technical documentation
- perforation gauge
- various bolts + accessories

Contents:

- 5x ZBK 70
- 5x ZBK 71
- 3x ZBK 72
- 3x ZBK 74
- 3x ZS 76*
- 3x ZS 77*
- 3x ZS 80*
- 5x ZS 81*
- 4x ZS 85*
- 3x ZS 86*
- 3x cylinder 92 Point
- 3x cylinder 92 M

* (with three different bolts)

Art.-No.	EAN 40 03482...	PU
ZS-Box	80601 2	1

See separate price list.

Cam lock MZ 26

- brass pin cylinder, nickel plated
- cylinder length 20 mm

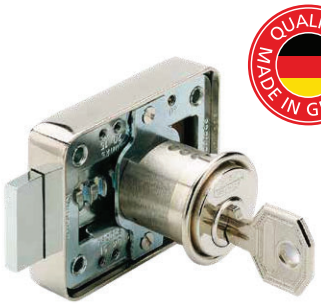
Art.-No.	EAN 40 03482...	PU	Ø cm	
MZ 26	05050 7	5	18.0	65 R

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Furniture locks

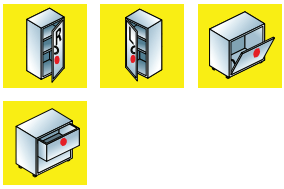
Cylinder rim locks

- applicable in all fields
- brass pin cylinder
- backset adjustable from 15-40 mm
- cylinder length 25 mm
- also available as keyed alike or master keyed
- MZ 23: Polished brass cylinder
- MZ 2320: Nickel-plated brass cylinder



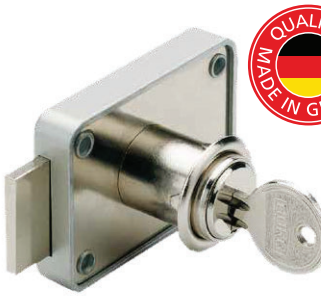
Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Cylinder Ø	
		40 03482...		mm	
MZ 23		04730 9	5	22	65 R
MZ 2320		04780 4	5	22	65 R
MZ 23	**SB**	04731 6	5	22	65 R
Surcharge*				for master key	

*See separate price list.



Cylinder rim lock

- disk cylinder nickel-plated
- backset 25/30 mm
- cylinder length 23 mm
- also available keyed alike



Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Cylinder Ø	
		40 03482...		mm	
MZ 83		05390 4	5	18	10 R
MZ 83	**SB**	05391 1	5	18	10 R

Surcharge and key prices for furniture locks

Please contact your specialist advisor.

Art.-No.	Description
All MZ	Keyed alike – stocked series
MZ 83	Keyed alike or keyed alike as per sample
MZ 23, MZ 2320 and MZ 26	Keyed alike as per sample
MZ 23, MZ 2320 and MZ 26	Surcharge master key
MZ 23, MZ 2320 and MZ 26	Master key, spare key
All MZ	Each additional key
	Key cut as per no. or sample
	Key blanks

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Lock blocking keys

E 7

E 700

ME

Cylinder lockblocking keys

- **E 6/E 7:**
  for mortise door locks
- **E 700:**
  with stopper, for mortise door locks
- **ME:**
  for furniture mortise locks
- **Version "/2":**
  with 2 keys
- **Version "/3":**
  with 3 keys

Art.-No.		EAN 40 03482...	PU	Key Ø mm	
E 7/2		04280 9	10	7	24
E 7/3		04283 0	10	7	24
E 6/2		04270 0	10	6	22
E 700/2		04300 4	10	7	26
E 700/3		04303 5	10	7	26
ME/2		04340 0	10	6	14
E 7/2	**SB**	04281 6	10	7	24
E 7/3	**SB**	04481 0	10	7	24
E 6/2	**SB**	04271 7	10	6	22
E 700/2	**SB**	04301 1	10	7	26
E 700/3	**SB**	04501 5	10	7	26
ME/2	**SB**	04341 7	10	6	14
Additional key*					
Extra cut key*			As per sample or no.		
Key blank*					

*See separate price list.

Surcharge on special versions See separate price list.

Surcharge*	Description
10 %	Keyed alike
25 %	Special versions

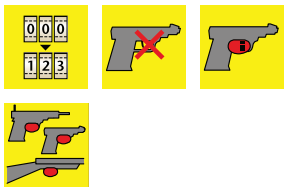
Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Security lock for guns

Gun Lock GL 345

Security lock for guns

- secures the trigger of the firearm by blocking the trigger
- effective additional protection against unauthorised use of the gun
- consists of two parts that securely interlock via a secure locking system
- resettable combination
- attention! Please secure only unloaded guns



Art.-No.		EAN	PU
		40 03482...	
Gun Lock GL 345	**SB**	23670 3	5

Electronic door locks

FORGETTING YOUR KEYS IS A THING OF THE PAST! AN ELECTRONIC DOOR LOCK MEANS YOU CAN OPEN AND CLOSE DOORS MORE CONVENIENTLY THAN EVER BEFORE.

Introduction	78
secuENTRY Home	80
secuENTRY easy	82
secuENTRY easy plus	84
secuENTRY easy	86
The modular system secuENTRY for all demands	88
secuENTRY Cylinder	90
secuENTRY Keyboards	94
secuENTRY Transponder	96
secuENTRY Add-on Module	97
secuENTRY Adapter	101
secuENTRY Windows software	102
secuENTRY Windows software accessories	103

Electronic door locks

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Redefining locking convenience.

Whether for residential, businesses or commercial applications: secuENTRY from BURG-WÄCHTER combines state-of-the-art technology with maximum convenience. Precisely what users expect from a smart door lock.

Open your house or flat door without a key using secuENTRY. Quite simply using a code, fingerprint, transponder or smartphone app. But there is more to secuENTRY than just opening the door. The system can also be used to open your garage door electronically.

Or as an intercom system in combination with the Door eGuard video doorbell. All the components you need for your application can be easily configured from our modular system.

Never forget your key again!

The secuENTRY range provides up to four practical innovative opening options!

secuENTRY

Opening with PIN code

Opening with fingerprint

Opening with Transponder

Opening with a smartphone

PLUS X AWARD
2020 | Achieved for:
High Quality
Design
Ease of Use
Functionality
www.plusxaward.com

PLUS X AWARD®
honoured as:
BEST BRAND OF THE YEAR 2020
www.plusxaward.com

QUALITY MADE IN GERMANY

Award winner! The secuENTRY range from BURG-WÄCHTER has been awarded the PLUS X AWARD "Best Product". Additionally, the series secuENTRY ("Quality Made in Germany") was awarded the quality seal in the categories Design, Innovation, High Quality as well as for ease of use and functionality.

Product properties:

- Bluetooth standard used
- Weather protection class
- With emergency lock
- Anti-panic cylinder with freewheel and panic function

Identification media:

- Keypad
- Fingerprint function
- Smartphone/ sE KeyApp
- Active transponder
- Passive transponder

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY Home

Cylinder, keypad, active transponder (radio key)

secuENTRY Home Cylinder

ENTRY 5000 CYL

- with the free secuENTRY KeyApp, the cylinder can be used without further components
- optionally possible identification media: keyboard, radio key sE-Key
- 1 million codes possible (when using a ENTRY keypad)
- modern Bluetooth 5.2 LE standard
- 1 master administrator code, 1 user code when using the keypad, five more users via optional radio keys or smartphone
- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118 mm (59/59)
- batteries: 2x Mignon LR06 AA Alkaline batteries
- compatible with pincode keypad ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN and radio key ENTRY sE-Key 7713 (programmable via app)
- includes batteries transponders, batteries andoperating & installation instructions

Properties:

5.2 LE

Usable identification media:

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY Home 5000 CYL	50000 2

secuENTRY Pincode Keypad

ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN

- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via pushbuttons
- 6-digit user codes
- data transmissions AES encoded for safety
- wireless communication via Bluetooth 5.2 LE
- protection class IP53
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

5.2 LE IP53

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN	50711 7

secuENTRY radio key

ENTRY sE-Key 7713

- modern active transponder
- high level of security by means of encrypted communication (AES encryption)
- wireless communication via Bluetooth 5.2 LE
- open the door with the push of a button
- also ideal for hotel uses
- suitable for all secuENTRY products

5.2 LE

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY sE-Key 7713 **SB**	50713 1

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY Home
Set – Pincode

secuENTRY Set
ENTRY Home 5001 PIN

Set for front doors and interior doors:
Electronic secuEntry Home cylinder with wireless communication (Bluetooth 5.2 LE) to the keypad Home pincode.

Contents: one electronic secuENTRY Home cylinder, one ENTRY 7711 keypad PIN pincode keypad, batteries, installation accessories, operating and installation instructions.

Access

1. via smartphone
- app available from the iOS App Store and Google Play Store

2. Pincode via keypad
- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via pushbuttons
- 6-digit user codes (1 master administrator code, 1 user code)

3. Active transponder sE-Key (radio key)
- available separately (see Page 80 or 96)

Secure
- 6 users (1 code and 5 users via optional sE-Keys or smartphones)
- 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- data transmissions AES encoded for safety
- manipulation protection (locking periods)
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP53

Compatible
- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118 mm (59/59)
- for front doors and interior doors
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

Simple
- the electronic secuENTRY Home cylinder replaces the existing mechanical cylinder
- existing fittings remain unchanged
- no drilling - easy to replace

App
KeyApp
- cylinder unlocks via smartphone
- free download in the iOS AppStore and Google Play Store (Android 7.0 Nougat and iOS 10.0)
- quick installation, commissioning and set-up
- for installing updates on cylinder and keyboard

Properties:

5.2 LE

IP53
Keypad

Usable identification media:

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
secuENTRY Home 5001 PIN	50010 1

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY easy
Set – Pincode

secuENTRY easy
5601 pincode

Set for front doors and interior doors:
Electronic secuEntry easy cylinder with wireless communication (Bluetooth 4.0 LE) to the keypad pincode.

Contents: 1 electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder, 1 keypad secuENTRY pincode, batteries, mounting accessories, operating & installation instructions, 2 emergency keys

Access

1. Mobile via smartphone
- app available from the App Store and Google Play Store

2. Pincode via keypad
- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via touchpad, mechanical ON-button

3. Active transponder sE-Key (radio key)
- available separately (see Page 80 or 96)

Secure
- 6-digit user codes
- up to 50 codes can be programmed (incl. 1 administrator code)
- 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- incl. mechanical emergency lock
- manipulation protection (locking periods)
- data transmissions AES encoded for safety
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP65

Compatible
- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118 mm (59/59)
- for front doors and interior doors
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

Simple
- the electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder replaces the existing euro profile cylinder
- existing fittings remain unchanged*
- no drilling - easy to replace

App

KeyApp
- cylinder unlocks via smartphone
- free download in the AppStore and Google Play Store (Android 7.0 Nougat and iOS 10.0)
- fast installation and easy setup
- for installing updates on cylinder and keyboard
- to display opening history records

PC compatible
- optional PC software offers several additional functions such as:
  - user administration
  - assignment of rights
  - read out of history etc.

* a cylinder protector is used, the mechanical emergency key is not accessible!

Properties:

Keypad

Usable identification media:

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY easy 5601 Pincode	56011 2

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY easy
Set – Fingerprint

secuENTRY easy
5602 Fingerprint

Set for front doors and interior doors:
Electronic secuEntry easy cylinder with wireless communication (Bluetooth 4.0 LE) to the keypad fingerprint.

Contents: 1 electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder, 1 keypad secuENTRY fingerprint, batteries, mounting accessories, operating & installation instructions, 2 emergency keys

Access

1. Mobile via smartphone
- app available from the App Store and Google Play Store

2. Pincode via keypad
- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via touchpad, mechanical ON-button

3. Fingerprint via keypad
- fake finger detection
- access with a swipe of a finger
- advanced sensor technology

4. Active transponder sE-Key (radio key)
- available separately (see Page 80 or 96)

Secure
- 6-digit user codes
- up to 50 codes can be programmed (incl. 1 administrator code), up to max. 24 fingerprints
- 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- manipulation protection (locking periods)
- incl. mechanical emergency lock
- data transmissions AES encoded for safety
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP55

Compatible
- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118 mm (59/59)
- for front doors and interior doors
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

Simple
- the electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder replaces the existing euro profile cylinder
- existing fittings remain unchanged*
- no drilling - easy to replace

App
KeyApp
- cylinder unlocks via smartphone
- free download in the AppStore and Google Play Store (Android 7.0 Nougat and iOS 10.0)
- fast installation and easy setup
- for installing updates on cylinder and keyboard
- to display opening history records

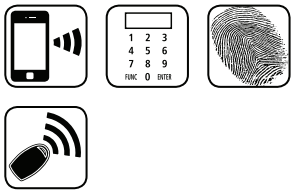
PC compatible
- optional PC software offers several additional functions such as:
  - user administration
  - assignment of rights
  - read out of history etc.

* a cylinder protector is used, the mechanical emergency key is not accessible!

Properties:

Keypad

Usable identification media:



Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY easy 5602 Fingerprint	56022 8

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY easy plus
Complete set – Pincode

secuENTRY easy plus
5651 Pincode

Complete set for front doors and interior doors:
Electronic secuEntry easy plus cylinder with wireless communication (Bluetooth 4.0 LE) to the keypad pincode.

Contents: 1 electronic secuENTRY easy plus cylinder, 1 keypad secuENTRY pincode, 1 passive transponder, batteries, mounting accessories, operating & installation instructions, 2 emergency keys.

Access

1. Mobile via smartphone
- app available from the App Store and Google Play Store

2. Pincode via keypad
- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via touchpad, mechanical ON-button

3. Passive transponder
- modern passive transponder
- 1 included as standard
- passive transponders available separately (see Page 96)

4. Active transponder sE-Key (radio key)
- available separately (see Page 80 or 96)

Secure
- 6-digit user codes
- up to 50 codes can be programmed (incl. 1 administrator code)
- 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- incl. mechanical emergency lock
- manipulation protection (locking periods)
- data transmissions AES encoded for safety
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP55

Compatible
- suitable for door thicknesses up to 120 mm (61/59)
- for front doors and interior doors
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

Simple
- the electronic secuENTRY easy plus cylinder replaces existing euro profile cylinder
- existing fittings remain unchanged*
- no drilling - easy to replace

App

KeyApp
- cylinder unlocks via smartphone
- free download in the AppStore and Google Play Store (Android 7.0 Nougat and iOS 10.0)
- fast installation and easy setup
- for installing updates on cylinder and keyboard
- to display opening history records

PC compatible
- optional PC software offers several additional functions such as:
  - user administration
  - assignment of rights
  - read out of history etc.

* a cylinder protector is used, the mechanical emergency key is not accessible!

Properties:

Keypad

Usable identification media:

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY easy plus 5651 Pincode	56511 7

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY easy plus
Complete set – Fingerprint

secuENTRY easy plus
5652 Fingerprint

Complete set for front doors and interior doors:
Electronic secuEntry easy plus cylinder with wireless communication (Bluetooth 4.0 LE) to the keypad fingerprint.

Contents: 1 electronic secuENTRY easy plus cylinder, 1 keypad secuENTRY fingerprint, 1 passive transponder, batteries, mounting accessories, operating & installation instructions, 2 emergency keys.

Access

1. Mobile via smartphone
- app available from the App Store and Google Play Store

2. Pincode via keypad
- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via touchpad, mechanical ON-button

3. Fingerprint via keypad
- fake finger detection
- access with a swipe of a finger
- advanced sensor technology

4. Passive transponder
- modern passive transponder
- 1 included as standard
- passive transponders available separately (see Page 96)

5. Active transponder sE-Key (radio key)
- available separately (see Page 80 or 96)

Secure
- 6-digit user codes
- up to 50 codes can be programmed (incl. 1 administrator code), up to max. 24 fingerprints
- 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- manipulation protection (locking periods)
- incl. mechanical emergency lock
- data transmissions AES encoded for safety
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP55

Compatible
- suitable for door thicknesses up to 120 mm (61/59)
- for front doors and interior doors
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

Simple
- the electronic secuENTRY easy plus cylinder replaces existing euro profile cylinder
- existing fittings remain unchanged*
- no drilling - easy to replace

App
KeyApp
- cylinder unlocks via smartphone
- free download in the AppStore and Google Play Store (Android 7.0 Nougat and iOS 10.0)
- Fast installation and easy setup
- for installing updates on cylinder and keyboard
- to display opening history records

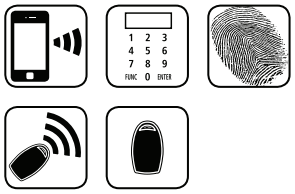
PC compatible
- optional PC software offers several additional functions such as:
  - user administration
  - assignment of rights
  - read out of history etc.

* a cylinder protector is used, the mechanical emergency key is not accessible!

Properties:

Keypad

Usable identification media:



Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY easy plus 5652 Fingerprint	56522 3

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY easy
Set – Pincode

secuENTRY Set
ENTRY easy 7601 Pincode

Set for front doors and interior doors:
Electronic secuEntry easy cylinder with wireless communication (Bluetooth 5.2 LE) to the keypad pincode.

Contents: 1 electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder, 1 keypad secuENTRY pincode, batteries, mounting accessories, operating & installation instructions, 2 emergency keys

Access
- Time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)

1. Mobile via smartphone
- app available from the App Store and Google Play Store

2. Pincode via keypad
- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via pushbuttons

3. Active transponder sE-Key (radio key)
- available separately (see Page 80 or 96)

Secure
- 6-digit user codes
- up to 2,000 codes can be programmed (incl. 1 administrator code)
- 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- incl. mechanical emergency lock
- manipulation protection (locking periods)
- data transmissions AES encoded for safety
- history function: up to 2000 events
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP53

Compatible
- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118 mm (59/59)
- for front doors and interior doors
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

Simple
- the electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder replaces the existing euro profile cylinder
- existing fittings remain unchanged*
- no drilling - easy to replace

App

KeyApp
- cylinder unlocks via smartphone
- free download in the iOS AppStore and Google Play Store (Android 7.0 Nougat and iOS 10.0)
- quick installation, commissioning and easy set-up for home applications
- for installing updates on cylinder and keyboard
- to display opening history records

PC compatible
- optional PC software offers several additional functions such as:
  - user administration
  - assignment of rights
  - read out of history etc.

* a cylinder protector is used, the mechanical emergency key is not accessible!

Properties:

Keypad

Usable identification media:

Art.-No.	EAN	
	40 03482...	
ENTRY easy 7601 PIN	50601 1	**available from Q3/2022**

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY easy
Set – Fingerprint

secuENTRY Set
ENTRY easy 7602 Fingerprint

Set for front doors and interior doors:
Electronic secuEntry easy cylinder with wireless communication (Bluetooth 5.2 LE) to the keypad fingerprint.

Contents: 1 electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder, 1 keypad secuENTRY fingerprint, batteries, mounting accessories, operating & installation instructions, 2 emergency keys

Access
- Time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)

1. Mobile via smartphone
- app available from the App Store and Google Play Store

2. Pincode via keypad
- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via pushbuttons

3. Fingerprint via keypad
- fake finger detection
- access with a swipe of a finger
- advanced sensor technology

4. Active transponder sE-Key (radio key)
- available separately (see Page 80 or 96)

Secure
- 6-digit user codes
- up to 2000 codes can be programmed (incl. 1 administrator code). of which max. 45 fingerprints when using a secuENTRY fingerprint keypad and up to 300 when using the PC software.
- 1 million different codes possible (pincode)
- manipulation protection (locking periods)
- incl. mechanical emergency lock
- data transmissions AES encoded for safety
- history function: up to 2000 events
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP43

Compatible
- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118 mm (59/59)
- for front doors and interior doors
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

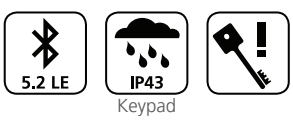
Simple
- the electronic secuENTRY easy cylinder replaces the existing euro profile cylinder
- existing fittings remain unchanged*
- no drilling - easy to replace

App
KeyApp
- cylinder unlocks via smartphone
- free download in the iOS AppStore and Google Play Store (Android 7.0 Nougat and iOS 10.0)
- quick installation, commissioning and easy set-up for home applications
- for installing updates on cylinder and keyboard
- to display opening history records

PC compatible
- optional PC software offers several additional functions such as:
  - user administration
  - assignment of rights
  - read out of history etc.

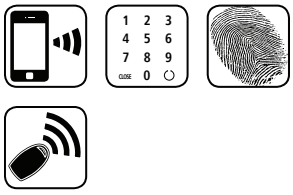
* a cylinder protector is used, the mechanical emergency key is not accessible!

Properties:



Keypad

Usable identification media:



Art.-No.	EAN	
	40 03482...	
ENTRY easy 7602 FP	50602 8	**available from Q3/2022**

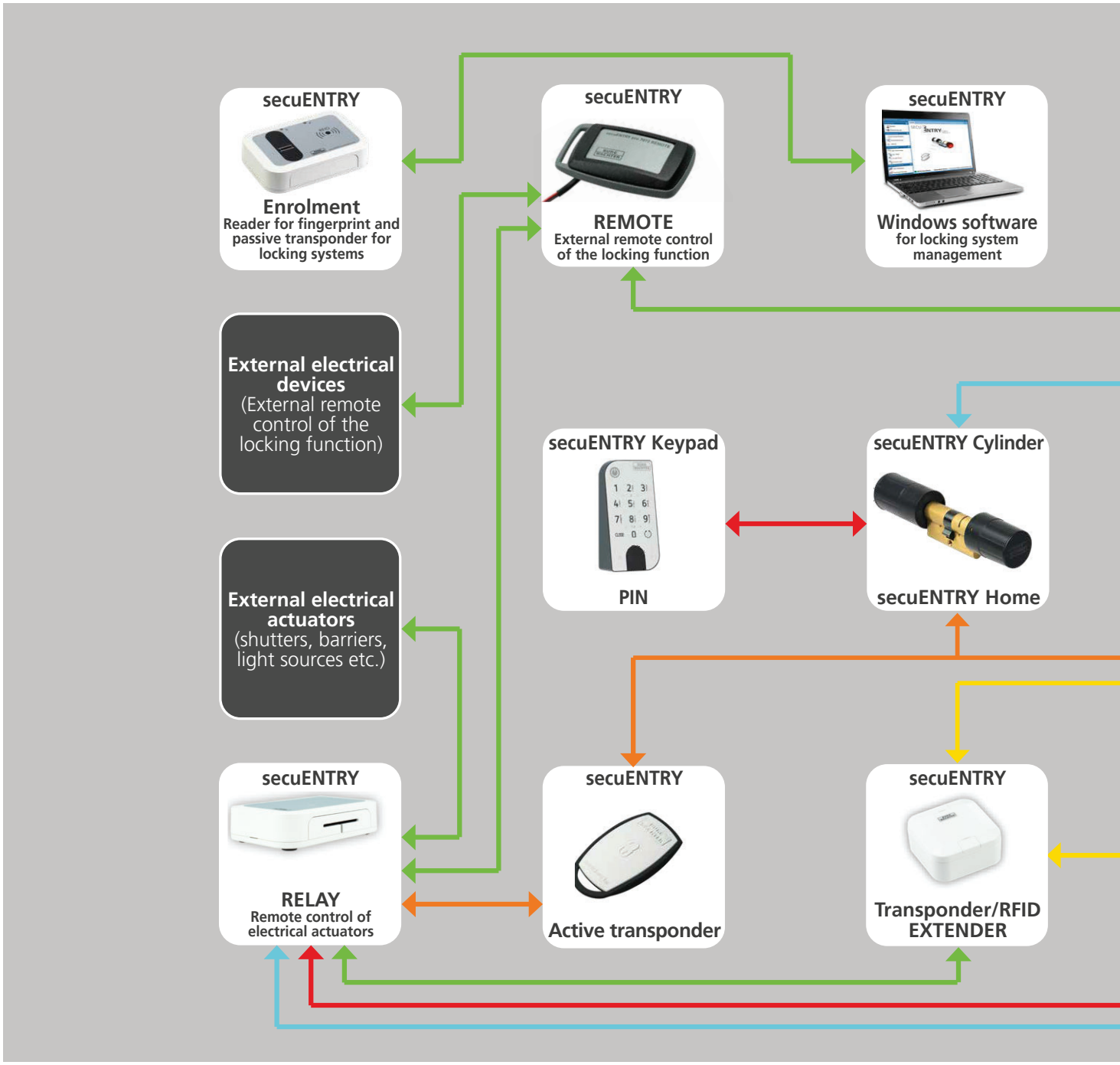
Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

The modular system secuENTRY for all demands

Whether for one front door, several doors or a complete locking system: Simply configure your individual unit with the secuENTRY modular system - including video surveillance if required.

The diagram below illustrates which combinations and communication channels are possible with the secuENTRY series. The modular composition increases your flexibility when setting up the system. The central element of which is the four different electronic door cylinders. Their diverse properties allow the selection of a system adapted to your requirements.

Total flexibility is also provided by the access media - access is provided via three keypads, active and passive transponders as radio keys or the secuENTRY KeyApp. Numerous add-ons can be selected to expand and adapt the system to your individual requirements. The complete secuENTRY system communicates via state-of-the-art Bluetooth technology.



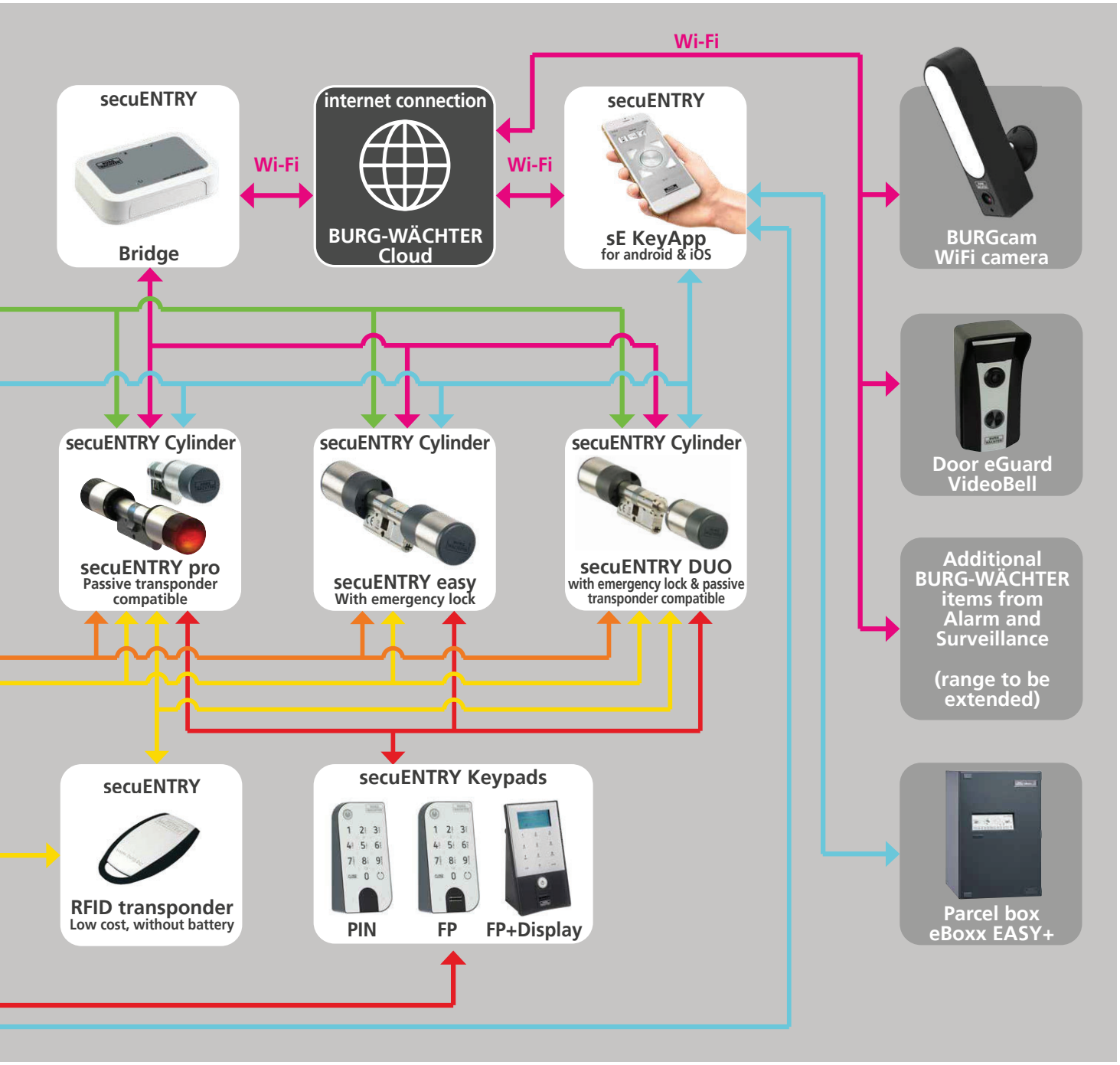
Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

This provides up to four times the range as well as fast and secure data transmission.

Available free of charge in the iOS and Google Play Store, the secuENTRY KeyApp offers even more advantages: BURGcam video cameras, the Door eGuard 8500 video doorbell or the eBoxx EASY+ parcel box can be conveniently operated in this single app.

Diagram legend:

- Possible combinations with optional keypad(s)
- Possible combinations with optional active transponders
- Possible combinations with optional passive transponders
- Possible combinations with optional add-on modules
- Control options via the secuENTRY KeyApp
- Control options via the secuENTRY BURG-WÄCHTER Cloud



Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY
Cylinder

secuENTRY Home Cylinder
ENTRY 5000 CYL

- with the free secuENTRY KeyApp, the cylinder can be used without further components
- optionally possible identification media: keyboard, radio key sE-Key
- 1 million codes possible (when using a ENTRY keypad)
- modern Bluetooth 5.2 LE standard
- 1 master administrator code, 1 user code when using the keypad, five more users via optional radio keys or smartphone
- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118 mm (59/59)
- batteries: 2x Mignon LR06 AA Alkaline batteries
- compatible with pincode keypad ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN and radio key ENTRY sE-Key 7713 (programmable via app)
- includes batteries transponders, batteries andoperating & installation instructions

Compatible with:
- Keypad: ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN
- Radio key: ENTRY sE-Key 7713

Properties:

Usable identification media:

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY Home 5000 CYL	50000 2

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY
Cylinder

secuENTRY easy cylinder
ENTRY 7100 CYL
ENTRY 7600 CYL

- usable identification media: keyboard, radio key 7713 and KeyApp (Smartphone)
- 1 million codes possible (when using a pincode keypad)
- suitable for door thicknesses up to 118 mm (59/59)
- up to 2,000 codes can be programmed (incl. 1 administrator code). of which max. 45 fingerprints when using a secuENTRY fingerprint keypad and up to 300 when using the PC software.
- very simple assembly
- batteries: 2x Mignon LR06 AA Alkaline batteries
- with emergency lock (also available with keyed alike)
- includes batteries transponders, batteries andoperating & installation instructions
- history function: up to 2000 events
- time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)
- in combination with a secuENTRY Bridge, time-limited codes can also be programmed e.g. for holiday homes

PC compatible

- our optional PC software offers several additional functions such as:
  - user administration
  - assignment of rights
  - read out of history etc.

ENTRY 7100 CYL

ENTRY 7600 CYL

ENTRY 7100 CYL
Bluetooth: 4.0 LE

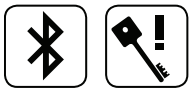
Compatible with:
- Keypad: ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 7722 Keypad FP
- Keypad: ENTRY 5712 Keypad FP
- Radio key: ENTRY sE-Key 7713

ENTRY 7600 CYL
Bluetooth: 5.2 LE

Compatible with:
- Keypad: ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 7712 Keypad FP
- Keypad: ENTRY 7722 Keypad FP
- Radio key: ENTRY sE-Key 7713

Art.-No.	EAN	
	40 03482...	
ENTRYpro 7100 CYLINDER	57240 5	
ENTRY easy 7600 CYL	50600 4	**available from Q3/2022**

Properties:



Usable identification media:

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY
Cylinder

ENTRY 7116 DUO

ENTRY 7650 CYL

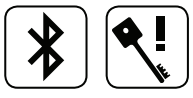
secuENTRY DUO cylinder
ENTRY 7116 DUO
ENTRY 7650 CYL

- usable identification media: keyboard, radio key, transponder and KeyApp (Smartphone)
- Cylinder length min./max.: Can be adjusted on site to door thicknesses up to 120 mm using a latching system: min. 30/30 mm, max. 61/59 mm (measured from the centre of the forend screw)
- up to 2000 identification media can be programmed of which max. 45 fingerprints when using a secuENTRY fingerprint keypad and 300 when using the PC software.
- 1 million codes possible (when using a pincode keypad)
- active and passive transponder compatible
- history function: up to 2000 events
- time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)
- in combination with a secuENTRY Bridge, time-limited codes can also be programmed e.g. for holiday homes
- batteries: exterior: 1 CR 123A lithium battery interior: 2x Mignon LR6 AA Alkaline batteries
- with emergency lock (also available with keyed alike)
- includes batteries transponders, batteries andoperating & installation instructions

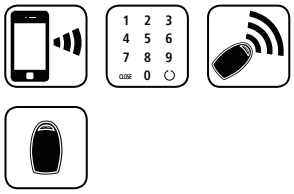
PC compatible

- optional PC software offers several additional functions such as:
  - user administration
  - assignment of rights
  - read out of history etc.

Properties:



Usable identification media:



ENTRY 7116 DUO
Bluetooth: 4.0 LE

Compatible with:

- Keypad: ENTRY 5711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 5712 Keypad FP
- Keypad: ENTRY 7722 Keypad FP
- Radio key: ENTRY sE-Key 7713
- Transponder: ENTRY 5710 Transponder
- Transponder: ENTRY 7710 RFID

ENTRY 7650 CYL
Bluetooth: 5.2 LE

Compatible with:

- Keypad: ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 7712 Keypad FP
- Keypad: ENTRY 7722 Keypad FP
- Radio key: ENTRY sE-Key 7713
- Transponder: ENTRY 5710 Transponder
- Transponder: ENTRY 7710 RFID

Art.-No.	EAN	
	40 03482...	
ENTRYpro 7116 DUO	57150 7	
ENTRY duo 7650 CYL	50650 9	**available from Q1/2023**

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY
Cylinder

secuENTRY pro cylinder
ENTRY 7000 CYL, ENTRY 7010 TWIN, ENTRY 7030 HALF

- usable identification media: keyboard, radio key, transponder and KeyApp (Smartphone)
- up to 2000 identification media can be programmed of which max. 45 fingerprints when using a secuENTRY fingerprint keypad and up to 300 when using the PC software.
- 1 million codes possible (when using a pincode keypad)
- can also be used as an anti-panic cylinder: with freewheel and panic function FZG* as standard pursuant to guideline FZG**, edition 2020-07-06 issued by PIV.
- history readout: up to 2000 events
- time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)
- cylinder weatherproof: IP65
- Battery: one CR123A lithium battery (two batteries with 7010 TWIN)
- 7010 TWIN: cylinder is freewheeling on both sides. identification from both sides required
- includes batteries transponders, batteries andoperating & installation instructions
- cylinder length:
  7000 CYL: min./max.:
  Door thickness 60 to 130 mm:
  min. 30/30 mm, max. 67.5/62.5 mm (measured from the centre of the forend screw)
  7010 TWIN: min./max.:
  Door thickness 60 to 127.5 mm:
  min. 30/30 mm, max. 67.5/60 mm (measured from the centre of the forend screw)
  7030 HALF: min./max.:
  Total length 77.5 mm: min. 30/10 mm, max. 67.5/10 mm (measured from the centre of the forend screw)

PC compatible
- optional PC software offers several additional functions such as:
  - user administration
  - assignment of rights
  - read out of history etc.

Compatible with:
- Keypad: ENTRY 5711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 5712 Keypad FP
- Keypad: ENTRY 7712 Keypad FP
- Keypad: ENTRY 7722 Keypad FP
- Radio key: ENTRY sE-Key 7713
- Transponder: ENTRY 5710 Transponder
- Transponder: ENTRY 7710 RFID

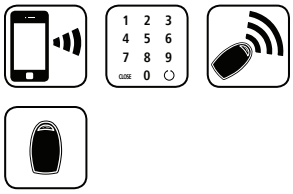
ENTRY 7000 CYL

ENTRY 7010 TWIN

ENTRY 7030 HALF

Properties:

Usable identification media:



Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRYpro 7000 CYL	57130 9
ENTRYpro 7010 TWIN	57140 8
ENTRYpro 7030 HALF	57160 6

* Complies with the requirement of the class of panic function F2 and FZG according to DIN18252:2018-05.

** Tested by the Prüfinstitut Schlösser und Beschläge Velbert (PIV)

secuENTRY
Keypads

secuENTRY
Pincode Keypad
ENTRY 5711 Keypad PIN

- keypad with display
- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via touchpad, mechanical ON-button
- multilingual menu interface
- 6-digit user codes
- data transmissions AES encoded for safety
- wireless communication via Bluetooth 4.0 LE
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP65
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY 5711 Keypad PIN	57110 1

secuENTRY
Pincode Keypad
ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN

- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via pushbuttons
- 6-digit user codes
- data transmissions AES encoded for safety
- wireless communication via Bluetooth 5.2 LE
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP53
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 5000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7650 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY
- Add-on: ENTRY 7171 RELAY

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN	50711 7

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY
Keypads

secuENTRY
Fingerprint keypad
ENTRY 5712 Keypad FP, ENTRY Keypad 7722 FP

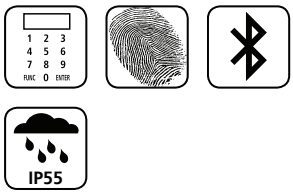
- keypad with display
- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via touchpad, mechanical ON-button
- multilingual menu interface
- 6-digit user codes
- fake finger detection
- advanced sensor technology
- data transmissions AES encoded for safety
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP55
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

ENTRY 5712 Keypad FP
Bluetooth: 4.0 LE

Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY

ENTRY 7722 Keypad FP
Bluetooth: 5.2 LE

Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7650 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY
- Add-on: ENTRY 7171 RELAY

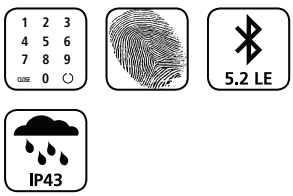


Art.-No.	EAN	
	40 03482...	
ENTRY 5712 KP FP	57120 0	
ENTRY 7722 Keypad FP	50722 3	**available from Q1/2023**

secuENTRY
Fingerprint keypad
ENTRY 7712 Keypad FP

- illuminated keypad
- keypad operation via pushbuttons
- 6-digit user codes
- fake finger detection
- advanced sensor technology
- data transmissions AES encoded for safety
- wireless communication via Bluetooth 5.2 LE
- keypad weatherproof, protection class IP43
- mounting distance of the keyboard up to 4 m depending on the door configuration

Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7650 CYL
- Add-on: ENTRY 7171 RELAY



Art.-No.	EAN	
	40 03482...	
ENTRY 7712 Keypad FP	50712 4	**available from Q3/2022**

secuENTRY
Transponder

ENTRY 5710 Transponder

ENTRY 7710 RFID

secuENTRY transponder
ENTRY 5710 Transponder
ENTRY 7710 RFID

- modern passive transponder
- high level of security via encrypted communication (MIFARE DESFire 128 bit encrypted)
- also ideal for hotel use or for limited access rights
- product modification: available in anthracite as of approx. Q1/2023

Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7650 CYL
- Add-on: 7074 Transponder Extender
- Add-on: 7174 RFID EXTENDER

Art.-No.	EAN	
	40 03482...	
ENTRY 5710 Transponder	57100 2	
ENTRY 7710 RFID	50710 0	**available from Q1/2023**

secuENTRY radio key
ENTRY sE-Key 7713

- modern active transponder
- high level of security by means of encrypted communication (AES encryption)
- wireless communication via Bluetooth 5.2 LE
- open the door with the push of a button
- also ideal for hotel uses
- suitable for all secuENTRY products

5.2 LE

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY sE-Key 7713 **SB**	50713 1

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY
KeyApp, Add-on Module

secuENTRY
sE KeyApp

for android & iOS

- free download in the iOS AppStore and Google Play Store (Android 7.0 Nougat and iOS 10.0)

Available on the App Store | ANDROID APP ON Google play

Art.-No.
secuENTRY sE KeyApp

secuENTRY
ENTRY 5670 Bridge
ENTRY 7670 Bridge

- enables remote opening of secuENTRY locking cylinders via KeyApp
- an Internet connection is required: the Bridge transmits an encrypted Bluetooth signal to the secuENTRY door cylinder after integration into the home WiFi (2.4 GHz)
- family, friends, workmen can gain access - even when you are away from home
- in combination with one secuENTRY pro cylinder, time-limited codes can also be programmed e.g. for holiday homes
- remote programming via the KeyApp in combination with the secuENTRY software Light or Pro

PLUS X AWARD
2020 | Achieved for:
High Quality
Ease of Use
Functionality
www.plusxaward.com

ENTRY 5670 Bridge
Bluetooth: 4.0 LE

Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY

ENTRY 7670 Bridge
Bluetooth: 5.2 LE

Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7650 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY
- Add-on: ENTRY 7171 RELAY

Art.-No.	EAN	
	40 03482...	
ENTRY 5670 Bridge	56280 2	
ENTRY 7670 Bridge	50670 7	available from Q4/2022

WIFI 2.4 GHz

secuENTRY
Add-on Module

secuENTRY
ENTRY 7071 RELAY
ENTRY 7171 RELAY

- control unit for activating external electrical devices (operation of shutters, barriers, light sources etc.)
- time and calendar functions (comprehensive time functions)
- history readout: 2000 events
- up to 2000 identification media can be programmed of which max. 45 fingerprints when using a secuENTRY fingerprint keypad and 300 when using the PC software.
- active transponder (radio key) and KeyApp compatible
- power supply: 6V to 12V DC 500mAh
- connections:
  - NC potential-free normally closed contact (max. 24V 1A)
  - NO potential-free normally open contact (max. 24V 1A)
- data transmission (AES encrypted)

PC compatible

- optional PC software offers several additional functions such as:
  - user administration
  - assignment of rights
  - read out of history etc.

ENTRY 7071 RELAY
Bluetooth: 4.0 LE

Compatible with:
- Add-on: ENTRY 7074 Transponder Extender
- Keypad: ENTRY 5711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 5712 Keypad FP
- Keypad: ENTRY 7722 Keypad FP

ENTRY 7171 RELAY
Bluetooth: 5.2 LE

Compatible with:
- Add-on: ENTRY 7174 RFID EXTENDER
- Keypad: ENTRY 7711 Keypad PIN
- Keypad: ENTRY 7712 Keypad FP
- Keypad: ENTRY 7722 Keypad FP

Art.-No.	EAN 40 03482...	
ENTRY 7071 RELAY	57180 4	
ENTRY 7171 RELAY	50171 9	**available from Q4/2022**

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY
Add-on Module

secuENTRY
ENTRY 7072 REMOTE
ENTRY 7172 REMOTE

- power supply: stabilised power supply unit 5V-12V
- installation conditions: install in a weatherproof and manipulation protected area
- reverse polarity protection available
- switch contact impulse duration 0.5 - 1 seconds
- wireless range: up to 4 m (Bluetooth, AES encryption)
- switching level: max. 12V
- use: Switching unit for integrating external control units into secuENTRY locking systems, for example, time recording, alarm systems, etc.

ENTRY 7072 REMOTE
Bluetooth: 4.0 LE

Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY

ENTRY 7172 REMOTE
Bluetooth: 5.2 LE

Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7650 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY
- Add-on: ENTRY 7171 RELAY

Art.-No.	EAN	
	40 03482...	
ENTRY 7072 REMOTE	57190 3	
ENTRY 7172 REMOTE	50172 6	**available from Q3/2022**

secuENTRY
Add-on Module

secuENTRY
ENTRY 7074 Transponder Extender
ENTRY 7174 RFID EXTENDER

- wall reader for opening doors
- secuENTRY passive transponder issues the open signal to the wall reader
- maximum radio range (Bluetooth, AES encrypted) between wall reader and secuENTRY lock: approx. 4 m
- audible feedback
- power supply: CR123A
- protection class IP65

ENTRY 7074
Transponder Extender
Bluetooth: 4.0 LE

Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY

ENTRY 7174
RFID EXTENDER
Bluetooth: 5.2 LE

Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7650 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY
- Add-on: ENTRY 7171 RELAY

Art.-No.	EAN	
	40 03482...	
ENTRY 7074 Transponder Extender	56820 0	
ENTRY 7174 RFID EXTENDER	50174 0	**available from Q4/2022**

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY
Adapter

secuENTRY
Adapter for cylinder

- optional article for the standard plastic extensions
- material: brass
- intended use: extension of locking shafts for secuENTRY 7000, 7010, 7030 cylinders

Art.-No.	PU	EAN
		40 03482...
Pro-Adapter 5 mm	5	39200 3
Pro-Adapter 10 mm	5	39210 2
Pro-Adapter 15 mm	5	39220 1
Pro-Adapter 20 mm	5	39230 0
Pro-Adapter 25 mm	3	39240 9
Pro-Adapter 30 mm	3	39250 8
Pro-Adapter 35 mm	3	39260 7
Pro-Adapter 40 mm	3	39270 6

secuENTRY
Shaft extension ENTRY 5671 WVE

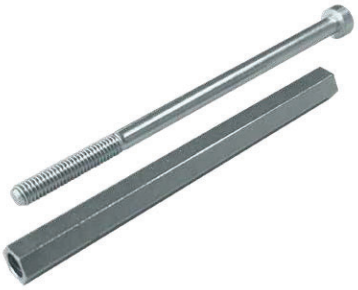
- material: stainless steel
- mounting: the original shaft must be adjusted according to the door dimensions
- setting: for distances from 61 to 77 mm (measured from the centre of the forend screw) the standard shaft must be shortened by up to 16 mm
- maximum extension of the outside shaft: 104 mm (measured from the centre of the forend screw) only for cylinder 7100, 7600 or easy cylinder
- scope of delivery: shaft extension, fastening bolt

ENTRY 5671 WVE

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY 5671 WVE	56450 9

secuENTRY
Shaft extension ENTRY 5672 WVE

- material: hexagonal steel shaft
- maximum extension of the outside shaft: 101 mm (measured from the centre of the forend screw) only for cylinder 7116, 7650 or easy cylinder
- scope of delivery: Shaft extension, corresponding long screw



ENTRY 5672 WVE

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY 5672 WVE	56722 7

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY
Windows software

secuENTRY
ENTRY 5750 Software light, ENTRY 7750 Software light

- user-friendly PC software for locking systems with up to 15 users and eight locks
- data transfer to BURG-WÄCHTER units via the supplied adapter or smartphone
- history readout
- battery level indication for cylinders
- system requirement: Windows 10 and 11 in standard configuration, USB-Port
- no permanent radio connection between PC and lock unit required

ENTRY 5750
Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY

ENTRY 7750
Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO/7650 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY/7171 RELAY

Art.-No.	EAN 40 03482...	
ENTRY 5750 Software light	57500 0	
ENTRY 7750 Software light	50750 6	**available from Q1/2023**

secuENTRY
ENTRY 7083 Software pro, ENTRY 7783 Software pro

The required software for locking systems. Necessary for the basic setup.

- manage up to 2000 users and 1000 doors (500 doors in hotel mode) per client
- designation of users, time functions, assignment of rights, permanent opening function
- Programming the passive transponder via QR code and secuENTRY Enrolment
- scanning of fingerprints via secuENTRY Enrolment
- calendar function incl. public holidays; readout of the history
- user timer/timer sets: 24/50; permanent timer/timer sets 16/50
- system requirement: Windows 10 and 11 in standard configuration, USB-Port
- no permanent radio connection between PC and lock unit required

ENTRY 7083
Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY

ENTRY 7783
Compatible with:
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7100 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7116 DUO/7650 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7000 CYL
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7010 TWIN
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7030 HALF
- Cylinder: ENTRY 7600 CYL
- Add-on: ENTRY 7071 RELAY/7171 RELAY

Art.-No.	EAN 40 03482...	
ENTRY 7083 Software pro	57215 3	
ENTRY 7783 Software pro	50783 4	**available from Q1/2023**

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

secuENTRY
Windows software, software accessories

secuENTRY
ENTRY 7790 Software Hotel

The software necessary for hotel applications/management of guests and their access codes.

- guest code is also suitable for communal doors, barriers and garage doors
- setting the check-out time
- suitable for hotels and holiday resorts with up to 500 doors
- maximum booking time of 29 nights
- does not require networking with the locks
- basic requirement: secuENTRY pro 7083 System Software (additional functions of the software can be used)
- logging function within the software
- compatible with automatic check-in machines and booking software
- system requirement: Windows 10 and 11 in standard configuration, USB-Port

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY 7790 Software Hotel	50790 2

secuENTRY
ENTRY 7073 Enrolment

- USB programming device for biometric storage of fingerprints and passive transponders into the secuENTRY pro administration software
- high level of convenience in the administration of user rights (e.g. for companies and authorities with different user rights and visitors)
- use with PC software Software Pro
- verification of the stored fingerprint data record

Compatible with:
- ENTRY 7083 Software pro
- ENTRY 7783 Software pro

Art.-No.	EAN
	40 03482...
ENTRY 7073 Enrolment	57200 9

Window / door security, door systems

PRACTICAL AND EASY TO RETROFIT SECURITY FOR EVERYDAY LIFE:
BURG-WÄCHTER WINDOW AND DOOR SECURITY SYSTEMS

Window security WinSafe	106
Window security BlockSafe	111
Door and window security systems Technical details	112
Electronic door security	114
Door chains	116
WinProtec — Security grills	118
Door systems	120

Window / door security, door systems

Window security
WinSafe

WinSafe WS 11

Window security for single-leaf windows

- VdS-approved security for windows made of wood and aluminium
- with a stable swivel bolt
- possible mounting positions: bottom, top and handle side
- simple self-installation
- easy to close
- fold thickness: 15-25 mm
- technical details: Page 112

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colours	Key blank
		40 03482...			mm
WS 11 W	**SB**	38231 8	3	white	79 W
WS 11 BR	**SB**	38241 7	3	grey-brown	79 W
WS 11 F1 GL* W		38252 3	1	white	79 W
WS 11 F1 GL* BR		38262 2	1	grey-brown	79 W

* No additional charge for keyed alike option.

WinSafe WS 22

Window security for single and double sash windows

- VdS-approved security for windows made of wood and aluminium
- with two sturdy swivel bolts
- possible mounting positions: bottom, top and handle side
- simple self-installation
- easy to close
- fold thickness: 15-25 mm
- technical details: Page 112

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colours	Key blank
		40 03482...			mm
WS 22 W	**SB**	38271 4	3	white	79 W
WS 22 BR	**SB**	38281 3	3	grey-brown	79 W
WS 22 F1 GL* W		38292 9	1	white	79 W
WS 22 F1 GL* BR		38302 5	1	grey-brown	79 W

* No additional charge for keyed alike option.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Window security
WinSafe

WinSafe WS 33

Window protection for the handle side

- VdS approved protection for inward opening windows and French windows
- VdS approved for windows made of wood, aluminium or plastic with metal insert
- simple to fit and operate
- once the cylinder lock is in the open position, it can be opened without a key
- no assembly required, supplied ready to fit
- durable cast housing
- easy to identify when in the locked position

- convenient sliding mechanism
- fold thickness: 9-25 mm
- technical details: Page 112

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colours	Key blank
		40 03482...			mm
WS 33 W	**SB**	38541 8	3	white	79 W
WS 33 BR	**SB**	38551 7	3	grey-brown	79 W
WS 33 F1 GL* W		38542 5	1	white	79 W
WS 33 F1 GL *BR		38552 4	1	grey-brown	79 W

* No additional charge for keyed alike option.

WinSafe WS 44

Window protection for the hinge side

- VdS approved protection for inward opening windows and French windows
- VdS approved for windows made of wood, aluminium or plastic with metal insert
- simple to fit and operate
- no assembly required, supplied ready to fit
- durable cast housing
- easy to identify when in the locked position
- convenient sliding mechanism
- fold thickness: 3-31 mm
- technical details: Page 112

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colours
		40 03482...		
WS 44 W	**SB**	38561 6	3	white
WS 44 BR	**SB**	38571 5	3	grey-brown
WS 44 W		38560 9	1	white
WS 44 BR		38570 8	1	grey-brown

Window security
WinSafe

WinSafe WR 60/WZ 60

Luxury bolt for doors and windows

- solid steel housing
- suitable for right or left surface mounting
- simple installation
- basic model WR 60 without cylinder lock
- for doors, gates, windows, skylights, lifting/sliding doors, caravans, boats, etc.
- fold thickness: 15-29 mm
- technical details: Page 112

Art.-No.		EAN 40 03482...	PU	Colours	Key blank
WR 60 W	**SB**	38351 3	3	white	
WR 60 BR	**SB**	38361 2	3	grey-brown	
WR 60 W		38350 6	1	white	
WR 60 BR		38360 5	1	grey-brown	
WZ 60 W	**SB**	38311 7	3	white	79 W
WZ 60 BR	**SB**	38321 6	3	grey-brown	79 W
WZ 60 F1 GL* W		38332 2	1	white	79 W
WZ 60 F1 GL* BR		38342 1	1	grey-brown	79 W

* No additional charge for keyed alike option.

For WS 11

For WS 22

For WS 33

For WS 44

Template set

- metal template set
- easy handling
- for safe and precise assembly of WinSafe products

Art.-No.	EAN 40 03482...	PU	Suitable for
Template WS 11-44	84270 6	1	WinSafe WS 11-44

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Window security
WinSafe replacement cylinder, accessories

WinSafe replacement cylinder

Suitable for the entire WinSafe series

- easy assembly and disassembly of the existing cylinder by changing key
- universally applicable for WS 11, WS 22, WS 33, WR 60 and WZ 60
- different closures available
- replacement of the cylinder can only be done in the open position
- each package with 10 cylinders includes a change key

Art.-No.	EAN	PU
	40 03482...	
Key blank D 79 W	38450 3	20
WS ZS 79 F2 GL*	38382 7	10
WS ZS 79 F5 GL*	38412 1	10

* No additional charge for keyed alike option.

MA 99 Duo

Assembly anchor for all VdS approved BURG-WÄCHTER door and window locks

- easy assembly
- high protection against burglary
- best leverage results on window profiles of plastic, wood or aluminium

Art.-No.	EAN	PU
	40 03482...	
MA 99 DUO **SB**	30291 0	5

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Window security
WinSafe

WinSafe WD 3

Window security for single or double sash windows

- with two sturdy swivel bolts
- assembly only onto the frame, no damage of the window leaf
- usable for left or right opening windows
- bolts automatically engage
- technical details: Page 113

VdS Only for single-leaf windows

Art.-No.		EAN 40 03482...	PU	Colours	Key blank
WD 3 W	**SB**	30251 4	3	white	12 R
WD 3 BR	**SB**	30261 3	3	grey-brown	12 R
WD 3 ANT	**SB**	30253 8	3	anthracite	12 R
WD 3 W Z1 GL*		43812 1	3	white	12 R
WD 3 BR Z1 GL*		43832 9	3	grey-brown	12 R

* No additional charge for keyed alike option.

WinSafe WX 4

- extremely solid
- with secure hinge function
- hardened steel claw bolts
- very high resistance to leverage tested pressure load: 600 kg
- close the window – it is automatically protected
- for all inward opening windows
- can be used all around on four window sides, not for balcony doors (risk of locking out)
- 95° opening angle for assembly on the hinge side!
- easy assembly with the included professional drilling template

- up to 23 mm height difference (sash/frame)
- technical details: Page 113

VdS

Art.-No.		EAN 40 03482...	PU	Colours
WX 4 W	**SB**	30181 4	3	white
WX 4 BR	**SB**	30171 5	3	brown

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Door security
BlockSafe

BlockSafe B 1

Solid window lock

- also offers extra protection for doors
- solid steel bolt
- solid cast housing
- precise bolt guide
- deep bolt insertion
- high protection against leverage
- with precision cylinder locking mechanism
- technical details: Page 113

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colours	Key blank
		40 03482...			
B 1 W	**SB**	30311 5	3	white	65 R
B 1 BR	**SB**	30301 6	3	brown	65 R
B 1 W Z1 GL*		46812 8	1	white	65 R
B 1 BR Z1 GL*		46712 1	1	brown	65 R

* No additional charge for keyed alike option.

BlockSafe BS 2

Solid door lock

- also suitable for windows
- solid steel bolt
- solid cast housing
- precise bolt guide
- deep bolt insertion
- high protection against leverage
- with precision cylinder locking mechanism
- for tilted / slit open windows / doors, the extra-sturdy locking bar offers VdS-certified occupancy protection
- technical details: Page 113

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colours	Key blank
		40 03482...			
BS 2 W	**SB**	30331 3	3	white	65 R
BS 2 BR	**SB**	30321 4	3	brown	65 R
BS 2 W Z1 GL*		48612 2	1	white	65 R
BS 2 BR Z1 GL*		46912 5	1	brown	65 R

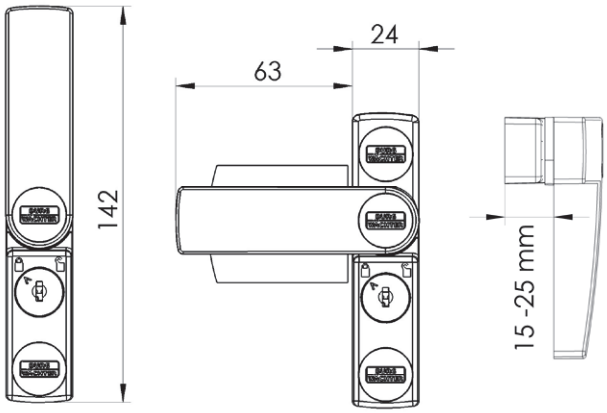
* No additional charge for keyed alike option.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

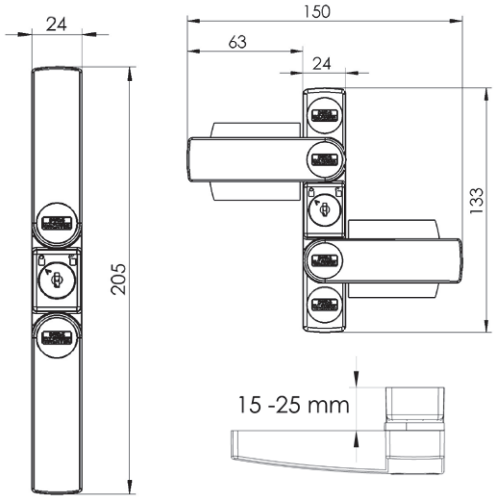
Door and window security
Technical details

Technical details

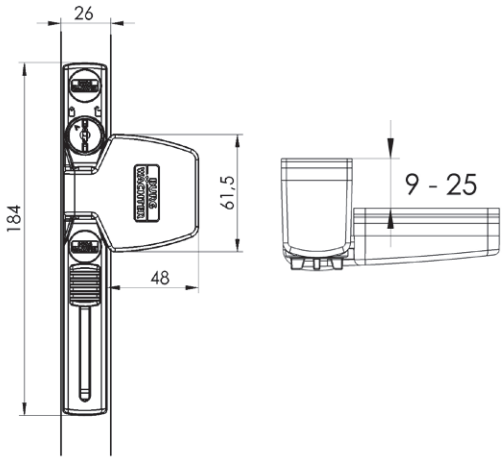
1 **WinSafe WS 11**



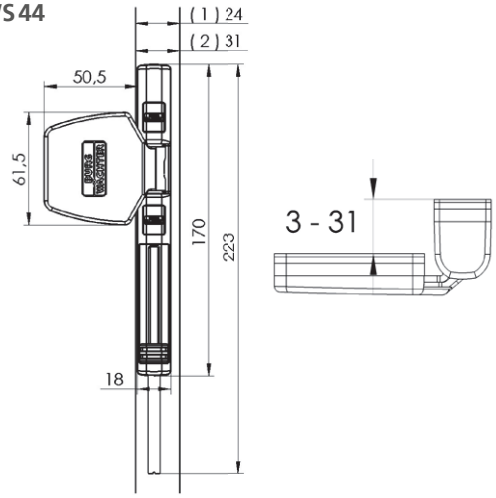
2 **WinSafe WS 22**



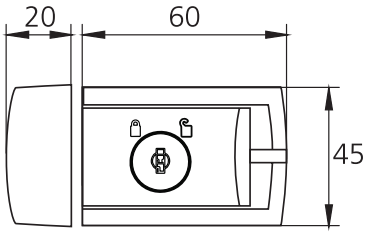
3 **WinSafe WS 33**



4 **WinSafe WS 44**



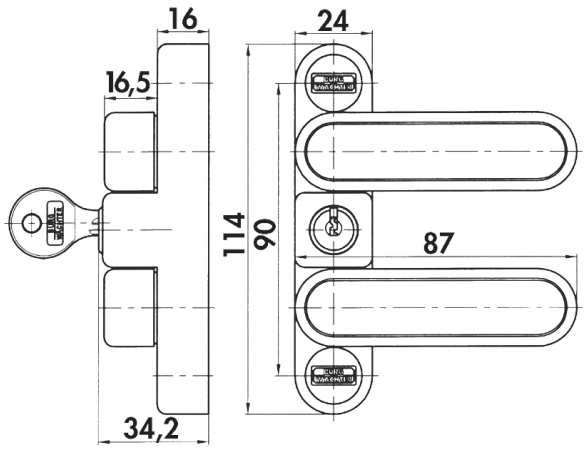
5 **WinSafe WR/WZ 60**



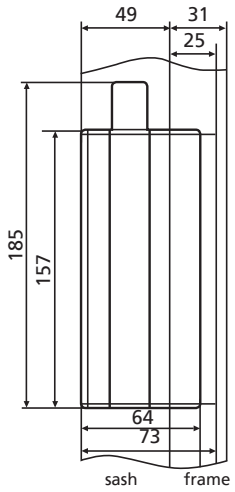
Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Door and window security
Technical details

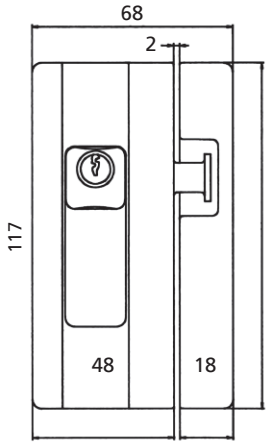
6 **WinSafe WD 3**



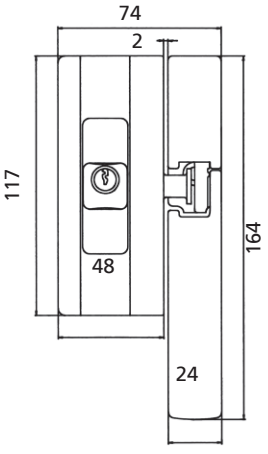
7 **WinSafe WX 4**



8 **BlockSafe B 1**



9 **BlockSafe BS 2**

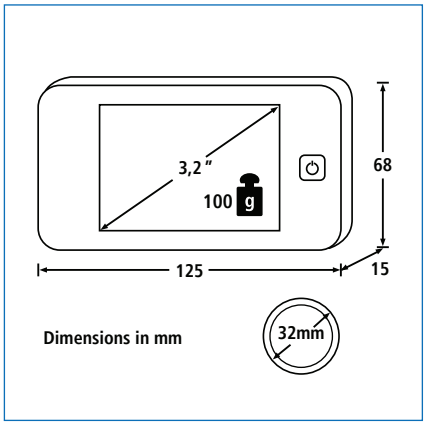


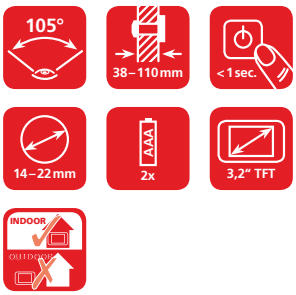
Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

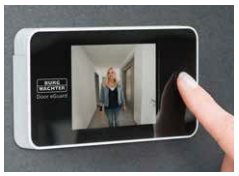
Electronic door security
Door spyhole

Electronic door spyhole Door eGuard 8100

- simple installation (door thickness 38 – 110 mm)
- clear, sharp image even in low light
- image displayed after one second
- installation only indoors
- incl. batteries



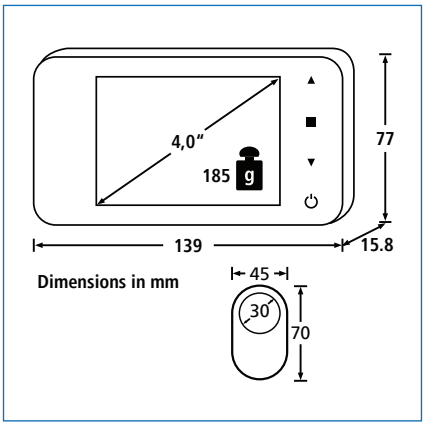


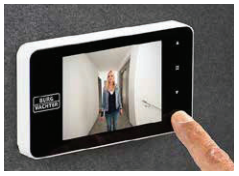


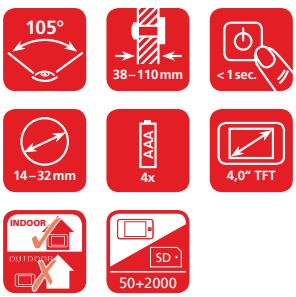
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	HxWxD
	40 03482...		mm
DG 8100	37360 6	1	68x125x15

Electronic door spyhole Door eGuard 8200

- with doorbell function
- simple installation (door thickness 38 – 110 mm)
- up to 25 images can be stored on the internal memory (capacity can be extended with an 8 GB micro SD card)
- clear and sharp image, day and night (due to IR LED)
- clear image quality, even during low lighting conditions
- image displayed after one second
- easy operation with power button
- after pressing the power button, depending on the setting, the image is displayed for 10, 15 or 20 seconds
- installation only in weather protected outdoor areas
- incl. batteries







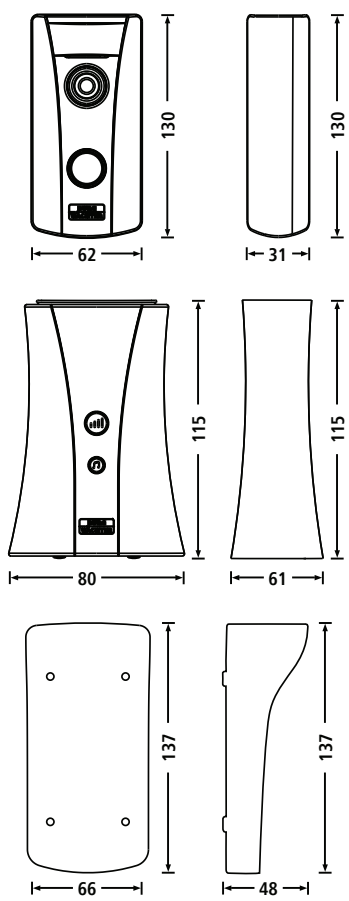
Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	PU	HxWxD
		40 03482...		mm
DG 8200 W	white	37370 5	1	77x139x16

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Electronic door security
Door intercom

WiFi Video Doorbell: Door eGuard 8500

- WiFi operation***
  for maximum flexibility during installation
- upgrade set for existing wire doorbell systems*
- the existing doorbell/chime can still be used*
- 160° live view with video and audio on demand
- brilliant HD video quality**
- doorbell activation notification
- motion-controlled notifications
- two-way audio with noise reduction
- easy installation and setup
- integrated infrared night vision LEDs
- integrated passive infrared (PIR) motion detector up to 7 m
- hard wiring with an extensive voltage range ~8 to 20 V-AC
- sun/rain canopy provides protection from the elements
- suitable for indoor and outdoor areas (IP55)
- battery operated 433 MHz radio chime for flexible use with an extensive range (up to 30 m) and 16 different ringtones offering 5 volume levels***

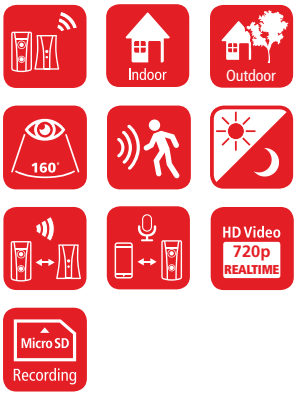


Dimensions in mm

* Depending on the available building installation equipment

** Requires a minimum upload speed of 250 kbps, however, 1 Mbps is recommended for optimal performance

*** All ranges subject to ambient conditions



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	HxWxD
	40 03482...		mm
DG 8500	48500 2	1	See drawing above

Door chains

TK 64

- chain length 13 cm
- standard door chain with child safety lock

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colours
		40 03482...		
TK 64	**SB**	05481 9	5	Nickel-plated
TKW 64	**SB**	05491 8	5	white
TKM 64	**SB**	05501 4	5	brass-plated

TK 75

- 15 cm
- high quality door chain with child safety lock

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour
		40 03482...		
TK 75	**SB**	05521 2	5	Nickel-plated

VTK 90

- lockable door chain
- practical edge protection
- hardened chain
- 14 cm
- suitable for doors and windows

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour
		40 03482...		
VTK 90	**SB**	05341 6	3	Nickel-plated

VTK 910

- lockable door chain
- hardened chain for opening door gap-wide
- can be operated from both inside and outside
- safety ring for door handle: no drilling required in door leaf or door frame
- edge protection for doors and door frames
- ideal for rented apartments, entrance doors and glass doors
- for doors with right/hand and left-hand hinge
- safety ring can be fixed in the lock part

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour
		40 03482...		
VTK 910	**SB**	40231 3	3	Nickel-plated

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

WinProtec – Security grills
Grills

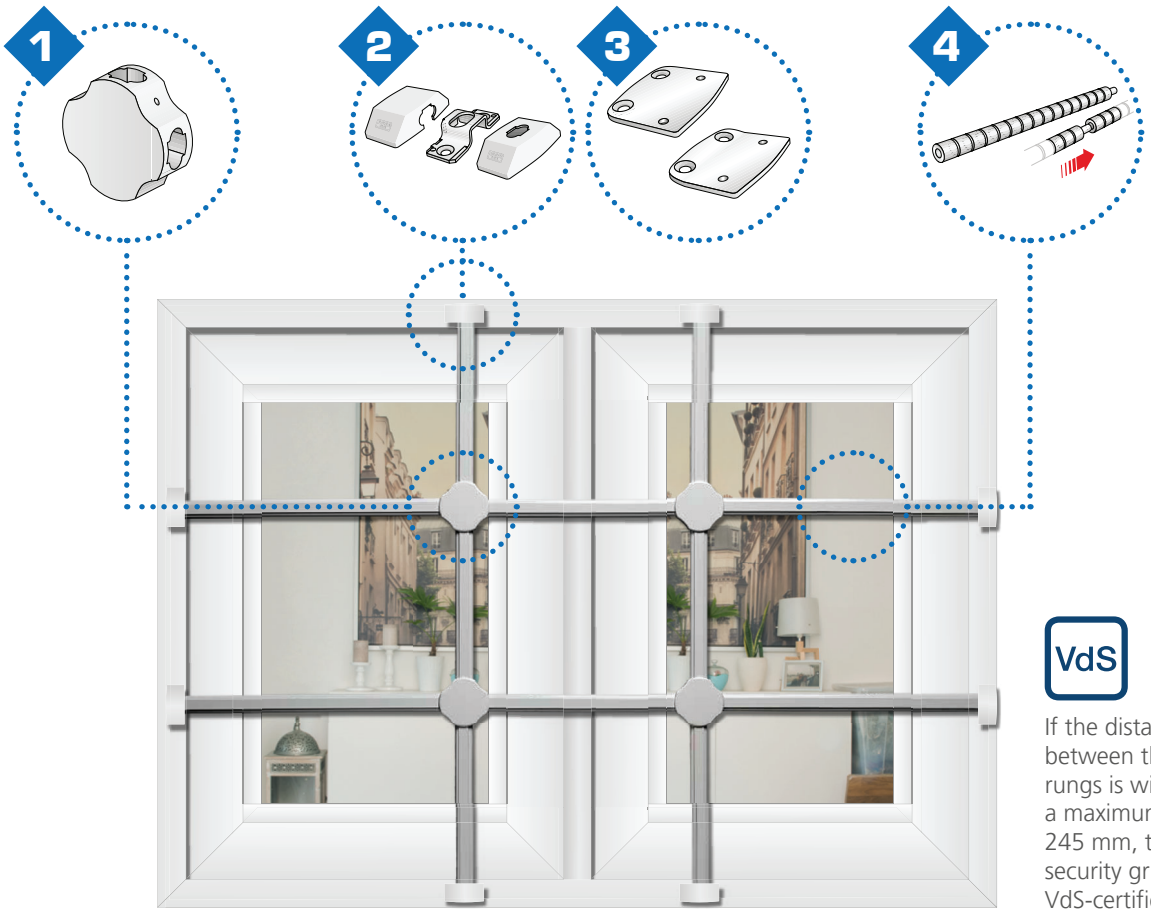
WinProtec
Custom made window grills

1 WP MS 101 SB:
- heavy-duty cast cross piece with assembly template
- vertical and horizontal profile guide
- non-detachable fittings for the aluminium profiles

2 WP MS 102 SB:
- hardened steel wall anchor for non-detachable fittings
- cover caps for several assembly possibilities

3 WP MP 103/104 SB:
- if you wish to assemble onto the house with an overhanging window sill: specially designed extension plates are available

4 WP SK 107/110 SB:
- hardened round steel core (nickel-plated) increases burglary protection: rotating steel bolts with hardened surface prevent sawing through



VdS

If the distance between the rungs is within a maximum of 245 mm, the security grills are VdS-certified.

Make use of the various assembly possibilities of winPROTEC:

Assembly onto the reveal

Assembly onto the house front

Assembly onto the window frame

Assembly onto the window or door frame

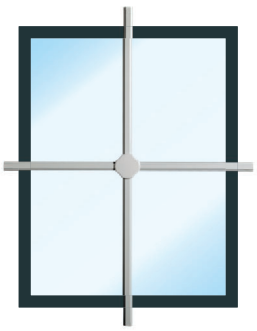
Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

WinProtec – Security grills
Grills

Ready-made grills in four sizes

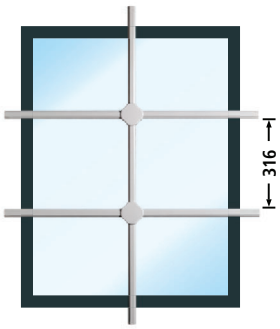
- completely assembled security grills incl. accessories
- fits common window sizes
- non-detachable fittings
- ready assembled with installation materials
- colour: RAL 9003 Signal white

Clearance dimensions in mm



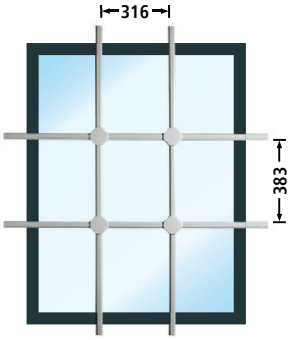
Security grill S

- for windows up to 50 x 70 cm
- grill dimension 70 x 90 cm
- composed of:
  - 1 x WP MS 101 mounted
  - 2 x WP MS 102 SB
  - 2 linear metre WP profil with steel bolts



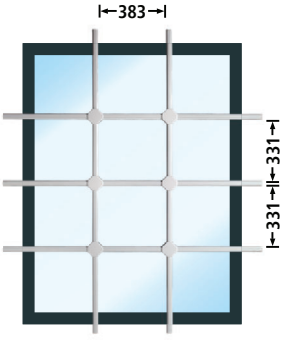
Security grill M

- for windows up to 60 x 80 cm
- grill dimension 80 x 100 cm
- composed of:
  - 2 x WP MS 101 mounted
  - 3 x WP MS 102 SB
  - 3 linear metre WP profil with steel bolts



Security grill L

- for windows up to 80 x 100 cm
- grill dimension 100 x 120 cm
- composed of:
  - 4 x WP MS 101 mounted
  - 4 x WP MS 102 SB
  - 5 linear metre WP profil with steel bolts



Security grill XL

- for windows up to 100 x 120 cm
- grill dimension 120 x 140 cm
- composed of:
  - 6 x WP MS 101 mounted
  - 5 x WP MS 102 SB
  - 7 linear metre WP profil with steel bolts

Art.-No.	EAN	Grill dimension (W x H)
	40 03482...	cm
Security grill S	83220 2	70 x 90
Security grill M	83230 1	80 x 100
Security grill L	83240 0	100 x 120
Security grill XL	83250 9	120 x 140

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

WinProtec — Security grills
Grills

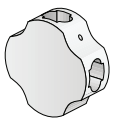
Assembled grills built to order

- ready to install security grill
- made to measure
- non-detachable fittings
- additional information and how to order can be found in product brochure or on www.burg.biz

Art.-No.	EAN	Description
	40 03482...	
linear metre WP Profil+SK107	30820 2	Aluminium profile bars with hardened steel bolts
Linear metre WP Profil	30830 1	Aluminium profile bars without hardened steel bolts
WP-MS 101 assembled	30480 8	Cross piece ready assembled
WP special packaging	30810 3	To ensure damage does not occur during delivery

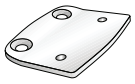
Accessories

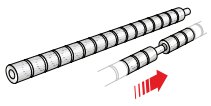
- individually adjustable
- simple self-installation

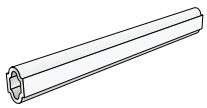

WP MS 101

WP MS 102

WP MS 103


WP MS 104


WP SK 107/110


WP Profil 100/150

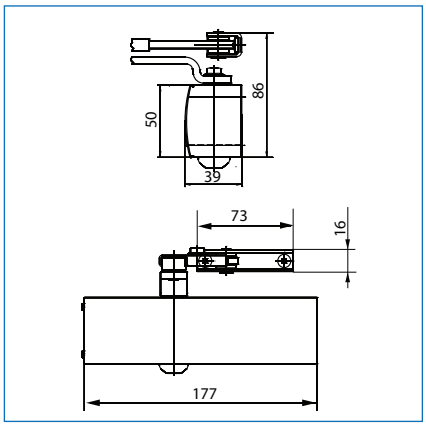
Art.-No.	EAN	Description
	40 03482...	
WP Profil 100	30410 5	Profile guide 1000 mm
WP Profil 150	30400 6	Profile guide 1500 mm
WP MS 101	30391 7	Cross piece
WP MS 102	30381 8	2 end pieces
WP MP 103	30371 9	Extension plate 1 slope 15°
WP MP 104	30361 0	Extension plate 2 16-25° slope
WP SK 107	30351 1	7 hardened steel inserts for WP Profi 100
WP SK 110	30421 1	10 hardened steel inserts for WP Profile 150

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Door systems
Door closers

TS 1500

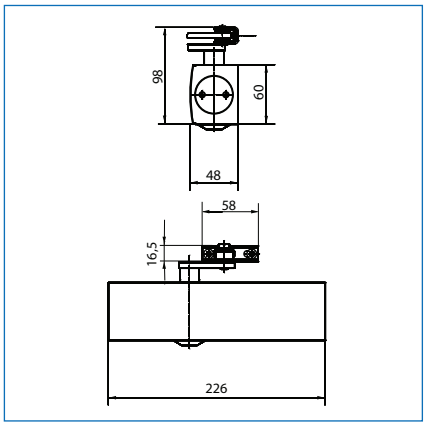
- compact rack-door-closer in size 3/4 for doors widths of 95 to 110 cm
- force and grade of closing easily adjustable through adjusting the gear block
- speed and final latching adjustable
- made by GEZE



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	H x W x D	Colours
	40 03482...		mm	
TS 1500 S **SB**	19751 6	2	50 x 177 x 40	silver
TS 1500 W **SB**	19771 4	2	50 x 177 x 40	white

TS 2000 V

- closing force variable by offset mounting (size 3/4/5)
- according to DIN EN 1154 for door widths up to 95, 110 and 125 cm
- simple installation
- closing speed adjustable from the front
- final latching and closing speed adjustable
- suitable for outdoor use
- made by GEZE
- accessories: page 123



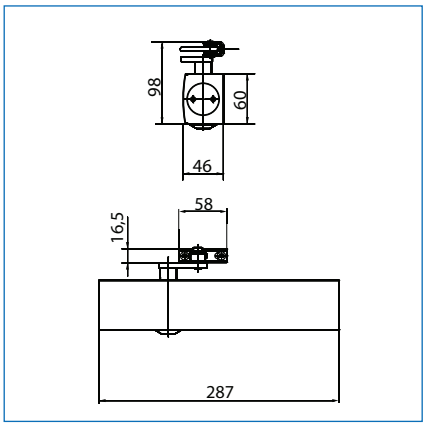
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	H x W x D	Colours
	40 03482...		mm	
TS 2000 V S	15120 4	1	60 x 226 x 50	silver
TS 2000 V W	15140 2	1	60 x 226 x 50	white
TS 2000 V S **SB**	15121 1	2	60 x 226 x 50	silver

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Door systems
Door closers

TS 4000 V

- one closer for six sizes: sizes 1 to 6 according to DIN EN 1154 for door widths 75, 85, 95, 110, 125 and 140 cm
- closing force, closing speed and hydraulic damping adjustable from the front
- easy control of the closing force thanks to optical indicator
- simple installation
- final latching and closing speed adjustable
- approved for fire doors (with mounting plate TZB 4035)
- suitable for outdoor use
- made by GEZE
- accessories: page 123



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	H x W x D	Colours
	40 03482...		mm	
TS 4000 V S	17480 7	1	60 x 288 x 47	silver
TS 4000 V W	18020 4	1	60 x 288 x 47	white

Door systems
Door closers

TS 500

- reliable and efficient
- hydraulically steered
- speed and final latching adjustable
- TS 503 S: adjustable for two sizes (up to 85 cm and up to 95 cm)
- incl. assembly instructions, template and fixing material

Art.-No.	Door width	Door weight
501	up to 75 cm	up to 20 kg
503	to 85 cm to 95 cm	to 40 kg to 60 kg
504	up to 110 cm	up to 80 kg

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	H x W x D	Colour
		40 03842		mm	
TS 501 S		17500 2	1	45 x 190 x 34	silver
TS 503 S		17510 1	1	50 x 196 x 37	silver
TS 504 S		17520 0	1	50 x 200 x 41	silver
TS 501 S	**SB**	17501 9	2	45 x 190 x 34	silver
TS 503 S	**SB**	17511 8	2	50 x 196 x 37	silver
TS 504 S	**SB**	17521 7	2	50 x 200 x 41	silver

Door systems
Accessories

Accessories for TS 2000

Art.-No.	EAN	Designation	Colours
	40 03482...		
TZB 2010 S	17470 8	Standard linkage*	silver
TZB 2010 W	17150 9	Standard linkage*	white
TZB 2035 S	17400 5	Fixing plate	silver
TZB 2033 S	17410 4	Door lintel bracket	silver
TZB 2036 S	17430 2	Glass door mount	silver
TZB 2060 S	17460 9	Hold-open arm*	silver
TZB 2060 W	18490 5	Hold-open arm*	white

* Also suitable for TS 4000

Accessories for TS 4000

Art.-No.	EAN	Designation	Colours
	40 03482...		
TZB 4035 S	14790 0	Assembly plate DIN	silver
TZB 4035 W	15970 5	Assembly plate DIN	white

Door systems
Doorstop

TF Ni
- stainless steel effect
- TF 125 Ni: stroke 28 mm
  TF 165 Ni: stroke 36 mm
- with screws

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour
		40 03482...		
TF 125 Ni	**SB**	15741 1	5	stainless steel effect
TF 165 Ni	**SB**	15731 2	5	stainless steel effect

TF 2
- solid construction
- stroke 30 mm
- with screws
- GST = Replacement rubber ring

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colours
		40 03482...		
TF 2	**SB**	14521 0	3	silver
GST 2 W		28450 6	1	white

TF 3 W
- solid construction
- stroke 35 mm
- with screws

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour
		40 03482...		
TF 3 W	**SB**	14451 0	3	white

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Door systems
Door levers

TH
- stroke height adjustable from 9-16 mm
- with screws
- max. door weight: approx. 70 kg

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour
		40 03482...		
TH 68	**SB**	05431 4	5	Nickel-plated

Door systems
Solid doorstop

TSW
- wall door stop
- stainless steel
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour	Ø x L
		40 03482...			mm
TSW 2365 Ni	**SB**	15521 9	5	stainless steel	51 x 65
TSW 2390 Ni	**SB**	15531 8	5	stainless steel	51 x 90

TWM
- for wall mounting
- stops and holds the door
- stainless steel effect
- wall bracket length: 95 mm
- holding force: approx 6-7 kg
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour	Ø x L
		40 03482...			mm
TWM 2495 Ni	**SB**	15721 3	3	stainless steel	33/45 x 95

TBM
- for floor fixing
- stainless steel effect
- holding force: approx 6-7 kg
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour	Height
		40 03482...			mm
TBM 2430 Ni	**SB**	15861 6	5	stainless steel	30

TSB 2140
- for floor fixing
- stainless steel effect
- varnished
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour	Ø x H
		40 03482...			mm
TSB 2140 Ni	**SB**	15661 2	5	stainless steel	40 x 26

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Door systems
Solid doorstop

TSB 2145
- varnished stainless steel effect
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour	Ø x H
		40 03482...			mm
TSB 2145 Ni		15650 6	10	stainless steel	45 x 25
TSB 2145 Ni	**SB**	15651 3	5	stainless steel	45 x 25

TSB 2230
- varnished stainless steel effect
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour	Ø x H
		40 03482...			mm
TSB 2230 Ni	**SB**	15701 5	5	stainless steel	34 x 40

TWB 2230
- varnished stainless steel effect
- wall and floor fixing
- double buffered
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour	Ø x H
		40 03482...			mm
TWB 2230 Ni	**SB**	15711 4	5	stainless steel	34 x 42

TSB 2235
- aluminium body, lacquered stainless steel effect
- incl. fixing material

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour	Ø x H
		40 03482...			mm
TSB 2235 Ni	**SB**	15681 0	5	stainless steel	36 x 37

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Door systems
Solid doorstop

TPF 2050 Duo
- door bumper
- plastic, self-adhesive
- packed in pairs

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	Ø x H
	40 03482...			mm
TPF 2050 Duo	15430 4	50	white	50 x 14

TSB 2040
- plastic

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colours	Ø x H
	40 03482...			mm
TSB 2040 GR	15410 6	60	grey	40 x 25
TSB 2040 W	15420 5	60	white	40 x 25

TSB 2025
- plastic

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colours	Ø x H
	40 03482...			mm
TSB 2025 BG	15390 1	80	beige	25 x 30
TSB 2025 W	15400 7	80	white	25 x 30

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Door systems
Door wedges and window clips

TKL 2155
- door wedge
- stainless steel

Art.-No.		EAN	PU	Colour	H x W x D
		40 03482...			mm
TKL 2155	**SB**	14491 6	3	stainless steel	32 x 66 x 153

TKL
- door wedge
- transparent plastic
- in two sizes

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	H x W x D
	40 03482...			mm
TKL 2010 T	15450 2	80	transparent	16 x 35 x 100
TKL 2016 T	15460 1	40	transparent	20 x 35 x 160

FKL
- window clip
- transparent plastic
- prevents the slamming of an open window

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Colour	width
	40 03482...			mm
FKL 2090 T	15440 3	30	transparent	90

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cash boxes and key cabinets

WE OFFER A BROAD RANGE OF PRACTICAL CASH BOXES AND SPACIOUS KEY CABINETS FOR BOTH DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS.

Cash boxes	132
EURO cash boxes	136
EURO cash trays	137
Cash boxes trays	137
Key boards	139
Key boxes	140
Key cabinets	144

Cash boxes and key cabinets

Cash boxes
Premium

Fire protective cash box FireProtec FP 22 K

- document box with key lock (max. DIN A4, 297 x 210 mm)
- protects your documents against fire and theft
- double-walled
- solid plastic material filled completely with fire protection material
- certified fire protection #UL 72. measured internal temperature after 30 minutes at up to 1,093° C: < 90° C
- optimal protection for your documents
- prepared for floor fixing (for screws up to max. 6 mm and corresponding washers), fixing materials not included
- weight 10,5 kg
- foldable carrying handle
- includes two keys

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D
	40 03482...	mm (inner/outer)
FP 22 K	39850 0	85 x 225 x 315/ 155 x 280 x 410

Fire protective cash box closed

Fire protective cash box open

For more capacity, see FP 44 E fire protective safe (P. 277)

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cash boxes
Standard

Universa CKS
small version

- brass pin cylinder
- coin tray
- fold-down handle
- concealed hinge
- low profile fits perfectly into drawers

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Colours
	40 03482...	mm	
Universa CKS 167	23100 5	75 x 165 x 130	blue
Universa CKS 207	23110 4	75 x 205 x 160	silver
Universa CKS 257	23120 3	75 x 255 x 205	blue
Universa CKS 307	23130 2	75 x 310 x 235	silver

Universa CKS
high version

- brass pin cylinder
- coin tray
- fold-down handle
- concealed hinge
- extra height design

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Colours
	40 03482...	mm	
Universa CKS 200	23140 1	90 x 205 x 160	blue
Universa CKS 250	23150 0	100 x 255 x 205	silver
Universa CKS 300	23160 9	110 x 310 x 235	blue

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cash boxes
Standard

Office Line

- cylinder lock with two keys
- fold-down handle
- coin tray

- **Additional info:**
  The Money 5012 cash box replaces the Office 2127 cash box

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Colours
	40 03482...	mm	
Office 2167 W	28790 3	73 x 173 x 130	white
Office 2167 BL	29800 8	73 x 173 x 130	blue
Office 2207	28700 2	75 x 202 x 157	red
Office 2257	28710 1	75 x 255 x 200	white
Office 2307	28720 0	75 x 330 x 235	blue

Tray 14

Trays
made of shock-resistant high quality plastic

Tray 3 – 17 (except 14)

Art.-No.	Compartments	EAN	H x W x D	suitable for
		40 03482...	mm	
Tray 7	5	07080 2	31 x 190 x 123	Office 2207
Tray 8	5	07090 1	32 x 240 x 168	Office 2257
Tray 14	2	08810 4	39 x 151 x 115	Universa CKS 167 Office 2167
Tray 15	5	08820 3	44 x 192 x 142	Universa CKS 200, 207
Tray 16	5	08830 2	45 x 242 x 188	Universa CKS 250, 257
Tray 17	5	08840 1	45 x 296 x 218	Universa CKS 300, 307 Office 2307

Surcharge and key prices for cash boxes

Please contact your local specialist advisor.

Model	Description
Cash boxes (except for Office and Money)	Keyed alike or as per sample
	Each additional key
	Key cut as per no. or sample
	Key blanks

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cash boxes
Standard

Money 5012

- small cash box with coin slot
- includes coin tray
- with fold-down handle
- available in the colours red, blue and white

- **Additional info:**
  The Money 5012 cash box replaces the Office 2127 cash box

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Colours
	40 03482...	mm	
Money 5012 red	40090 6	60 x 125 x 95	red
Money 5012 blue	40100 2	60 x 125 x 95	blue
Money 5012 white	40110 1	60 x 125 x 95	white

Money 5015 – 5030

- coin tray
- fold-down handle

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Colours
	40 03482...	mm	
Money 5015 red	40040 1	80 x 150 x 120	red
Money 5015 green	10670 9	80 x 150 x 120	green
Money 5020 blue	10690 7	90 x 200 x 160	blue
Money 5020 light grey	40050 0	90 x 200 x 160	light grey
Money 5025 black	10700 3	90 x 250 x 180	black
Money 5025 red	40060 9	90 x 250 x 180	red
Money 5030 light grey	10710 2	90 x 300 x 240	light grey

Money Code

Cash box with combination lock

- three dial combination lock
- resettable combination
- rotary knob protrudes approx. 15 mm
- coin tray
- fold-down handle

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Colours
	40 03482...	mm	
Money Code 5020 red	10692 1	90 x 200 x 160	red
Money Code 5025 blue	10702 7	90 x 250 x 180	blue

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

EURO cash boxes
with trays

Office
Cash box with cash & coin trays

- EURO tray for notes and coins
- tray for coins can be placed into the open lid
- tray can be removed from the box
- low profile fits perfectly into drawers

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD
	40 03482...	mm
ZK 2257 EURO	28730 9	75x255x200
ZK 2307 EURO	28740 8	75x330x235

Cash box Money
Cash box with cash & coin trays

- EURO tray for notes and coins
- coin insert extends when the cash box is opened
- foam material padding secures the coins during transport
- with fold-down handle

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD
	40 03482...	mm
ZK Money 5030 EURO	40080 7	90x300x240

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

EURO cash trays
Coin trays

EURO cash trays

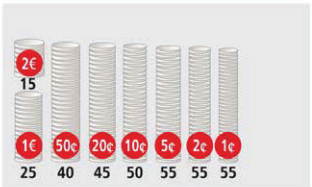
- cash boxes and drawer trays
- for notes and coins
- ZE 250 EURO: For cash boxes Office 2257
- ZE 300 EURO: For cash boxes Office 2307

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD
	40 03482...	mm
ZE 250 EURO	24660 3	65x253x194
ZE 300 EURO	24670 2	65x326x228

EURO coin trays

- drawer trays
- for coins only

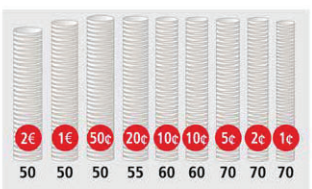
Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD
	40 03482...	mm
ZE 251 EURO	24680 1	50x249x146
ZE 301 EURO	24690 0	50x326x167



Division in coins:
ZK 2257 EURO
ZE 250/251 EURO

piece

Division in notes:
ZK 2257 EURO
ZE 250 EURO

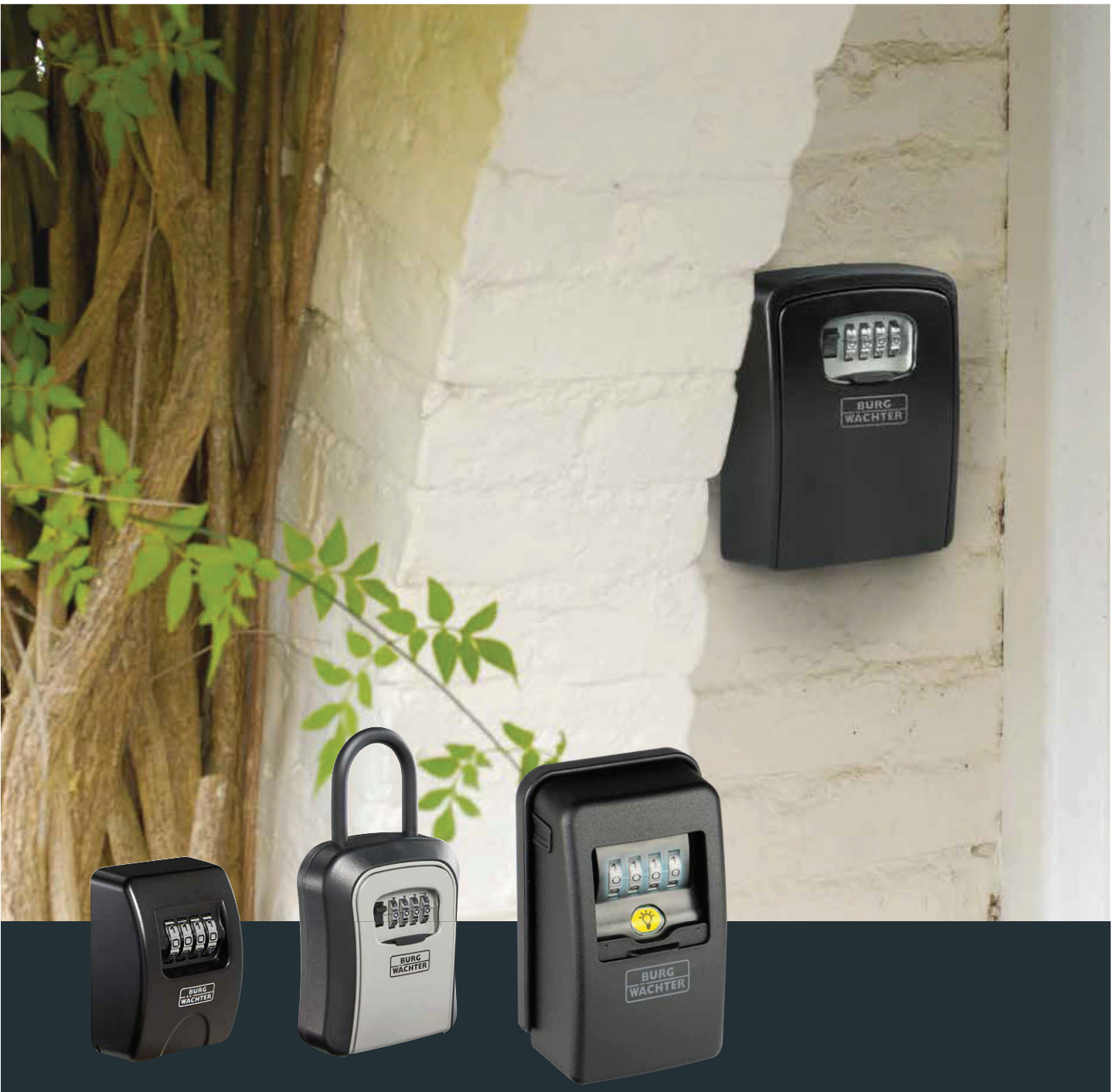


Division in coins:
ZK 2307 EURO
ZE 300/301 EURO

piece

Division in notes:
ZK 2307 EURO
ZE 300 EURO

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.



Tip:

OUR KEY SAFES PROVIDE PROTECTION AGAINST UNWANTED ACCESS

VARIOUS DESIGNS AND SIZES.
FROM PAGE 286

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Key boards
Stainless steel

Nuvola

- stainless steel
- cloud shaped design
- concealed fixing
- hook spacing: 76 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6400/6 Ni	09430 3	170 x 332 x 31	6

Varese

- stainless steel
- sweeping wave design
- hook spacing: 42 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6400/8 Ni	09440 2	208 x 150 x 81	8

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Key boxes
Stainless steel

Como

- stainless steel body and door
- door DIN left, opening angle approx. 180 °
- hook spacing: 34 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6401/22 Ni	09410 5	250x235x57	22

Slot

- magnetic lock with adjustable strength
- stainless steel door
- black sheet metal housing
- opening angle approx. 90°
- hook spacing: 33 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6220/10 Ni	33530 7	240x210x70	10

Quad

- magnetic lock with adjustable strength
- stainless steel door
- black sheet metal housing
- opening angle approx. 90°
- hook spacing: 33 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6204/10 Ni	33520 8	240x210x70	10

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Key boxes
with motif design

Keys

- magnetic lock with adjustable strength
- stainless steel door, high-quality printed in black
- black sheet metal housing
- opening angle approx. 90°
- hook spacing: 33 mm

Art.-No.	EAN 40 03482...	H x W x D mm	Hooks
6205/10 Ni KEYS PLEASE	33640 3	240 x 210 x 70	10

Motif key box

Key box with high quality printed stainless steel door

- magnetic lock with adjustable strength
- black steel case
- large selection of designs
- opening angle approx. 90°
- hook spacing: 33 mm

- **Additional info:**
  Collection subject to change. The current range of products can be found at www.burg.biz

Dandelion

Skyline NY

Paris Metro

Manhattan

Art.-No.	EAN 40 03482...	H x W x D mm	Hooks
6204/10 Ni **Manhattan**	38830 3	240 x 210 x 70	10
6204/10 Ni **Skyline NY**	38910 2	240 x 210 x 70	10
6204/10 Ni **Dandelion**	38950 8	240 x 210 x 70	10
6204/10 Ni **Paris Metro**	38960 7	240 x 210 x 70	10

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Key boxes
Standard

Key Cabinet

- combination lock with 3 dials
- resettable combination
- black matt finish
- armature protrudes 15 mm
- hook spacing: 23 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
KC 20 C	35900 6	200 x 160 x 80	20
KC 36 C	35910 5	300 x 240 x 80	36

Key-Box

- soft rounded shape
- cylinder lock with two keys
- in black and white (S = black, W = white)
- hook spacing: 27 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
KB 15 W	28240 3	202 x 157 x 75	15
KB 15 S	28230 4	202 x 157 x 75	15
KB 24 W	28260 1	255 x 200 x 75	24
KB 24 S	28250 2	255 x 200 x 75	24
KB 35 W	28390 5	330 x 235 x 75	35

Emergency key cabinet

- break-glass for quick access in an emergency
- red painted steel case (RAL 3020 traffic red)
- 1 key hook

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6160	06610 2	167 x 130 x 64	1
6161 **with hammer**	06620 1	167 x 130 x 64	1

Hammer **HMK1**	06650 8	
Pane **SCH1**	06640 9	115 x 65

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Key boxes
Standard

CityLine

- solid key box
- brass cylinder
- hook strips numbered consecutively, hook heads covered with red plastic caps
- neutral paper strip on the back for individual labelling
- signal white (RAL 9003)
- hook spacing: 30 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
CS 15	06300 2	205 x 160 x 75	15
CS 24	06310 1	255 x 205 x 75	24
CS 42	06330 9	310 x 235 x 75	41

Version V-PZ

- prepared for profile half-cylinders, without cylinder
- can be integrated into locking systems
- important: The cam must be locked at 90°
- hook spacing: 30 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
CS 15 V-PZ	05000 2	205 x 160 x 75	15
CS 24 V-PZ	05010 1	255 x 205 x 75	24
CS 42 V-PZ	05030 9	310 x 235 x 75	41

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Key cabinets
up to 204 hooks

Key cabinet

- fold-out inner key board
- brass pin cylinder
- door hinged on right side
- dual colour finish: body dark grey, door light grey
- sizes 57 - 108: 1 inner key board
- sizes 176 + 204: 2 inner key boards
- hook spacing: 30 mm

Art.-No.	EAN 40 03482...	H x W x D mm	Hooks
6700/57 R	13150 3	280 x 215 x 70	57
6700/74 R	13160 2	330 x 245 x 85	74
6700/108 R	13430 6	380 x 285 x 105	108
6700/176 R	13170 1	380 x 285 x 105	176
6700/204 R	13180 0	430 x 325 x 125	204

Version V-PZ

- prepared for profile half-cylinders, without cylinder
- can be integrated into locking systems
- hook spacing: 30 mm
- important: Cam must be locked at 90°

Art.-No.	EAN 40 03482...	H x W x D mm	Hooks
6700/57 R V-PZ	12240 2	280 x 215 x 70	57
6700/74 R V-PZ	12250 1	330 x 245 x 85	74
6700/108 R V-PZ	12260 0	380 x 285 x 105	108
6700/176 R V-PZ	12270 9	380 x 285 x 105	176
6700/204 R V-PZ	12280 8	430 x 325 x 125	204

Key cabinet

- key racks can be labelled
- convenient: with key tags for labelling and arranging the keys (see Page 147)
- magnetic door with additional cylinder lock and 2 keys
- prepared for wall mounting
- pale grey
- hook spacing: 30 mm

Art.-No.	EAN 40 03482...	H x W x D mm	Hooks
6750/48 R	10460 6	560 x 280 x 50	48
6750/72 R	10470 5	455 x 380 x 50	72
6750/96 R	10640 2	595 x 380 x 50	96
6750/120 R	10650 1	710 x 380 x 50	120

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Key cabinets
Premium, up to 288 hooks

Key cabinet

- consists of two halves that snap into open / closed position
- robust construction
- numbered, adjustable key strips
- hook heads secured with red plastic caps
- neutral paper strip on the back, removable for individual labelling
- R = standard version, door handed right
- L = special version, door handed left, no surcharge
- W = only for cylinder key, smaller spacing of the hook strips
- key register
- light grey (RAL 7035)
- hook spacing: 30 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6500/48 R	06690 4	350 x 265 x 80	48
6500/48 L	06700 0	350 x 265 x 80	48
6500/78 R	06730 7	450 x 325 x 80	78
6500/78 L	06740 6	450 x 325 x 80	78
6500/120 R	06770 3	550 x 385 x 80	120
6500/120 L	06780 2	550 x 385 x 80	120
6500 Z/64 R	06710 9	350 x 265 x 80	64
6500 Z/64 L	06720 8	350 x 265 x 80	64
6500 Z/98 R	06750 5	450 x 325 x 80	98
6500 Z/98 L	06760 4	450 x 325 x 80	98
6500 Z/144 R	06790 1	550 x 385 x 80	144
6500 Z/144 L	06800 7	550 x 385 x 80	144

Large key cabinet

- snaps into T-shape when open so that all key hooks are equally accessible
- both halves of the cabinet can be opened individually – each half is secured with a lock
- robust construction
- numbered, adjustable key strips
- hook heads secured with red plastic caps
- neutral paper strip on the back, removable for individual labelling
- R = standard version, door handed right
- L = special version, door handed left, no surcharge
- W = only for cylinder key, smaller spacing of the hook strips
- key register
- light grey (RAL 7035)
- hook spacing: 30 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6600/240 R	06810 6	550 x 385 x 160	240
6600/240 L	06820 5	550 x 385 x 160	240
6600 Z/288 R	06830 4	550 x 385 x 160	288
6600 Z/288 L	06840 3	550 x 385 x 160	288

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Key cabinets
from 300 to 3000 hooks

Large key cabinet

- with fold-out inner key board
- cylinder lock
- adjustable hook strips
- light grey (RAL 7035)
- hook spacing: 30 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6800/300	11590 9	800 x 905 x 220	312
6800/400	11600 5	800 x 905 x 220	416
6800/500	11610 4	800 x 905 x 220	494
6800/600	11620 3	800 x 905 x 220	598
6800/700	11630 2	800 x 905 x 220	702
6800/800	11640 1	1300 x 900 x 220	780

Version V-PZ

- prepared for profile half-cylinders, without cylinder
- hook spacing: 30 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
6800/300 V-PZ	21410 7	800 x 905 x 220	312
6800/400 V-PZ	21420 6	800 x 905 x 220	416
6800/500 V-PZ	21430 5	800 x 905 x 220	494
6800/600 V-PZ	21440 4	800 x 905 x 220	598
6800/700 V-PZ	21450 3	800 x 905 x 220	702
6800/800 V-PZ	21460 2	1300 x 900 x 220	780

Large key cabinet

- with strong, telescopic pull-outs: models 1000 + 2000: 5 pcs. models 1500 + 3000: 8 pc.
- hook strips easily adjusted
- convenient key index in the inside of the door
- light grey (RAL 7035)
- hook spacing: 30 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Weight	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	kg	
6900/1000	11650 0	850 x 500 x 420	84	1000
6900/1500	19590 1	850 x 780 x 420	111	1500
6900/2000	11680 7	1700 x 600 x 420	161	2000
6900/3000	11690 6	1700 x 800 x 420	202	3000

Version V-PZ

- prepared for profile half-cylinders, without cylinder
- hook spacing: 30 mm

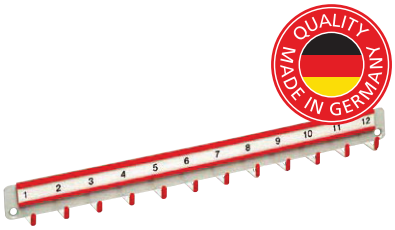
Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Weight	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	kg	
6900/1000 V-PZ	21920 1	850 x 500 x 420	84	1000
6900/1500 V-PZ	24610 8	850 x 780 x 420	111	1500
6900/2000 V-PZ	24620 7	1700 x 600 x 420	161	2000
6900/3000 V-PZ	24630 6	1700 x 800 x 420	202	3000

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Key cabinets
Accessories

Key strips HLW

- numbered, for wall mounting
- hook spacing: 30 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Length	Hooks
	40 03482...	mm	
HLW 5	10500 9	160	5
HLW 6	10510 8	190	6
HLW 7	10520 7	220	7
HLW 8	10530 6	250	8
HLW 10	10540 5	310	10
HLW 12	10550 4	370	12

Model	Description
Key cabinets* (except Key Box and 6750)	Keyed alike or as per sample
	Each additional key
	Key cut as per no. or sample
	Key blanks

* Please contact your local specialist advisor.

Key tags

Art.-No.	EAN	PU
	40 03482...	
KT 6750	18470 7	50

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Letter boxes

PREMIUM QUALITY MATERIALS, PRACTICAL FEATURES AND A WIDE CHOICE OF DESIGNS: A BURG-WÄCHTER LETTER BOX REPRESENTS SECURITY AND QUALITY.

Plastic	150
Stainless steel	156
Black & Steel	171
Galvanised steel — Letter boxes	174
Galvanised steel — Letter box banks	189
Galvanised steel — Newspaper boxes	190
Cast aluminium	192
Letter boxes for fence fitting	194
Mailboxes	196
Stands for letter boxes	197
Free standing letter boxes	200
Free standing letter boxes / systems	204
"Through the wall" letter boxes	208
Letter boxes spare parts	210

Parcel boxes

211

THE EBOXX AND EBOXX EASY+ PARCEL BOXES ARE READY TO RECEIVE YOUR PARCELS AT ANY TIME. WELL-DESIGNED, MANUFACTURED TO THE HIGHEST QUALITY AND ALWAYS READY FOR USE.

Parcel box eBoxx	212
Parcel box eBoxx EASY+	214
Parcel box systems	216
Accessories	221

A real eye-catcher for the entrance area!

Letter boxes

Award winner!
The BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes have been awarded the PLUS X AWARD in the category "Highest level of customer satisfaction 2021".

Security and quality that you can both see and touch.

Easy to clean. Durable. And simply a pleasure to look at.
BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes add an attractive feature to your entrance area. The timeless designs and high-quality workmanship of each individual letter box ensure that the models will be a welcome feature for many years to come.

A variety of materials cater to the most diverse tastes and individual requirements:
Regardless of whether they are made of plastic, stainless steel, galvanised steel or cast iron - the wide range of BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes guarantees both an attractive appearance as well as security directly in front of your door.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Plastic
Letter boxes

Piano 886 merlot
(RAL 3004)

Piano 886 granite
(RAL 7016)

Piano 886 light blue
(RAL 5014)

Piano 886 marine blue
(RAL 5013)

Piano 886 red
(RAL 3000)

Piano 886 black
(RAL 9005)

Piano 886 white
(RAL 9003)

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Plastic
Letter boxes

Piano

Letter box made of plastic with piano lacquer effect

- available in seven colours
- high-quality plastic
- with opening stop
- integrated compartment for newspapers
- slot format DIN C4

Piano 886 merlot
(RAL 3004)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
886 M	merlot	37180 0	400 x 380 x 178	325 x 34
886 G	granite	37170 1	400 x 380 x 178	325 x 34
886 LB	light blue	37160 2	400 x 380 x 178	325 x 34
886 MB	marine blue	37150 3	400 x 380 x 178	325 x 34
886 R	red	35600 5	400 x 380 x 178	325 x 34
886 S	black	35620 3	400 x 380 x 178	325 x 34
886 W	white	35610 4	400 x 380 x 178	325 x 34

Pearl

Letter box made of plastic with a matt finish

- high-quality plastic
- with opening stop
- integrated compartment for newspapers
- slot format DIN C4

Pearl 886 granite
(RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
886 GR	granite	35650 0	400 x 380 x 178	325 x 34

Plastic
Letter boxes

white (similar to RAL 9003)

Kiel

with integrated compartment for newspapers

- available in four colours: white, silver, green and black
- with opening stop
- integrated compartment for newspapers
- slot format DIN C4

silver (similar to RAL 9006)

green (similar to RAL 6005)

black (similar to RAL 9005)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
886 W	white	12800 8	400 x 380 x 178	325 x 34
886 Si	silver	07830 3	400 x 380 x 178	325 x 34
886 GR	green	12920 3	400 x 380 x 178	325 x 34
886 S	black	12790 2	400 x 380 x 178	325 x 34

white (similar to RAL 9003)

Malmö

with integrated compartment for newspapers

- with opening stop
- integrated compartment for newspapers
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
889 W	white	18350 2	330 x 420 x 170	325 x 33

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Plastic
Letter boxes

Bremen

with integrated compartment for newspapers

- available in two colours: white and brown
- opening stop
- integrated compartment for newspapers
- slot format DIN C4

white (similar to RAL 9003)

brown
(similar to RAL 8019)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
885 W	white	12590 8	320 x 405 x 155	330 x 30
885 BR	brown	12570 0	320 x 405 x 155	330 x 30

Fehmarn

with integrated compartment for newspapers

- available in two colours: white and anthracite
- integrated compartment for newspapers
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

white (similar to RAL 9003)

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
3888 W	white	25780 7	305 x 415 x 160	325 x 33
3888 ANT	Anthracite	33600 7	305 x 415 x 160	325 x 33

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Plastic
Letter boxes

white (similar to RAL 9003)

Swing

Plastic letter boxes

- available in three colours: white, silver and anthracite
- opening stop
- extremely weatherproof
- slot format DIN C4

silver
(similar to RAL 9006)

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
4905 W	white	05330 0	419 x 271 x 129	261 x 39
4906 Si	silver	05470 3	419 x 271 x 129	261 x 39
4906 ANT	anthracite	39660 5	419 x 271 x 129	261 x 39

white (similar to RAL 9003)

Classico

Plastic letter boxes

- available in two colours: white and silver
- opening stop
- extremely weatherproof
- slot format DIN C4

silver
(similar to RAL 9006)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
4931 W	white	24740 2	375 x 384 x 145	360 x 32
4932 Si	silver	24750 1	375 x 384 x 145	360 x 32

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Plastic
Letter boxes / Newspaper boxes

Turn

Plastic letter boxes

- anthracite coloured all-plastic letter box
- front with high quality coating - in silk matt white or with a premium quality stainless steel effect
- comfort plus: opening stop, large capacity
- slot format DIN C4

anthracite/white
(anthracite similar to RAL 7016)

anthracite/stainless steel effect
(anthracite similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
4941 ANT/W	anthracite/ silk matt-white	34430 9	443 x 374 x 160	360 x 32
4942 ANT/NI	anthracite/ stainless steel effect	34490 3	443 x 374 x 160	360 x 32

4900

Perfect complement to Classico or Swing

- available in three colours: white, silver and anthracite

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

white
(similar to RAL 9003)

silver
(RAL 9006)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D
		40 03482...	mm
4900 W	white	32690 9	107 x 360 x 145
4900 Si	silver	32700 5	107 x 360 x 145
4900 ANT	anthracite	40890 2	107 x 360 x 145

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Quadus

premium brushed stainless steel

- concealed lock secures letterbox automatically when closed without using the key
- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3745 Ni	33510 9	497 x 475 x 145	325 x 34

Opera

premium brushed stainless steel

- concealed lock secures letterbox automatically when closed without using the key
- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3755 Ni	33500 0	594 x 370 x 155	325 x 34

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Cosmo

premium brushed stainless steel

- robust stainless steel front
- concealed lock secures letterbox automatically when closed without using the key
- with opening stop
- large newspaper compartment at the rear, open at both sides

PLUS X AWARD
2020 | Achieved for:
High Quality
Ease of Use
www.plusxaward.com

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3765 Ni	01260 4	437 x 370 x 164	326 x 35

Hanseatic

premium brushed stainless steel

- integrated compartment for newspapers
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3816 Ni	28860 3	342 x 436 x 175	334 x 33

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Milano

premium brushed stainless steel

- integrated compartment for newspapers
- with opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3843 Ni	32420 2	488 x 352 x 182	267 x 30

Verona

premium brushed stainless steel

- integrated compartment for newspapers
- with opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3844 Ni	32500 1	354 x 404 x 150	335 x 30

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Nordic 3680

large capacity letter box

- with transparent protective finish
- opening stop
- extra depth
- matching arch top stand available (see page 197)
- slot DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3680 Ni	36820 6	475 x 300 x 222	242 x 33

Nordic 3780

large capacity letter box

- premium brushed stainless steel
- with opening stop
- extra depth
- matching arch top stand available (see page 197)
- slot DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3780 Ni	36780 3	560 x 380 x 222	327 x 44

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Comfort

premium brushed stainless steel

- with opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3913 Ni	04190 1	340 x 380 x 148	332 x 32

Comfort-Set

premium brushed stainless steel

- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
39130 Ni	32680 0	440 x 380 x 148	332 x 32

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Amrum

sealed with transparent protective varnish

- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3867 Ni	08140 2	320 x 377 x 115	332 x 31

Amrum-Set

sealed with transparent protective varnish

- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4
- side cover for integrated newspaper box

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
38670 Ni	08150 1	420 x 377 x 115	332 x 31

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Hannover

sealed with transparent protective varnish

- slot format DIN B5

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3861 Ni	09480 8	305x225x75	190x30

Malaga

solar-powered LED illuminated house number with photoelectric sensor

- with transparent protective finish
- with integrated newspaper box
- includes self-adhesive house numbers (3x 0-9/1x A-F)
- slot DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
4400 Ni	75310 1	420x377x115	332x31

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Borkum

sealed with transparent protective varnish

- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3877 Ni	20200 5	322 x 362 x 100	333 x 34

Borkum-Set

sealed with transparent protective varnish

- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4
- with side cover for the integrated newspaper box

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
38770 Ni	39690 2	422 x 362 x 100	333 x 34

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Berlin

sealed with protective transparent finish

- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3777 Ni	38060 4	400 x 285 x 105	252 x 33

Berlin-Set

sealed with protective transparent finish

- opening stop
- with integrated newspaper box
- slot format DIN C4
- with side cover for the integrated newspaper box

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
37770 Ni	39700 8	500 x 285 x 105	252 x 30

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Oslo

sealed with protective transparent finish

- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3767 Ni	39670 4	400 x 300 x 110	250 x 33

Oslo-Set

sealed with protective transparent finish

- opening stop
- with integrated newspaper box
- slot format DIN C4
- with side cover for the integrated newspaper box

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
37670 Ni	39680 3	500 x 300 x 110	250 x 33

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Riviera

sealed with protective transparent finish

- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3835 Ni	38670 5	460 x 335 x 130	275 x 35

Toscana

sealed with protective transparent finish

- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3856 Ni	38640 8	330 x 376 x 106	325 x 35

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Hamburg

sealed with protective transparent finish

- integrated compartment for newspapers
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3815 Ni	38130 4	478 x 322 x 152	245 x 35

Modena

premium brushed stainless steel

- with opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3857 Ni	01740 1	335 x 360 x 127	325 x 33

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Lucca

Satin-finish, translucent plastic door

- body with with transparent protective finish
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
LUCCA 3713 Ni Letter	14430 5	340 x 380 x 148	332 x 32

Lucca-Set

Satin-finish, translucent plastic door

- body with with transparent protective finish
- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
LUCCA-SET 37130 Ni Letter	18080 8	440 x 380 x 148	332 x 32

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stainless steel
Paper boxes

3800

Round newspaper box

- premium brushed stainless steel
- side cover
- can be used on both sides

Art.-No.	EAN	W x Ø
	40 03482...	mm
3800 Ni	09540 9	400 x 120

3820

Suitable for Amrum and Borkum models

- sealed with protective transparent finish
- can be used on both sides
- side cover
- incl. fixing material
- installation:
  - under the mailbox (with adhesive strip fixing, then screwing)
  - on the mailbox (with adhesive tape)
  - not for suitable for direct wall mounting

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D
	40 03482...	mm
3820 Ni	18820 0	102 x 362 x 102

Stainless steel
Letter boxes

Seattle

sealed with protective transparent finish

- with integrated newspaper box
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Expected to be available from Q3/2022!

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
3848 Ni	Stainless steel	42010 2	405 x 364 x 110	328 x 39

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Black & Steel
Letter boxes

Seattle

- with integrated newspaper box
- high-quality steel housing, matt black coating
- stainless steel door and flap with transparent protective finish
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Expected to be available from Q3/2022!

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
6848 B+S	Black & Steel	42020 1	405 x 364 x 110	328 x 39

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Black & Steel
Letter boxes

Oxford

- high-quality steel housing, matt black coating
- stainless steel door and flap with transparent protective finish
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
6877 B+S	61480 8	322 x 362 x 100	333 x 34

Oxford-Set

- with integrated newspaper box
- high-quality steel housing, matt black coating
- stainless steel door and flap with transparent protective finish
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	HxWxD	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
68770 B+S	61490 7	403 x 362 x 100	333 x 34

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Black & Steel
Letter boxes

London

- high-quality steel housing, matt black coating
- stainless steel door and flap with transparent protective finish
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
6867 B+S	61770 0	320 x 377 x 115	332 x 31

London-Set

- with integrated newspaper box
- high-quality steel housing, matt black coating
- stainless steel door and flap with transparent protective finish
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
68670 B+S	61470 9	420 x 377 x 115	332 x 31

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Milano

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- integrated compartment for newspapers
- with opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
843 W	white	32400 4	488 x 352 x 182	267 x 30

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Verona

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in two colours: white and anthracite
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
844 W	white	34350 0	354 x 404 x 150	335 x 30
844 ANT	anthracite	34340 1	354 x 404 x 150	335 x 30

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

Nordic 680

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in three colours: white, black and green
- large capacity letter box
- matching arch top stand available (page 197)
- with opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4

white (similar to RAL 9016)

black
(similar to RAL 9005)

green
(similar to RAL 6009)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
680 W	white	36840 4	475 x 300 x 222	242 x 33
680 S	black	36830 5	475 x 300 x 222	242 x 33
680 GR	green	36850 3	475 x 300 x 222	242 x 33

Nordic 780

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in three colours: white, black and green
- large capacity letter box
- matching arch top stand available (page 197)
- with opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4

white (similar to RAL 9016)

black
(similar to RAL 9005)

green
(similar to RAL 6009)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
780 W	white	36800 8	560 x 380 x 222	327 x 44
780 S	black	36790 2	560 x 380 x 222	327 x 44
780 GR	green	36810 7	560 x 380 x 222	327 x 44

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Capri

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in two colours: white and anthracite
- slot format DIN B5

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
813 W	white	38700 9	304 x 215 x 80	176 x 30
813 ANT	anthracite	38710 8	304 x 215 x 80	176 x 30

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Riviera

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in two colours: white and anthracite
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
835 W	white	38680 4	460 x 335 x 130	275 x 35
835 ANT	anthracite	38690 3	460 x 335 x 130	275 x 35

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

Toscana

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in two colours: white and anthracite
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

white (similar to RAL 9016)

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
856 W	white	38650 7	330 x 376 x 106	325 x 35
856 ANT	anthracite	38660 6	330 x 376 x 106	325 x 35

Modena

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in three colours: white, silver and anthracite
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

white (similar to RAL 9016)

silver

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
857 W	white	01720 3	335 x 360 x 127	325 x 33
857 Si	silver	01730 2	335 x 360 x 127	325 x 33
857 ANT	anthracite	18700 5	335 x 360 x 127	325 x 33

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Kopenhagen

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in three colours: white, antique iron and green
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4

dark grey

green
(similar to RAL 6009)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
882 W	white	12730 8	345 x 410 x 205	330 x 35
882 E	dark grey	12700 1	345 x 410 x 205	330 x 35
882 GR	green	12710 0	345 x 410 x 205	330 x 35

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

Seattle

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- with integrated newspaper box
- available in two colours: white and anthracite
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

Expected to be available from Q3/2022!

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
848 W	white	42040 9	405 x 364 x 110	328 x 39
848 ANT	anthracite	42030 0	405 x 364 x 110	328 x 39

Malaga

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- solar-powered LED illuminated house number with photoelectric sensor
- with integrated newspaper box
- includes self-adhesive house numbers (3x 0-9/1x A-F)
- available in two colours: white and silver
- slot format DIN C4

white (similar to RAL 9016)

silver

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
4400 W	white	75320 0	420 x 377 x 115	332 x 31
4400 Si	silver	75330 9	420 x 377 x 115	332 x 31

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Olymp

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in two colours: white and silver
- plastic canopy
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4

silver

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
916 W	white	00900 0	340 x 389 x 193	332 x 32
916 Si	silver	00910 9	340 x 389 x 193	332 x 32

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Olymp-Set

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- with integrated newspaper box
- available in two colours: white and silver
- plastic canopy
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4

silver

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
91600 W	white	32620 6	445 x 389 x 193	332 x 32
91600 Si	silver	32610 7	445 x 389 x 193	332 x 32

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

Comfort

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in three colours: white, silver and black
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4

white (similar to RAL 9016)

silver

black
(similar to RAL 9005)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
913 W	white	04120 8	340 x 380 x 148	332 x 32
913 Si	silver	04150 5	340 x 380 x 148	332 x 32
913 S	black	04140 6	340 x 380 x 148	332 x 32

Comfort-Set

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- with integrated newspaper box
- available in three colours: white, silver and black
- opening stop
- extra depth
- slot format DIN C4

white (similar to RAL 9016)

silver

black
(similar to RAL 9005)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
91300 W	white	32670 1	440 x 380 x 148	332 x 32
91300 Si	silver	32660 2	440 x 380 x 148	332 x 32
91300 S	black	32650 3	440 x 380 x 148	332 x 32

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Amsterdam

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in 5 colours: white, brown, silver, anthracite and black
- with opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

silver

brown (similar to RAL 8014)

anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)

black (similar to RAL 9005)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
867 W	white	20230 2	320 x 377 x 115	332 x 31
867 BR	brown	20250 0	320 x 377 x 115	332 x 31
867 Si	silver	31040 3	320 x 377 x 115	332 x 31
867 ANT	anthracite	27310 4	320 x 377 x 115	332 x 31
867 S	black	20240 1	320 x 377 x 115	332 x 31

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Set Vario

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in four colours: white, silver, anthracite and black
- with integrated newspaper box
- with side cover for the integrated newspaper box
- with opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

silver

anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)

black (similar to RAL 9005)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
86720 W	white	31420 3	420 x 377 x 115	332 x 31
86720 Si	silver	31440 1	420 x 377 x 115	332 x 31
86720 ANT	anthracite	38210 3	420 x 377 x 115	332 x 31
86720 S	black	31460 9	420 x 377 x 115	332 x 31

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Journal

Galvanised steel

- available in three colours: white, iron and silver
- slot format DIN C4

iron

silver

Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
5867 W	white	61150 0	320 x 377 x 115	332 x 31
5867 E	iron	61140 1	320 x 377 x 115	332 x 31
5867 Si	silver	61160 9	320 x 377 x 115	332 x 31

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Mail

Galvanised steel

- available in three colours: white, iron and silver
- slot format DIN C4

iron

silver

Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
5877 W	white	61120 3	322 x 362 x 100	333 x 34
5877 E	iron	61110 4	322 x 362 x 100	333 x 34
5877 Si	silver	61130 2	322 x 362 x 100	333 x 34

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Texel

Galvanised steel
with textured and lacquered finish

- available in three colours: white, iron and silver
- slot format DIN C4

silver

iron

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
Texel 5767 W	white	35560 2	396 x 301 x 115	250 x 33
Texel 5767 Si	silver	35550 3	396 x 301 x 115	250 x 33
Texel 5767 E	iron	35540 4	396 x 301 x 115	250 x 33

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Holiday

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in four colours: white, silver, iron and black
- slot format DIN B5

silver

iron

green
(similar to RAL 6009)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
5842 W	white	61190 6	357 x 390 x 135	262 x 38
5842 Si	silver	61200 2	357 x 390 x 135	262 x 38
5842 E	iron	61180 7	357 x 390 x 135	262 x 38
5842 GR	green	61170 8	357 x 390 x 135	262 x 38

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

Letter

Galvanised steel
with textured and lacquered finish

- available in four colours:
  white, iron, silver and black
- slot format DIN C4

silver

iron

green
(similar to
RAL 6009)

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
5832 W	white	61090 9	370 x 270 x 92	230 x 32
5832 E	iron	61080 0	370 x 270 x 92	230 x 32
5832 Si	silver	61100 5	370 x 270 x 92	230 x 32
5832 GR	green	61070 1	370 x 270 x 92	230 x 32

Daily

Galvanised steel
with textured and lacquered finish

- available in four colours:
  white, iron, silver and black
- slot format DIN B5

silver

iron

green
(similar to
RAL 6009)

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
5861 GR	green	61030 5	305 x 225 x 75	190 x 30
5861 E	iron	61040 4	305 x 225 x 75	190 x 30
5861 W	white	61050 3	305 x 225 x 75	190 x 30
5861 Si	silver	61060 2	305 x 225 x 75	190 x 30

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Pocket

High quality finishes

- galvanised steel
- available in three colours: white, iron and silver
- integrated viewing windows
- slot format DIN B5

iron

silver

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
5871 W	white	61010 7	315 x 215 x 75	185 x 35
5871 E	iron	61000 8	315 x 215 x 75	185 x 35
5871 Si	silver	61020 6	315 x 215 x 75	185 x 35

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Wismar

Galvanised steel with high quality coated finish

- two sizes
- 771: available in three colours: white, grey and black
- without slot flap
- integrated viewing windows
- 771: slot format DIN B5
  772: slot format DIN C4

grey
(similar to RAL 7035)

black
(similar to RAL 9005)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
771 W	white	12930 2	315 x 215 x 75	185 x 35
771 GRA	grey	12610 3	315 x 215 x 75	185 x 35
771 S	black	12620 2	315 x 215 x 75	185 x 35
772 W	white	28830 6	340 x 255 x 85	225 x 35

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

Köln

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- two sizes
- available in two colours: white and brown
- integrated viewing windows

- **871:** slot format DIN B5
  872: slot format DIN C4

white (similar to RAL 9016)

brown
(similar to RAL 8014)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
871 W	white	13760 4	315 x 215 x 75	185 x 35
871 BR	brown	12520 5	315 x 215 x 75	185 x 35
872 W	white	13770 3	340 x 255 x 85	225 x 35
872 BR	brown	12530 4	340 x 255 x 85	225 x 35

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Leipzig

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in three colours: white, brown and anthracite
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

brown
(similar to RAL 8014)

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
777 W	white	28930 3	397 x 284 x 104	252 x 30
777 BR	brown	28910 5	397 x 284 x 104	252 x 30
777 ANT	anthracite	28000 3	397 x 284 x 104	252 x 30

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Potsdam

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- available in four colours: white, silver, brown and anthracite
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

silver

brown
(similar to RAL 8014)

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
877 W	white	20260 9	322 x 362 x 100	333 x 34
877 Si	silver	07750 4	322 x 362 x 100	333 x 34
877 BR	brown	20270 8	322 x 362 x 100	333 x 34
877 ANT	anthracite	29360 7	322 x 362 x 100	333 x 34

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Galvanised steel
Letter box banks, Wall mounting

Letter box banks

Applies to the models Borkum, Leipzig, Potsdam and Köln (pre-drilled)

- easy to assemble with multiple mounting holes
- plastic plugs for unused mounting holes included
- frame only for recessed wall mounting, priced per metre
- requires packaging for letterbox systems of 4 or more

Leipzig 777 W

Potsdam 877 W

Borkum 3877 Ni

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D
		40 03482...	mm
Perforated 777 W	white	27380 7	397 x 284 x 104
Perforated 777 ANT	anthracite	27320 3	397 x 284 x 104
Perforated 871 W	white	13780 2	315 x 215 x 75
Perforated 872 W	white	13790 1	340 x 255 x 85
Perforated 877 W	white	20280 7	322 x 362 x 100
Perforated 877 Si	silver	20800 7	322 x 362 x 100
Perforated 877 ANT	anthracite	27790 4	322 x 362 x 100
Perforated 3877 Ni	stainless steel	20390 3	322 x 362 x 100
Plaster frame	white	09380 1	30 x 20 x 2
Connection		08370 3	Per letterbox
Additional packaging		00100 4	Per letterbox

Example

Pieces, Article
4x letter box Köln 872 W perforated
4x connections
1x plaster frame 2.62 lfm. (height 340 mm x 4 + width 255 mm x 4 + offcut per corner 60 mm)
4x special packaging

Galvanised steel
Paper boxes

white (similar to RAL 9016)

5800

Galvanised steel

- available in four colours: white, silver, green and black
- round shape
- can be used on both sides
- without side covers

silver

iron

green (similar to RAL 6009)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	W x Ø
		40 03482...	mm
5800 W	white	61230 9	400 x 120
5800 Si	silver	61240 8	400 x 120
5800 E	iron	61220 0	400 x 120
5800 GR	green	61210 1	400 x 120

white (similar to RAL 9016)

800

Galvanised steel

- available in four colours: white, silver, black and brown
- coloured plastic side cover
- round shape
- can be used on both sides

silver

brown (similar to RAL 8014)

black (similar to RAL 9005)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	W x Ø
		40 03482...	mm
800 W	white	13750 5	400 x 120
800 Si	silver	31100 4	400 x 120
800 BR	brown	13710 9	400 x 120
800 S	black	13700 0	400 x 120

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Galvanised steel
Paper boxes

808

Galvanised steel

- available in three colours: white, copper and old iron
- square shape with embossed lettering
- can be used on both sides
- usable width: 380 mm
- matching lacquered metal side cover

white (similar to RAL 9016)

copper

dark grey

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D
		40 03482...	mm
808 W	white	20070 4	120 x 425 x 110
808 K	copper	12150 4	120 x 425 x 110
808 E	dark grey	12140 5	120 x 425 x 110

820

Galvanised steel – suitable for Amrum and Potsdam models

- available in two colours: white and silver
- side cover
- incl. fixing material
- installation:
  - under the mailbox (with adhesive strip fixing, then screwing)
  - on the mailbox (with adhesive tape)
  - not for suitable for direct wall mounting

white (similar to RAL 9016)

silver

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D
		40 03482...	mm
820 W	white	31350 3	102 x 362 x 102
820 Si	silver	31370 1	102 x 362 x 102

Cast aluminium
Letter boxes

white (similar to RAL 9003)

Bordeaux

Solid cast aluminium letterbox

- available in three colours: white, green and bronze
- letter holder
- extra depth (large capacity)
- highly weatherproof
- slot format DIN C4

green (similar to RAL 6009)

bronze (similar to RAL 8025)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
1895 W	white	18150 8	480 x 425 x 180	330 x 32
1895 GR	green	18130 0	480 x 425 x 180	330 x 32
1895 BC	bronze	18110 2	480 x 425 x 180	330 x 32

white (similar to RAL 9003)

Venezia

Solid cast aluminium letterbox

- available in two colours: white and bronze
- letter holder
- extra depth
- highly weatherproof
- slot format DIN C4

bronze (similar to RAL 8025)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
1899 W	white	31530 9	390 x 417 x 170	307 x 33
1899 BC	bronze	31510 1	390 x 417 x 170	307 x 33

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Cast aluminium
Paper box

1890

Solid cast aluminium newspaper box

- available in three colours: white, green and bronze
- highly weatherproof

white (similar to RAL 9003)

green (similar to RAL 6009)

bronze (similar to RAL 8025)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D
		40 03482...	mm
1890 W	white	12080 4	150 x 420 x 112
1890 GR	green	12060 6	150 x 420 x 112
1890 BC	bronze	12040 8	150 x 420 x 112

Galvanised steel
Letter boxes for fence fitting

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Potsdam

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- letter boxes for fence fitting
- rear slot
- available in two colours: white and brown
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

brown
(similar to RAL 8014)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
878 W	white	20490 0	322 x 362 x 100	333 x 34
878 BR	brown	20480 1	322 x 362 x 100	333 x 34

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Leipzig

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- letter boxes for fence fitting
- rear slot
- available in two colours: white and brown
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

brown
(similar to RAL 8014)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
778 W	white	28970 9	397 x 284 x 104	252 x 30
778 BR	brown	28920 4	397 x 284 x 104	252 x 30

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stainless steel
Letter boxes for fence fitting

Borkum

sealed with transparent protective varnish

- stainless steel letter boxes for fence fitting
- rear slot
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
3878 Ni	18730 2	322 x 362 x 100	333 x 34

Key features of BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes

Quality Made in Germany
These letter boxes are produced in Germany

Extremely high corrosive resistance

High corrosion resistance

Enhanced protection against break-in

Standard protection against break-in

The opening stop keeps door open enough to allow easy removal of post

For all those who receive a lot of post or occasionally do not collect their mail over the weekend

Letter boxes made of high quality stainless steel. These are extremely weather-resistant and durable

Letter box equipped with solar panel to illuminate the house number

Includes 2 keys

Tested in the BURG-WÄCHTER laboratory according to the EN 13724 standard. Defines size, letter box opening dimensions and weather resistance and classifies protection against burglary and corrosion

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Mailboxes
U.S. Mailbox

white

U.S. Mailbox

Mailbox with red post flag

- large capacity
- 891: available in two colours: white and black
- 892: available in solid aluminium

black
(similar to RAL 9004)

aluminium

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D
		40 03482...	mm
891 W	white	18620 6	220 x 170 x 480
891 S	black	18610 7	220 x 170 x 480
892 ALU	solid aluminium	18630 5	220 x 170 x 480

Stand posts

for U.S. Mailbox

- for embedding in concrete
- including fixing material for fixing the letter box to the posts

Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	Height	Ø
		40 03482...	mm	mm
893 S	black	18650 3	1500	30

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stands for letter boxes
Arch

Rondo

- arch made of coated aluminium
- for embedding in concrete
- includes mounting plate for attaching the letterbox
- compatible letter boxes: Piano (P. 151), Pearl (P. 151), Kiel (P. 152), Malmö (P. 152) and Bremen (P. 153)
- includes fixing material for mounting the round arch to the letter box stand

Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	length	Ø
		40 03482...	mm	mm
Rondo 145 W	white	27760 7	1740	50

Round arch stand NORDIC 3685 Ni/3785 Ni

stainless steel

- Nordic stand 3685 Ni: suitable for letter boxes Nordic 680 (P. 175)/ Nordic 3680 Ni (P. 159)
- Nordic stand 3785 Ni: suitable for letter boxes Nordic 780 (P. 175)/ Nordic 3780 Ni (P. 159)

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W	Ø
	40 03482...	mm	mm
Nordic 3685 Ni	36870 1	1500 (1200) x 363	32
Nordic 3785 Ni	36860 2	1500 (1200) x 443	32

Stands for letter boxes
Universal

Universal 150 Ni

Stainless steel

- universal use for almost all letter boxes made of stainless & galvanised steel
- consisting of two tubes with pre-drilled perforations
- letter boxes are secured from the inside onto the tubes, offering increased theft protection
- for embedding in concrete or for assembly with mounting base BASE Uni 150 (see page 199)
- tubes can be shortened as required
- not suitable for Opera/Quadus (P. 156), Hamburg (P. 167), Capri (P. 176), Cosmo (P. 157) and newspaper boxes

Art.-No.	EAN	length	Ø
	40 03482...	mm	mm
Universal 150 Ni	00300 8	1500	32

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Universal 150

Galvanised and lacquered

- available in 3 different colours: white, black and silver
- consisting of two tubes with pre-drilled perforations
- letter boxes are secured from the inside onto the tubes, offering increased theft protection
- for embedding in concrete or for assembly with mounting base BASE Uni 150 (see page 199)
- tubes can be shortened as required
- not suitable for Opera/Quadus (P. 156), Hamburg (P. 167), Capri (P. 176) and newspaper boxes

Black (similar to RAL 9005)

silver

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	length	Ø
		40 03482...	mm	mm
Universal 150 W	white	23900 1	1500	32
Universal 150 S	black	23920 9	1500	32
Universal 150 Si	silver	23910 0	1500	32

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Stands for letter boxes
Universal, Mounting base

Arch Universal 190

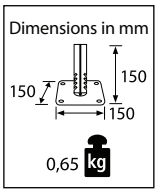
Stainless steel

- can be retrofitted to existing Universal 150 Ni stands
- suitable for all letter box models with a horizontal hole distance of 190 mm: Verona (P. 158/174), Comfort/Comfort-Set (P. 160/181), Lucca/Lucca-Set (P. 168), Amrum/Amrum-Set (P. 161), Modena (P. 167/177), Borkum (P.163/195), Inoxstar, Olymp/Olymp-Set (P. 180), Amsterdam (P. 182), Potsdam (P. 188), Set Vario (P.182), Classico (P. 154)
- easy assembly:
  > remove the plastic caps at the ends of the round arch
  > fit the letter box onto the two tubes of the Universal 150 Ni stand
  > then fix to the letter box stand using the fixing screws provided

Art.-No.	EAN	Ø
	40 03482...	mm
Uni 190 Ni	89060 8	32

Mounting base BASE Uni 150

- available in two versions:
  > stainless steel
  > galvanised and lacquered
- suitable for letter box stand Universal 150 Ni and NORDIC
- includes two bases
- easy installation – no concreting
- for surface mounting to a solid floor
- **assembly instructions:** assembly should be performed on a solid surface. The height (length) of the stand can be individually modified (shortened). Simply place post box legs onto foot and press down firmly to install. A plastic hammer may be used to assist.



Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	Material
		40 03482...	
BASE Uni 150 Ni		37260 9	Stainless steel
BASE Uni 150 W	white	37270 8	Galvanised steel
BASE Uni 150 S	black	37290 6	Galvanised steel
BASE Uni 150 Si	silver	37280 7	Galvanised steel

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Free standing letter boxes
Europa

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Europa 731

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- large capacity letter box
- free-standing or wall mounting
- complies with Swiss postal standard
- available in two colours: white and old iron
- extra depth
- slot format: DIN B4
- Top: compartment for letters with integrated slot flap
- bottom: spacious compartment for parcels with door and magnetic lock. **Door opening dimensions (H x W):** 150 x 357 mm, useful depth: 261 mm
- **tip:** matching letter box stands for the Europa 731 letter box can be found on page 203

dark grey

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
731 W	white	20030 8	360 x 407 x 292	371 x 32
731 E	dark grey	20020 9	360 x 407 x 292	371 x 32

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Free standing letter boxes
Europa

Europa 732

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- with all-round projecting plastic canopy
- large capacity letter box
- free-standing or wall mounting
- complies with Swiss postal standard
- available in three colours: white, antique iron and silver
- extra depth
- slot format: DIN B4
- Top: compartment for letters with integrated slot flap
- bottom: spacious compartment for parcels with and magnetic lock:
- **door opening dimensions (H x W):** 150 x 357 mm, useful depth: 261 mm
- **tip:** matching letter box stands for the Europa 732 letter box can be found on page 203
- **ABE:** Wall mounting set for model Europa 732 with canopy

white (similar to RAL 9016)

dark grey

silver

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
732 W	white	19850 6	411 x 455 x 324	371 x 32
732 E	dark grey	19840 7	411 x 455 x 324	371 x 32
732 Si	silver	19730 1	411 x 455 x 324	371 x 32
ABE 1		08290 4		

Matching stand (Stand EST) for free-standing assembly (s. P. 203)

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Free standing letter boxes
Dual

white (similar to RAL 9016)

Dual Front

Galvanised steel
with high quality coated finish

- galvanised steel or stainless steel
- steel version available in three colours: white, silver and anthracite
- Slot: DIN C4
- pre- drilled for easy installation
- flap and door on the front
- also suitable for wall mounting

silver

anthracite (similar to RAL 7016)

stainless steel

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
821 W	white	34120 9	360 x 407 x 292	356 x 32
821 Si	silver	34130 8	360 x 407 x 292	356 x 32
821 Ant	anthracite	34180 3	360 x 407 x 292	356 x 32
3821 Ni	stainless steel	34470 5	360 x 407 x 292	356 x 32

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Free standing letter boxes
Europa and Dual

Stands for Dual and Europa models

for embedding in concrete

- made from aluminium
- available in three colours: white, black and silver
- can be shortened to the desired length

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D
		40 03482...	mm
EST 1 W	white	08270 6	1200 x 80 x 80
EST 1 S	black	08260 7	1200 x 80 x 80
EST 1 Si	silver	10910 6	1200 x 80 x 80
ABE 1		08290 4	

Free standing letter boxes / systems

Free standing, Dual

Fig. shows installation example Terzo post VP11-P W with letter box Dual 821 W

Dual letter box bank

Terzo posts
Free standing systems with up to six letter boxes

- can be individually combined with letter boxes Dual, Terzo post and mounting sets
- simple installation
- Terzo post made from high-quality powder-coated aluminium
- posts are pre-drilled
- for embedding in concrete, (with Terzo base, see P. 206) can also be screwed on
- placement in weather protected outdoor areas recommended

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN
		40 03482...
Terzo post V11-P W	white	38530 2
Terzo post V11-P Si	silver	38500 5
Terzo post V11-P ANT	anthracite	38510 4

Accessories

Stand EST

- ideal for the installation of a single Dual/Europa letter box

Assembly sets

- spacers, screws and washers

Terzo base for floor mounting

- solid letter box base made of high-quality die-cast zinc
- incl. fixing material and cover caps

Art.-No.		Colours	EAN	H x W x D
			40 03482...	mm
Stand EST 1 W	Incl. installation materials	white	08270 6	1200 x 80 x 80
Stand EST 1 Si	Incl. installation materials	silver	10910 6	1200 x 80 x 80
Stand EST 1 S	Incl. installation materials	black	08260 7	1200 x 80 x 80
Assembly set BK	1 set per connection		06871 7	
Terzo base V11-F W		white	31000 7	
Terzo base V11-F Si		silver	17780 8	
Terzo base V11-F ANT		anthracite	34420 0	

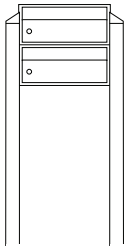
tip: simply screw onto a stable base plate, no concreting.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Free standing letter boxes / systems

Free standing, Dual

Dual Front

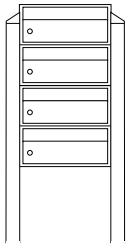


Set no. 82101 W / Set no. 83101 Si / Set no. 82121 ANT

Set no. 84101 Ni / ANT

Built-in height:	1372 mm
Total height:	1672 mm
Width:	550 mm

Dual Front

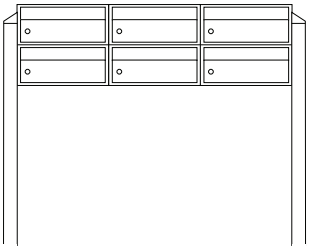


Set no. 82102 W / Set no. 83102 Si Set no. 82122 ANT

Set no. 84102 Ni / ANT

Built-in height:	1372 mm
Total height:	1672 mm
Width:	550 mm

Dual Front

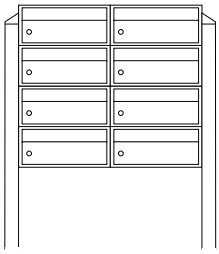


Set no. 82103 W / Set no. 83103 Si Set no. 82123 ANT

Set no. 84103 Ni / ANT

Built-in height:	1372 mm
Total height:	1672 mm
Width:	1364 mm

Dual Front

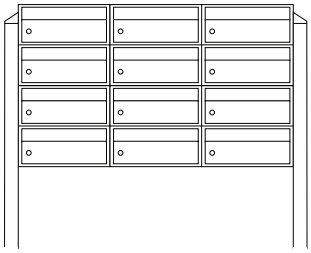


Set no. 82104 W / Set no. 83104 Si Set no. 82124 ANT

Set no. 84104 Ni/ANT

Built-in height:	1372 mm
Total height:	1672 mm
Width:	957 mm

Dual Front



Set no. 82106 W / Set no. 83106 Si Set no. 82126 ANT

Set no. 84106 Ni/ANT

Built-in height:	1372 mm
Total height:	1672 mm
Width:	1364 mm

Free standing letter boxes / systems

Free standing, Terzo

Letter boxes for self-assembly

For the models Leipzig 777 and Potsdam 877

- pre-drilled
- incl. sealing plug

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D
		40 03482...	mm
Perforated 777 W	white	27380 7	397 x 284 x 104
Perforated 777 ANT	anthracite	27320 3	397 x 284 x 104
Perforated 877 W	white	20280 7	322 x 362 x 100
Perforated 877 Si	silver	20800 7	322 x 362 x 100
Perforated 877 ANT	anthracite	27790 4	322 x 362 x 100

Posts and canopies

- high-quality powder-coated aluminium
- can be combined individually
- only to be placed in weatherproof outdoor areas
- easy installation, incl. mounting material
- Terzo V11: Post, 110 mm profile, pre-drilled
- Terzo H14: Canopies, 140 mm profile, pre-drilled

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	length
		40 03482...	mm
Terzo V11 - 170 W	white	38530 2	
Terzo V11 - 170 Si	silver	38500 5	
Terzo V11 - 170 ANT	anthracite	38510 4	
Terzo H14 - 63 W	white	27360 9	630
Terzo H14 - 79 W	white	27700 3	790
Terzo H14 - 79 Si	silver	20600 3	790
Terzo H14 - 79 ANT	anthracite	37240 1	790
Terzo H14 - 92 W	white	27370 8	920
Terzo H14 - 92 ANT	anthracite	34400 2	920
Terzo H14 - 115 W	white	27680 8	1150
Terzo H14 - 115 Si	silver	20620 1	1150
Terzo H14 - 115 ANT	anthracite	37250 0	1150

Accessories

- Assembly sets: Spacers, self-tapping screws and washers (4 pieces each)
- Terzo base: Solid letter box base made of high-quality die-cast zinc, no concreting required, incl. fixing material and cover caps

Art.-No.		Colours	EAN
			40 03482...
Assembly set Terzo W	1 set per canopy 63 or 79, 2 sets per canopy 92 or 115	white	05951 7
Assembly sets Terzo Si		silver	22081 8
Assembly set Terzo ANT		anthracite	05950 0
assembly sets BK	1 assembly set BK per letter box connection		06871 7
Base V 11-F W		white	31000 7
Base V 11-F Si		silver	17780 8
Base V 11-F ANT		anthracite	34420 0

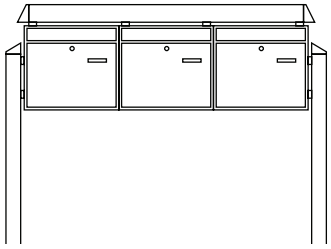
tip: simply screw onto a stable base plate, no concreting.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Free standing letter boxes / systems

Free standing, Terzo

Set no. 86420 W / 87420 Si / 84420 ANT

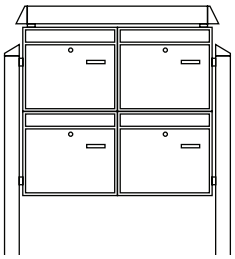


Terzo system consists of:

2x posts Terzo V11
1x canopy Terzo H14-115
3x Potsdam 877 perforated
4x assembly sets Terzo + 2x assembly sets BK

Built-in height:	1501 mm
Total height:	1801 mm
Width:	440 mm

Set no. 86430 W / 87430 Si / 84430 ANT

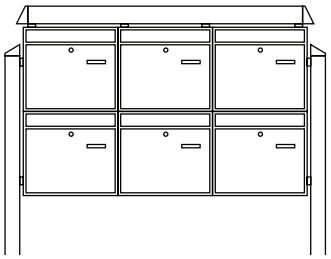


Terzo system consists of:

2x posts Terzo V11
1x canopy Terzo H14-79
4x Potsdam 877 perforated
3x assembly sets Terzo + 4x assembly sets BK

Built-in height:	1501 mm
Total height:	1801 mm
Width:	866 mm

Set no. 86440 W / 87440 Si / 84440 ANT

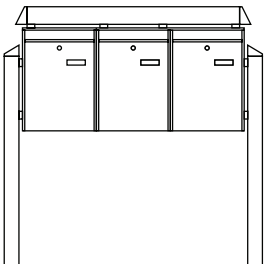


Terzo system consists of:

2x posts Terzo V11
1x canopy Terzo H14-115
6x Potsdam 877 perforated
4x assembly sets Terzo + 7x assembly sets BK

Built-in height:	1501 mm
Total height:	1801 mm
Width:	1228 mm

Set no. 86470 W / 84470 ANT

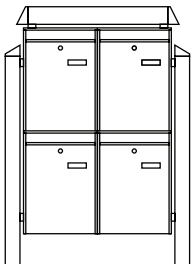


Terzo system consists of:

2x posts Terzo V11
1x canopy Terzo H14-92 W
3x Leipzig 777 perforated
4x assembly sets Terzo + 2x assembly sets BK

Built-in height:	1501 mm
Total height:	1801 mm
Width:	994 mm

Set no. 86480 W

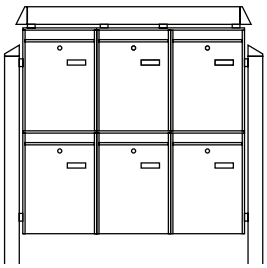


Terzo system consists of:

2x posts Terzo V11 W
1x canopy Terzo H14-63 W
4x Leipzig 777 W perforated
3x assembly sets Terzo + 4x assembly sets BK

Built-in height:	1501 mm
Total height:	1801 mm
Width:	710 mm

Set no. 86490 W / 84490 ANT



Terzo system consists of:

2x posts Terzo V11
1x canopy Terzo H14-92
6x Leipzig 777 W perforated
4x assembly sets Terzo + 7x assembly sets BK

Built-in height:	1501 mm
Total height:	1801 mm
Width:	994 mm

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

"Through the wall" letter boxes
Letter plate

Letter plate Porta 791 Ni

Stainless steel

- includes name plate
- incl. fixing material.
  Enclosed lock screws suitable for door thicknesses up to 35 mm
- required door/wall opening for installation:
  Height: 45-55 mm; width 235-240 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	slot
	40 03482...	mm	mm
PORTA 791 Ni **SB**	38110 6	68 x 266 x 9	226 x 22

white

Porta letter plate, one-piece

Aluminum frame with galvanised steel flap

- high-quality powder-coated
- incl. fixing material
- universal fitting from 20 mm
- available in three colours:
  white, silver and brown
- required door/wall opening for installation:
  Height: 50- -67.5 mm; width 257- -268.5 mm

silver

brown

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
PORTA 796 W	white	32470 7	101 x 304	254 x 35
PORTA 796 Si	silver	32480 6	101 x 304	254 x 35
PORTA 796 BR	brown	32490 5	101 x 304	254 x 35

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

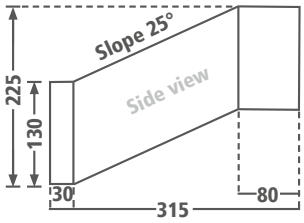
"Through the wall" letter boxes
Through the wall installations

"Through the wall" letter box 795

Galvanised steel with white lacquered removal door

- depth adjustable up to 490 mm wall thickness

Rear view



Art.-No.	Colour	EAN	H x W x D
		40 03482...	mm
Kasten 795 W	galvanised, door white	32430 1	130 x 260 x 315 - 490

Letter plate 794

Solid aluminium cover and flap

- any number of letter boxes can be mounted on top of each other as the cover is profiled
- available in three colours: white, silver and brown

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	slot
		40 03482...	mm	mm
Blende 794 W	white	32440 0	135 x 305 x 8	230 x 35
Blende 794 Si	silver	32450 9	135 x 305 x 8	230 x 35

795 "Through the wall" letter box with 794 plate

2x 795 "Through the wall" letter box with 2x 794 plate

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Letter boxes spare parts

Spare parts

- BK 92 M/K: Replacement cam locks for BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes
- loose cylinders: Cylinder for letter boxes
- BK 92 F: 1 pair standard name plate
- N1: standard name plate
- N2: name plate for Dual and Europa models
- S1: sight plate for Köln model
- SD 1: side cover for newspaper boxes, round
- SD 2 U: side cover for U-shaped newspaper compartments, e.g. for the London (P. 173) or Malaga (P. 175) models
- SD 3 V: V-shaped side cover, e.g. for, Vario set (P. 182) or Amrum set (P. 161)

Art.-No.		EAN 40 03482...	PU	For brands	
↓ BURG-WÄCHTER letter boxes ↓					
BK 92 M	**SB**	14111 3	5	Letter boxes made of stainless steel	65 R
BK 92 K	**SB**	14121 2	5	For most plastic and cast models	65 R
BK 92 Point	**SB**	30981 0	5		40 W L/R
Loose cylinders		13880 9	1	please specify model	
↓ Keys for letter boxes ↓					
Keys		04040 9	1	as per 7-digit closure no.	

Art.-No.		EAN 40 03482...	PU	Dimensions mm
BK 92 F SB		18661 9	5	74x22
N-plate N1		08110 5	1	74 x 22
N-plate N2		28900 6	1	111 x 31
S-plate S1		08120 4	1	44 x 14
S cover SD1 (price per pair)	**SB**	28871 9	10	Ø 120 mm, packed in pairs: 1 PU = 10 pairs
S cover SD2 U	**SB**	39861 6	5	100 x 100 mm, U-shape
S cover SD3 V	**SB**	39871 5	5	100 x 100 mm, V-shape

BK 92 Point

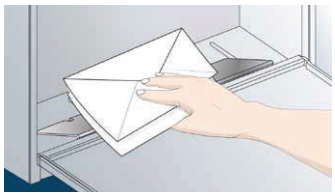
side cover SD 1

side cover SD 2 U

side cover SD 3 V

Post retrieval aid

- stainless steel
- aids lifting post from base
- simple retrofit assembly using adhesive
- two versions available



Art.-No.	EAN 40 03482...	Suitable for Model
Post retrieval aid 1 Ni	37970 7	Amrum/-Set, Amsterdam, Borkum, Comfort/-Set, Olymp/-Set, Leipzig, Lucca/-Set, Magdeburg, Nordic, Potsdam, Set Vario
Post retrieval aid 2 Ni	37980 6	Dual, Europa, Kopenhagen, Sylt

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

CONVENIENT, SECURE, UNIVERSAL

The parcel boxes for all eventualities!

Parcel boxes

The parcel boxes eboxx and eBoxx EASY+ will receive your parcels even if you are not at home.

Are you waiting for a delivery? Unfortunately, you are not at home when the parcel service calls. Once again, instead of the new shoes, all you have in your hands is the collection receipt. That doesn't need to be the case: The parcel boxes from BURG-WÄCHTER are the solution! 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

No matter whether from DHL, DPD, Hermes or from any other parcel service. Whether it's the pharmacy, the drinks supplier or the baker around the corner, you can be sure that your orders or even your Sunday bread rolls will be delivered. **Regardless of whether it's a single-family house, a semi-detached house or a rented flat – the eBoxx / eBoxx EASY+ are capable of meeting all requirements.**

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Parcel box
eBoxx

eBoxx E

eBoxx GV

Parcel box eBoxx

Practical:

- DIN A4 template with contact information for the parcel service

About the door:

- corrosion resistant bolt system
- door opening restrictor
- emergency opening from interior (child lock)
- door stay to prevent unintentional opening

Durability:

- strong laser welded body
- sophisticated ventilation system
- bottom bracing

E 634 S W

E 634 S ANT

GV 644 S W

GV 644 S Si

Letter boxes eBoxx A

Letter boxes made from galvanised steel

- galvanised steel with high quality coated finish
- available in two colours:
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

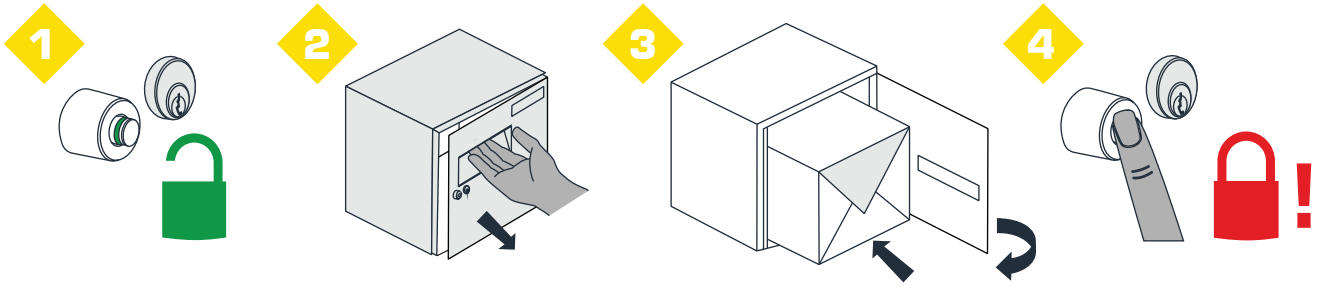
white (similar to RAL 9016)

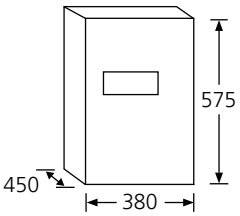
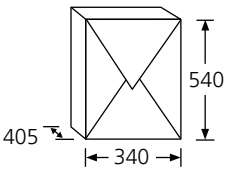
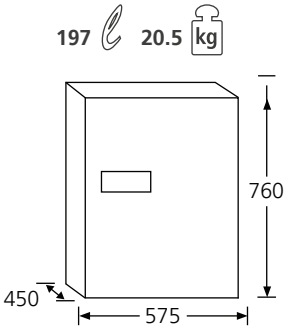
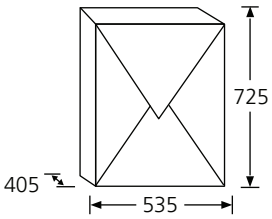
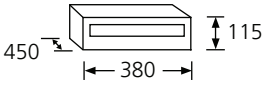
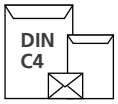
The ideal complement to the parcel box eBoxx E

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Parcel box
eBoxx

Simple operation in 4 steps:



Colour	EAN		Parcel box Dimensions/Weight	Parcel max. dimensions/load*
	40 03482...		in mm	in mm
E 634 S ANT / E 634 S W			98 12.5 kg	depending on type of installation up to 40 kg
anthracite	40740 0			
white	37710 9			
GV 644 S ANT / GV 644 S W			197 20.5 kg	depending on type of installation up to 50 kg
anthracite	40780 6			
white	37720 8			
A 625 ANT / A 625 W **			4.9 kg	DIN C4
anthracite	41970 0			
white	41960 1			

* The maximum load may vary depending on the type of installation and wall condition.
The information is only valid for professional installation. ** Letter boxes according to DIN EN 13724:2013.

Parcel box eBoxx E in combination with letterbox eBoxx A: different variants possible for wall, stand or system mounting.
See from page 216*

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Parcel box
eBoxx EASY+

EASY+ E EASY+ GV

Parcel box eBoxx EASY+

Practical:

- Receive parcels even when you are not at home. 24 hours a day. Safe. Contactless.
- for all parcel services, deliveries from supermarkets, pharmacies, etc.
- receive multiple items from different parcel services by means of a customised opening code.
- wall, floor, stand and system installation possible (Universal 150 eBoxx Ni or Terzo post and crossbar required)
- convenient to control via the secuENTRY KeyApp assign delivery codes, check battery status, check whether a parcel has been delivered (for iOS and Android)

About the door:

- corrosion resistant bolt system
- 3-point locking and 3 hinges
- door opening restrictor
- emergency opening from interior (child lock)
- door stay to prevent unintentional opening

Durability:

- strong laser welded body
- sophisticated ventilation system
- bottom bracing
- high level of protection against vandalism: the parcel box provides extremely robust protection thanks to a pull force rating of security level 4 (40 kg).

E 635 W

E 635 ANT

GV 645 W

GV 645 ANT

Letter boxes eBoxx A

Letter boxes made from galvanised steel

- galvanised steel with high quality coated finish
- available in two colours:
- opening stop
- slot format DIN C4

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

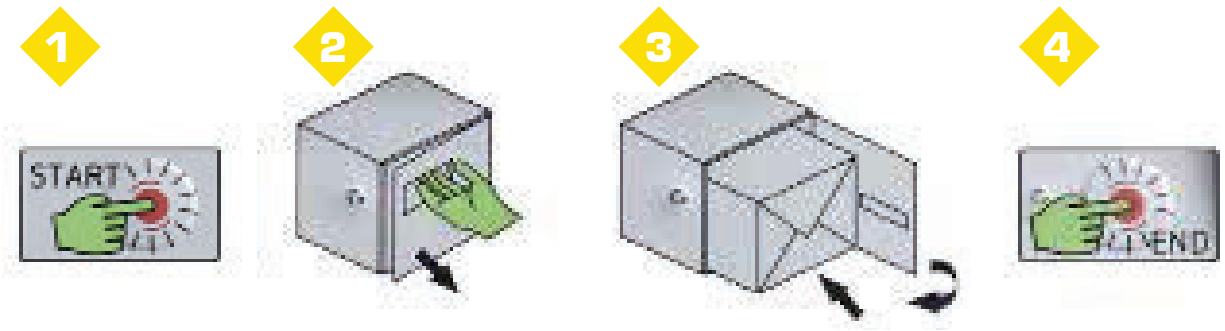
white (similar to RAL 9016)

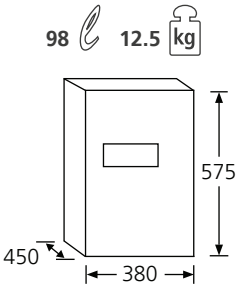
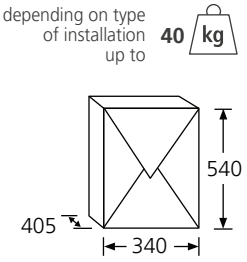
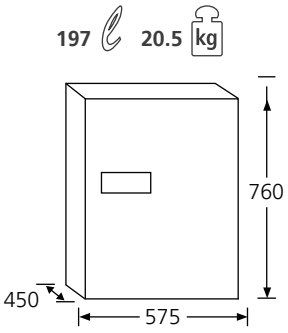
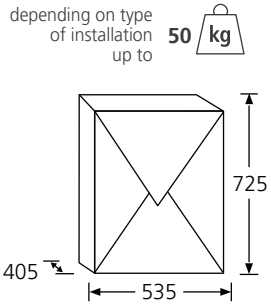
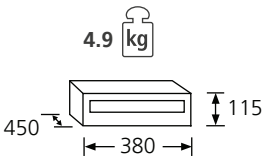
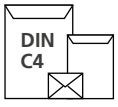
The ideal complement to the parcel box eBoxx E

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Parcel box
eBoxx EASY+

Simple operation in 4 steps:



Colour	EAN		Parcel box Dimensions/Weight	Parcel max. dimensions/load*
	40 03482...		in mm	in mm
E 635 ANT / E 635 W				
anthracite	41930 4			
white	41920 5			
GV 645 ANT / GV 645 W				
anthracite	41950 2			
white	41940 3			
A 625 ANT / A 625 W **				
anthracite	41970 0			
white	41960 1			

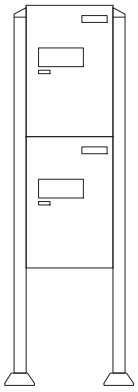
* The maximum load may vary depending on the type of installation and wall condition.
The information is only valid for professional installation. ** Letter boxes according to DIN EN 13724:2013.

eBoxx EASY+ E in combination with letterbox eBoxx A: different variants possible for wall, stand or system mounting.
See from page 216*

Free standing parcel boxes / systems

Selection of the system modules with two boxes

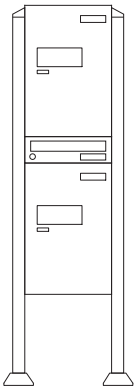
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84383 W / 84353 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84437 W / 84413 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 570 x 450 mm

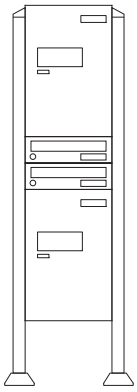
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84387 W / 84357 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84442 W / 84417 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
1x letter box A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 570 x 450 mm

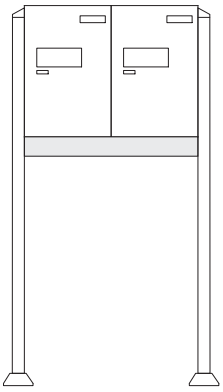
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84390 W / 84360 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84445 W / 84421 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
2x letterbox A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 570 x 450 mm

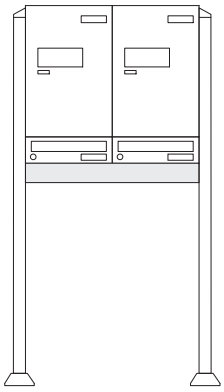
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84373 W / 84343 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84426 W / 84403 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
1x Terzo crossbar T 760
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 950 x 450 mm

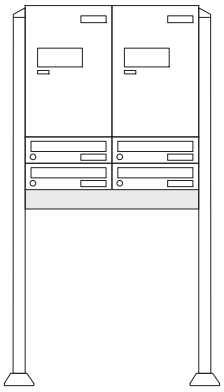
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84379 W / 84349 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84433 W / 84409 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
2x letterbox A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
1x Terzo crossbar T 760
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 950 x 450 mm

eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84381 W / 84351 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84435 W / 84411 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
4x letterbox A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
1x Terzo crossbar T 760
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

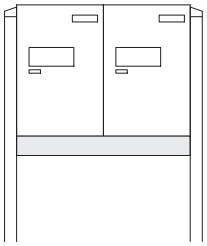
Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 950 x 450 mm

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Free standing parcel boxes / systems

Selection of the system modules with two boxes

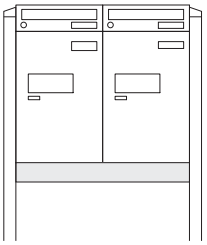
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84371 W / 84341 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84424 W / 84401 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
2x Terzo posts 170
1x Terzo crossbar T 760
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1151 x 950 x 450 mm

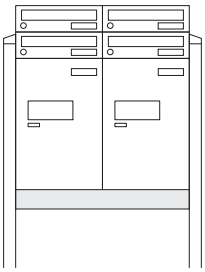
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84375 W / 84345 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84428 W / 84405 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
2x letterbox A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
1x Terzo crossbar T 760
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1151 x 950 x 450 mm

eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84377 W / 84347 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84431 W / 84407 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
2x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
4x letterbox A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
1x Terzo crossbar T 760
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

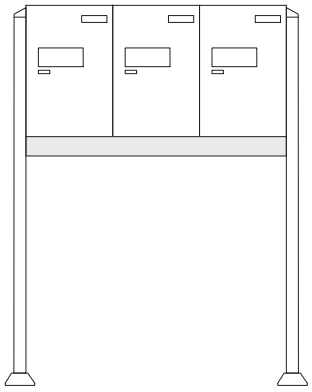
Total height x width x depth:
1266 x 950 x 450 mm

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Free standing parcel boxes / systems

Selection of the system modules with three boxes

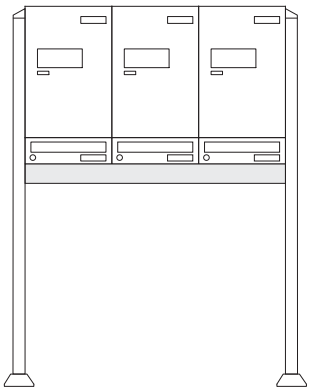
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84374 W / 84344 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84427 W / 84404 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
3x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 1330 x 450 mm

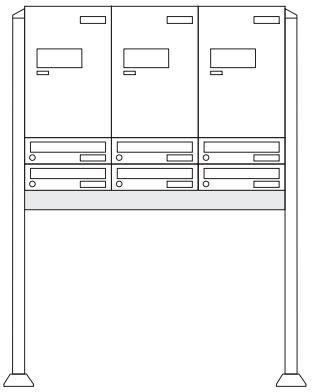
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84380 W / 84350 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84434 W / 84410 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
3x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
3x letterbox A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 1330 x 450 mm

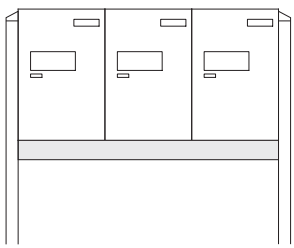
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84382 W / 84352 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84436 W / 84412 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
3x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
6x letterbox A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 1330 x 450 mm

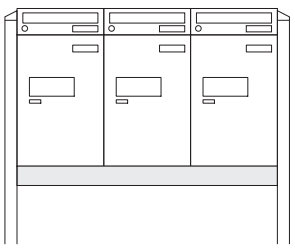
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84372 W / 84342 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84425 W / 84402 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
3x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
2x Terzo posts 170
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1151 x 1330 x 450 mm

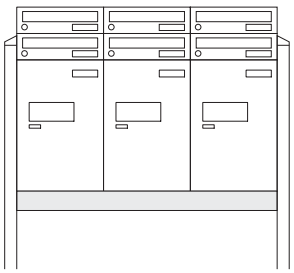
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84376 W / 84346 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84429 W / 84406 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
3x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
3x letterbox A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1151 x 1330 x 450 mm

eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84378 W / 84348 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84432 W / 84408 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
3x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
6x letterbox A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

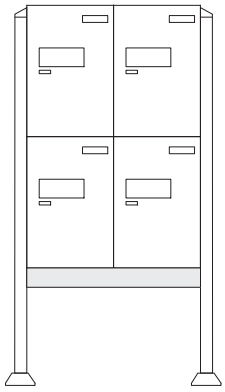
Total height x width x depth:
1266 x 1330 x 450 mm

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Free standing parcel boxes / systems

Selection of the system modules with four or five boxes

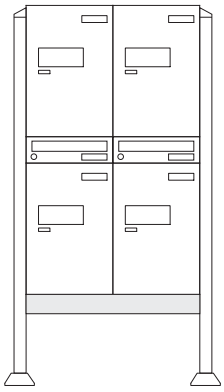
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84385 W / 84355 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84439 W / 84415 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
4x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
1x Terzo crossbar T 760
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 950 x 450 mm

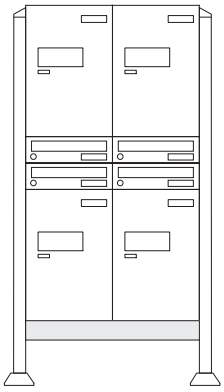
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84388 W / 84358 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84443 W / 84418 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
4x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
2x letterbox A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
1x Terzo crossbar T 760
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 950 x 450 mm

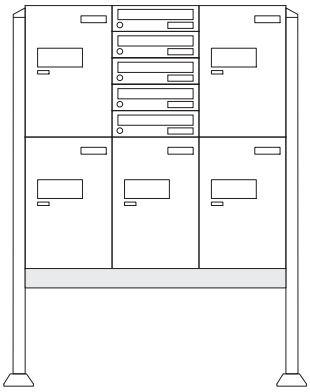
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84391 W / 84361 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84446 W / 84422 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
4x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
4x letterbox A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
1x Terzo crossbar T 760
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 950 x 450 mm

eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84384 W / 84354 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84438 W / 84414 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
5x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
5x letter box A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

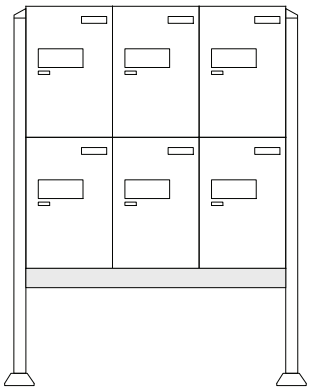
Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 1330 x 450 mm

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Free standing parcel boxes / systems

Selection of the system modules with six boxes

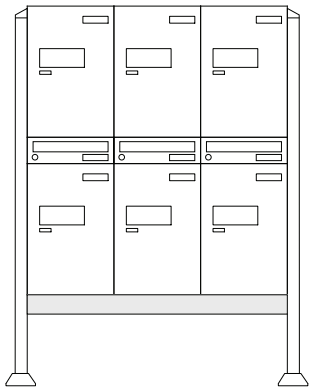
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84386 W / 84356 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84441 W / 84416 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
6x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 1330 x 450 mm

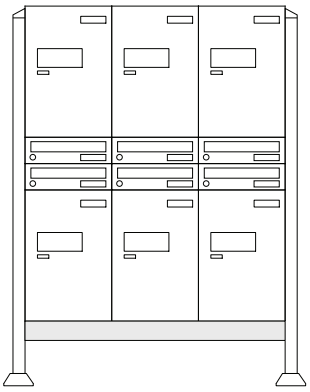
eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84389 W / 84359 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84444 W / 84419 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
6x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
3x letterbox A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 1330 x 450 mm

eBoxx EASY+ E 635
Set no. 84392 W / 84362 ANT
eBoxx E 634
Set no. 84447 W / 84423 ANT



eBoxx systems, include:
6x eBoxx EASY+ E 635 or eBoxx E 634
6x letterbox A 625
2x Terzo posts 170
2x Terzo base
1x Terzo crossbar T 1140
2x assembly sets eBoxx system (38420 6)

Total height x width x depth:
1700 x 1330 x 450 mm

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Accessories Posts and crossbars for system assembly

Terzo posts

- tubes made of high quality powder coated aluminium
- for embedding in concrete
- two posts are required for mounting an eBoxx

Terzo base

- optional for the Terzo posts
- enables mounting without concreting
- for surface mounting to a solid floor
- incl. fixing material and cover caps
- two Terzo bases are required for mounting an eBoxx

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN
		40 03482...
Terzo V11 - 170 W	white	38530 2
Terzo V11 - 170 ANT	anthracite	38510 4
Terzo base V11-F W	white	31000 7
Terzo base V11-F ANT	anthracite	34420 0

eBoxx crossbar TERZO T 760 and T 1140

reinforcement crossbar

- T 760: for all system assemblies with 2 eBoxxes version E and E + A side by side
- T 1140: for all system assemblies with 3 eBoxxes version E and E + A side by side

- made of high quality powder coated aluminium
- only in combination with two Terzo posts
- incl. fixing material

white
(similar to RAL 9016)

anthracite
(similar to RAL 7016)

Art.-No.	Colours	EAN	H x W x D	Weight
		40 03482...	mm	kg
T 760 W (eBoxx)	white	38380 3	170 x 760 x 100	3.2
T 760 ANT (eBoxx)	anthracite	38390 2	170 x 760 x 100	3.2
T 1140 W (eBoxx)	white	38400 8	170 x 1140 x 100	4.7
T 1140 ANT (eBoxx)	anthracite	38410 7	170 x 1140 x 100	4.7

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Accessories
Stand for single mounting

Universal 150 eBoxx Ni

Stainless steel

- suitable for all eBoxx models
- includes two stainless steel tubes with pre-drilled perforations
- secured from the inside onto the tubes, offering increased theft protection
- for embedding in concrete
- tubes can be shortened as required
- 2 sets of stands are required for the GV 645 parcel box
- incl. assembly set

Art.-No.	EAN	L x Ø
	40 03482...	mm
UNIVERSAL 150 eBoxx NI	37801 4	1500 x 32

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Safes and gun cabinets

SAFES ARE THE LAST LINE OF DEFENCE AGAINST BURGLARY - KEEP CASH, DOCUMENTS & TREASURED MEMORIES SAFE. FOR PRIVATE & COMMERCIAL USE.

Commercial freestanding Diplomat safe	244
Domestic freestanding Karat safe	248
Commercial freestanding Magno safe	252
Commercial freestanding DualSafe safe	256
Combi-Line safety cabinet	260
Freestanding home safes	264
Laptop safe	276
Hotel safe / Fire protective safe	277
Wall safes	278
Key safes	286
Safety cabinet / Freestanding safe Office-Line	292
Document cabinet Office-Doku	298
High quality commercial safe Royal	302
Special painting	310
Gun cabinets	314
Locking system	321
Insurance cover, certifications	323
Utilisation of the interior space	325

Safes and gun cabinets

BURG-WÄCHTER Safes

WE HAVE BEEN TO YOUR SECU FOR OVER 100

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

BURG-WÄCHTER facts and figures

Safes in figures

FROM 0 TO 75,023: IMPRESSIVE FIGURES
FOR BURG-WÄCHTER SAFES.

0 times

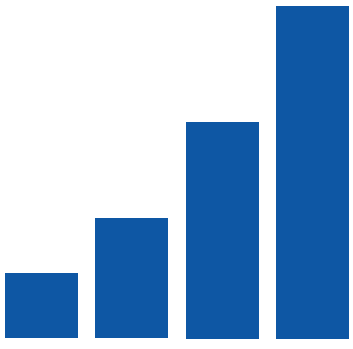
did the experts from "Stiftung Warentest" succeed in breaking into the Combi-Line safe. During the test, the BURG-WÄCHTER Combi-Line could neither be opened nor broken out of its anchorage, no matter whether heavy equipment or even a crowbar was used. The renowned organisation deservedly awarded top marks for this maximum level of security.

60 minutes

certified fire protection provided by the safes from the Diplomat and Office-Doku series. That means: During this period a fire cannot reach the ignition temperature of paper inside the safe. Which is approximately 175 degrees Celsius.

4-fold

is the key to the Diplomat safe design The door comprises a four-walled construction. This is locked by round bolts on all four sides.



15 27 50 78 litre

corresponds to the volume of the 4 Combi-Line safes CL 410, 420, 440 and CL 460. With such a large selection, everyone can find the right model for their personal requirements.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

1,500 or **150** or **15** kilogram

safes and strongboxes from BURG-WÄCHTER. Meaning there is the right model for everyone - whether for installation as a practical freestanding home safe or as a stand-alone model for the office. (Our range also has many more "weight classes" to choose from)

75,023 burglaries

were reported to the police in Germany in 2020.

99 minutes

maximum opening delay for the SecuTronic TRSE 12H FP safe electronics. That means: Once the code or fingerprint has been correctly entered, the safe can only be opened after the pre-programmed delay time. A further security plus point!

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Quality control: Only tested safes are allowed to leave our production facilities. On completion, the models are given a high gloss finish and furnished with the corresponding certifications and test badges (above).

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

BURG-WÄCHTER safe experts

Quality and care.

SINCE 1920 BURG-WÄCHTER HAS STOOD FOR QUALITY AND SECURITY "MADE IN GERMANY".

From the locksmith's workshop to today's innovation workshop. The heart of BURG-WÄCHTER still beats where it all began in 1920: in the small town of Wetter-Volmarstein in the southern Ruhr region. Where skilful craftsmen have been performing the art of lock making under the protection of Volmarstein castle since 1750. This castle is the unmistakable trademark of BURG-WÄCHTER and symbolises quality, security and innovation "Made in Germany".

100 years after it was founded, BURG-WÄCHTER is still manufacturing at its main facility in Meinerzhagen-Valbert, Germany. We continuously improve our models through our know-how, which has grown steadily over decades, and as a result we always provide the very highest level of quality. As a traditional company and market leader in safe production with almost 50 years of experience, we aspire to nothing less. A large number of our models are type tested and certified and supervised by the ECB.

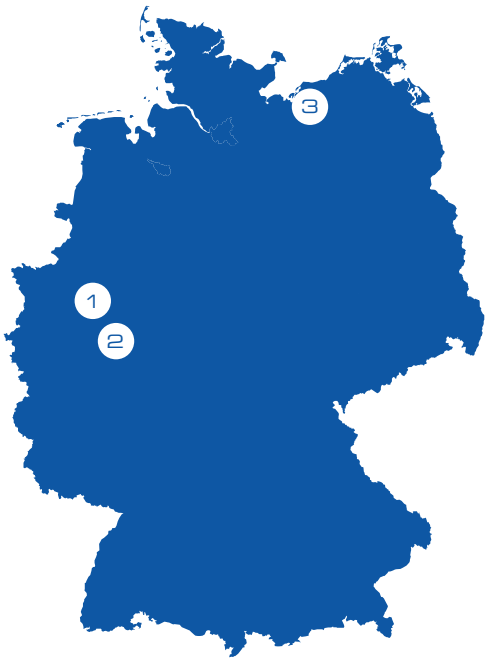
BURG-WÄCHTER

1 **Wetter-Volmarstein**
Headquarters
Production
Import warehouse

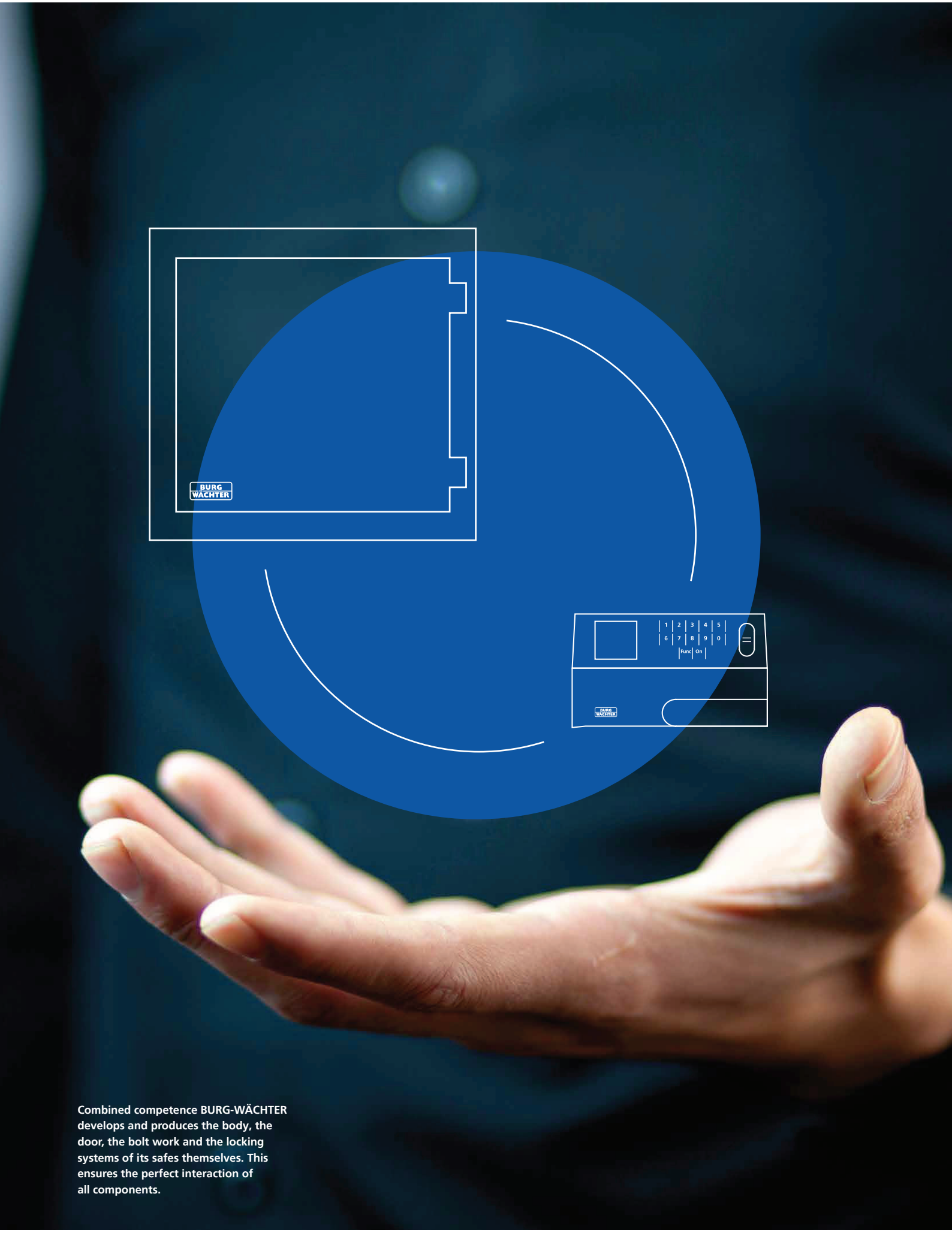
2 **Meinerzhagen-Valbert**
Research and development
Production
Central warehouse
Training centre

BURG-GUARD
Research and development
Central warehouse

3 **Wismar**
Secu
Production



Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.



Combined competence BURG-WÄCHTER develops and produces the body, the door, the bolt work and the locking systems of its safes themselves. This ensures the perfect interaction of all components.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

The BURG-WÄCHTER difference

Only one: Body and lock from one source!

SECURITY IS A MATTER OF TRUST. THAT'S WHY BURG-WÄCHTER DEVELOPS AND PRODUCES SAFES ENTIRELY THEMSELVES. THIS ENSURES THE HIGHEST QUALITY!

Weight, dimensions, resistance class: this is what to look for when buying a safe. But a good safe must do even more. Only the precise interaction between body, bolt work, locking technology and secure anchoring will provide optimum protection for private individuals, business professionals and public authorities.
BURG-WÄCHTER has almost 50 years of experience in developing and producing safes. A major advantage is its autonomy. The body and the locking technology originate from one source at this safe specialist. This allows all components to be precisely aligned with each other and constantly improved. The result: maximum security and optimum convenience for all requirements.

At the same time, our developers' work is by no means over when a new safe is launched on the market. They are constantly refining and improving our products so that customers can secure their valuables even more conveniently. Time and again, safe experts have highlighted the high quality of the overall product. For example, the Combi-Line model from BURG-WÄCHTER was named test winner in the major safe test conducted by "Stiftung Warentest". The experts were unable to lever the safe out of its anchorage or break it open. This clearly shows once again: If a safe originates from "one source", as is the case with BURG-WÄCHTER, security is considerably increased. We demand precisely this when it comes to safe production. Yesterday, today and in the future

What makes a BURG-WÄCHTER safe one of the best in the world?

01. No matter whether you purchase a small safe for private use or a heavy-duty safe with class V resistance: We develop and produce all models with the same care and attention.

02. Our safes are continuously tested by independent institutes. These independent tests confirm the quality of the safes and are an important point of reference for buyers.

03. We ensure convenience in operation and security through use of intelligent details. For example, with our modern "SecuTronic" safe electronics or the resettable "SecuSafe" security lock.

04. At BURG-WÄCHTER, the entire safe originates from one single source. This means that the body and lock are optimally matched to each other, ensuring maximum ease of use.

BURG-WÄCHTER Safes range

Which safe is best for you?

THE CHOICE IS YOURS! BURG-WÄCHTER HAS THE RIGHT SAFE FOR ALL APPLICATIONS, BOTH PRIVATE AND COMMERCIAL. HERE'S HOW TO FIND THE MOST SUITABLE!

FIRE PROTECTION

HOTEL

GUNS

MEDICATIONS

BURGLARY PROTECTION

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

There are several things to consider before buying a safe. Find the most suitable model easily using our tips and check list.

the

SECURITY LEVEL AND RESISTANCE GRADE ARE DECISIVE POINTS FOR SAFES. THEY DETERMINE SUM INSURED AND STORAGE OPTIONS.

The range of safe models extends from the lightweight mini-safe to the heavy-duty armoured safe. Everyone can find the right product for their requirements. Prior to making a purchase, however, you need to ask yourself the following question: Can I store all my items in this safe? For some items - e.g. guns or specific medicines - the law requires the safe to have a higher protection class. The minimum resistance grade in the cases mentioned is 0 (N). Additionally, the resistance grade or security level determines the possible sum insured for the contents of the safe. In general: The higher the resistance grade, the higher the possible sum insured.

It is very important to discuss the possible insurance cover with your supplier before you buy. BURG-WÄCHTER offers other models that are ideally suited to the needs of the user. Consequently, "double security" is becoming more and more popular for safes. That is the combination of certified burglary protection and certified fire protection. Valuables are not only protected against possible theft, but also important documents are protected against heat and fire. Hotel safes are designed for the protection of valuables while travelling. They provide security and ease of use for both the guest and the hotel operator.

FIGURES, DATA, FACTS

§ 15

of the Narcotics Act (BtMG) stipulates that any participant involved in the traffic of narcotics must separately store the narcotics in their possession and secure them against unauthorised removal. This requires safes with a minimum resistance grade of 0 according to EN 1143-1.

50,000,000

key differs are provided by the Office-Line safe in the K version with armoured high-security double-bit lock "SecuSafe".

1,000

kg is the minimum weight for a safe in order to avoid it having to be professionally anchored to the wall or floor.

28

mm strong round bolts and additional rigid round bolts as on the hinge side lock the double-walled door of the Office-Line safe on three sides.

2

-fold security The Diplomat safe series provides 60 minutes fire resistance according to EN 15659 and certified burglary protection. The Combi-Line safes guarantee 30 minutes fire resistance according to EN 15659 as well as certified burglary protection.

0

The Ranger-N and Magno safes provide certified burglary protection according to EN 1143-1, resistance grade 0.

60

minutes fire protection for paper The Diplomat safe protects your documents from fire and heat for at least one hour. This is guaranteed by the certified fire protection according to EN 15659.

§ 36

All Ranger and Magno models are suitable for the storage of guns and ammunition according to § 36 of the German Weapons Act (as of: 07/2017).

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

HOW TO FIND JUST THE RIGHT SAFE:

OBJECTIVE	APPLICATION	ADVANTAGES	MODELS
BURGLARY PROTECTION	• to secure valuables, documents and treasured possessions • large selection of models for private use, for companies, authorities and associations • stable anchoring in the back wall and/or floor as protection against theft	• certified security up to resistance grade V • ranging from freestanding home safes to armoured safes: different sizes for individual requirement • choice of locking technology: opening via key, code or fingerprint	• Royal (up to resistance grade V) • Office-Line (up to resistance grade II) • Diplomat (resistance grade I) • Karat (resistance grade 0) • Magno (resistance grade 0) • Dual-Safe (security level S2) • Combi-Line (security level S2) • City-Line (security level B) • Home-Safe (security level B)
FIRE PROTECTION	• for securing important documents, files and cash • ideally suited for public authorities, companies, clubs and private use • double protection in combination with certified burglary protection	• certified fire protection up to 60 minutes according to European standard EN 15659 • protected against the ingress of extinguishing water by a special material • choice of locking technology: opening via key, code or fingerprint • range of sizes for all applications	• Diplomat (60 minutes certified fire protection) • Office-Doku (60 minutes certified fire protection) • Dual-Safe (30 minutes certified fire protection) • Combi-Line (30 minutes certified fire protection)
GUNS	• for the responsible security of rifles, handguns and ammunition. • the perfect choice for hunters, sports shooters and service weapon owners. • safes comply with the current requirements of the German law on arms	• resistance grade I for storage of unlimited numbers of rifles and handguns • built-in cleaning rod holder and storage compartments • choice of locking technology: opening via key, code or fingerprint • non-resettable emergency locking system	For rifles and handguns: • Ranger 800/8 (resistance grade I) • Ranger N (resistance grade 0; maximum five handguns) For handguns; • Diplomat (resistance grade I) • Magno and Karat (resistance grade 0; maximum five handguns)
HOTEL	• room safes for the safekeeping of guest valuables • special safes for the safe storage of notebooks • reception safes for the reliable storage of files, cash and customer data	• room safes with quick and easy-to-understand instructions for the guest and master code for the hotel owner. • room safes with code opening only, keys cannot be lost • reception safes with ample space for storing up to 28 files	Room safes: • Point-Safe • Point-Safe Lap (for notebooks) Reception safes • Office-Line (up to resistance grade II) • Office-Doku (resistance grade II and 60 minutes certified fire protection)
MEDICATIONS	• for the diligent storage of medication, narcotics and confidential documents • a minimum of resistance grade 0 is required in accordance with the German law on narcotics • stable anchoring in the back wall and/or floor as protection against theft	• certified security against burglary • selection of different sizes and models • choice of locking technology: opening via key, code or fingerprint • modern safe electronics with opening delay and blocking time in the event of an incorrect code	For medication and documents: • Office-Line (resistance grade I) • Diplomat MTD 760/MTD 780 (resistance grade I) For medication: • Diplomat MTD 740/MTD 750 (resistance grade I) • Magno and Karat (resistance grade 0)

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

SecuTronic TRSE 12H FP The fingerprint electronics for our safes combine modern design with innovative technology and a high degree of user convenience through intuitive menu navigation. The illuminated touch control panel can be activated by simply touching it. When a new software version becomes available, it can be conveniently transferred via microSD card. So your model is always up to date! The premium electronics with fingerprint are installed in our Diplomat, Karat and Dual-Safe model series. The same technology (TRSE 12V FP) can be found in the Royal and Office safes with a different design.

SecuTronic TRSE 12H The standard electronics also provide a graphic display and touch control panel for the optimum top view. The menu navigation is also intuitive just like with the fingerprint electronics. There are, however, fewer features and settings available. For example, opening by fingerprint is not possible, and only two codes can be assigned instead of ten as with the SecuTronic TRSE 12H FP electronics. Software update and opening delay are also not available. These standard electronics are used in the Combi-Line and City-Line safe series.

SecuTronic TRSE 12H FP

SD Slot
Integrated microSD slot located underneath. Facilitates updates of the electronics.

Opening lever
Integrated flush into the control panel. The new safes can be conveniently opened and closed with the high-quality metal lever.

Handle
The hidden recessed handle blends unobtrusively into the overall safe electronics. The sturdy construction is designed for frequent use.

Graphic display
Optimum operability as a result of the inclined position: This makes all functions and settings even easier to use via the high-quality graphic display.

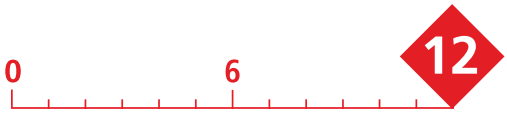
Touch sensitive keys
Simply touch the control panel to activate the modern safe electronics. Plus: two-colour illumination for even more convenience!

Fingerprint module
The premium electronics can store up to 20 fingerprints and also up to 10 codes with individual opening rights.

PINCODE & FINGERPRINT

CERTIFICATIONS

BURG-WÄCHTER SECURITY-LEVEL
Internal classification



Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

SECUTRONIC TRSE 12H FP, OUR PREMIUM ELECTRONIC SYSTEM, ALLOWS OPENING BY CODE OR FINGERPRINT. POSSIBLE OPENING DELAYS AND LOCKING TIMES ARE FURTHER PLUS POINTS FOR YOUR SECURITY.

Handle

The hidden recessed handle blends unobtrusively into the overall safe electronics. The sturdy construction is designed for frequent use.

Graphic display

Optimum operability as a result of the inclined position. This enables all functions to be used even more easily. Menu guidance in twelve languages.

Touch sensitive keys

Simply touch the control panel to activate the modern safe electronics and enter the opening code.

Opening lever

Integrated flush into the control panel, modern design, high-quality haptics: The new safes can be conveniently opened and closed with the lever.

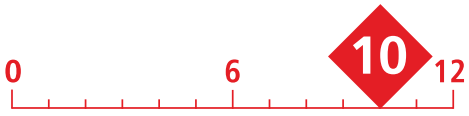
PINCODE

CERTIFICATIONS

ECB•S

BURG-WÄCHTER SECURITY-LEVEL

Internal classification



Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

SecuTronic TRSE 10 Premium The SecuTronic TRSE 10 Premium basic electronics combine simple operation and proven locking technology. In contrast to the TRSE 12 electronics, there is no graphic display or touch control panel. Instead, LED function lights on the control panel indicate whether the input code was correct or the menu setting was successful.
The safe is opened and closed via the robust rotary handle. The SecuTronic TRSE 10 Premium locking electronics feature in the Magno and Home-Safe safes as well as in the Ranger N gun cabinet.

SecuSafe TRS 22 For those who prefer to open their safe with the classic key instead of a code or fingerprint, the SecuSafe TRS 22 with 50 million key differs has many advantages. This is because the certified high-security lock is resettable. That means: If a key is lost or even stolen, the lock can be changed to a new lock with a new set of keys. The lost key can then no longer be used. Also available in keyed alike for several safes of the Diplomat, Karat, City-Line, Royal, Office-Line and Office-Doku series.

SecuTronic TRSE 10 Premium

Handle

The rotary handle can be operated after the correct code has been entered. Opening with clockwise rotation, locking with counter-clockwise rotation.

Keypad

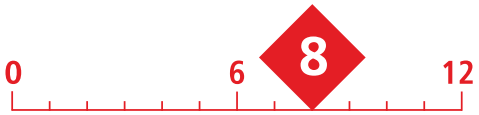
Classic control panel with push buttons for code entry. Four LED function lights for confirmation and control are located below the numeric keys.

PINCODE

CERTIFICATIONS

BURG-WÄCHTER SECURITY-LEVEL

Internal classification



Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

What are the advantages of the SecuSafe TRS 22 safe lock compared to conventional safe locks?

01. An immediate response is possible if a key is lost. A new set of keys can be ordered if a key is misplaced or stolen. This is less expensive and more secure than duplicating a key. The "learning" of the new keys is completed in a few simple steps.

02. Several safes can be set to "keyed alike". Never look for the corresponding safe key again. The SecuSafe TRS 22 can be changed to a keyed alike lock. This allows the safe to be opened at home and at work using the same key.

03. It is possible to order "multiple keys". The safes can be supplied with several keys upon customer request. And that without waiting time. This means that all authorised persons have their own personal key at the same time. The tiresome process of exchanging keys with one another is no longer necessary.

SecuSafe TRS 22

Safe panels

The safe panels are in a contrasting colour to the body and blend harmoniously into the overall appearance of the safe. Flat design for optimum use of space.

Lock

The SecuSafe TRS 22 high security lock is certified and offers up to 50 million key differs. If a key is lost, it can be switched to a new set.

Keys

The safe comes with two keys as standard. Additional key on ordering without waiting time. Also in "keyed alike" for several safes.

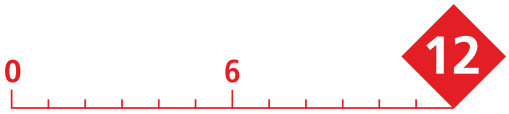
HIGH SECURITY LOCK

CERTIFICATIONS

ECB·S

BURG-WÄCHTER SECURITY-LEVEL

Internal classification



Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Freestanding home safes are often used in houses and apartments. Wall safes are another alternative.

BURG-WÄCHTER Safes

Safes for private use

What are the benefits of a safe for private use?

01. A safe ensures that all valuables and documents are always stored in a safe place. The shelves and plenty of storage space allow all items to be easily sorted and quickly accessed.

02. A safe with certified burglary protection offers optimal protection in the event of a break-in. Burglars do not have time to open the safe on site. So a strong anchoring system that protects against being taken away is very important.

03. A safe with additional fire protection is the right choice for securing important documents and cash. The contents are protected against fire and heat for at least 60 minutes, depending on the model.

04. Hunters or sport shooters who store guns at home must have a minimum protection class of 0 (N) for a gun safe or gun cabinet. All information regarding the safe storage of guns can be found from page 319 onwards.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

VALUABLES, DOCUMENTS AND PRECIOUS ITEMS NEED TO BE KEPT SAFE. A SAFE IS THEREFORE THE IDEAL AND RIGHT PLACE TO STORE THEM. MANY MODELS ALSO PROVIDE DOUBLE PROTECTION AGAINST BURGLARY AND FIRE.

What are the biggest differences between the safe models? The type of installation. There are small freestanding home safes for integration into cupboards or desks, wall safes for embedding in walls and solid safes for freestanding installation. Freestanding home safes and wall safes are well established for home use.

What defines the security of a safe? The resistance classes. These range from S1 to S2 and 0 (N) to the high classes I - V. Although the highest security levels are rarely used by private individuals. Mostly, models with resistance classes S2, 0 (N) and I are found in private homes.

Are all valuables in the safe automatically insured? No But the higher the resistance class of the safe, the higher the sum insured. Please discuss the details with your insurance company before buying a safe.

Do I need a special safe if I want to store guns at home as a hunter or sport shooter? Not a special safe. However, the German Weapons Act stipulates at least resistance grade 0 (N) for the storage of handguns and rifles. The Ranger series of safes for rifles and handguns as well as the Karat and Magno series for handguns meet this requirement.

40,000

Euro insurance protection is provided by safes with resistance grade 0 (N). The Karat and Magno freestanding home safe series meet this requirement. Note: It is important to discuss the exact conditions with your insurance company.

175

degrees is the ignition temperature of paper. This temperature is not reached in our certified fire protection safes after 30 or 60 minutes (depending on the fire protection class).

4

The Diplomat, Dual-Safe and Combi-Line ranges of safes are available in different sizes. Everyone will find the right safe for their needs in this selection.

12

Menu languages can be selected for the SecuTronic TRSE 12 series safe electronics.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Commercial freestanding safe

Diplomat

★★★★★★

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

MTD 740 – MTD 780
Domestic freestanding safes

RESISTANCE GRADE I, FIRE RESISTANCE GRADE LFS 60

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- certified fire protection according to EN 15659, as of: 2009, 60 minutes fire protection for paper
- 3 walled body with armoured, fireproof insulation
- FPC buildup (Fire Protection Concrete) insulation in body and door
- special back wall construction with additional reinforcement.
  Advantage: low overall depth due to slim construction
- optimum use of interior space due to slim body construction
- 4 walled inset door
- extensive reinforcement in front of bolts and locking bolts
- 4-sided locking by strong round bolts
- inset concealed door hinges – stylish design
- prepared for wall and floor anchoring with fixing material
- security plus: 2 double emergency locking systems, not resettable
- convenient depth for common sized files
- (MTD 740 + 750 = 1 shelf each, MTD 760 + 780 = 2 shelves each)
- paintwork: silver metallic, special painting: possible (page 310)
- intumescent sealing material swells and seals the door in the event of fire

SecuSafe

Resettable high security safe lock

- Vds tested, ECB certified according to EN 1300 class 2/B
- 10 levers
- 50 million key differs
- lock can be immediately reset to a new key if a key is lost
- re-keying with an existing safe possible (Example: Customer buys another safe and wishes to open both safes with one key)
- available with several keys on customer request (no waiting times)
- key length: 124 mm

SecuTronic

New electronics with graphic display and fingerprint scanner

- ECB certified lock with fingerprint module EN 1300 class B
- programmable electronic combination lock
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints can be programmed
- the fingerprint scanner features "Fake Fingerprint Detection" to identify only live fingers. It will not identify fake or copied fingerprints
- modern, precise and highly sensitive state-of-the-art authentication process
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, firmware updates via microSD card

Special painting:

Special paint finishes are available in all RAL and brilliant colours.
See page 310 for further details.

Examples of RAL colours

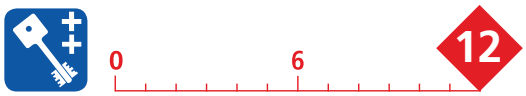
Examples of brilliant colours

Commercial freestanding safe
Diplomat ★★★★★★

Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers
- key retaining
- supplied with 2 keys
- 50 million key differs
- more security in the event of losing the key – immediately resettable to a new key
- locking armature protrudes 13 mm

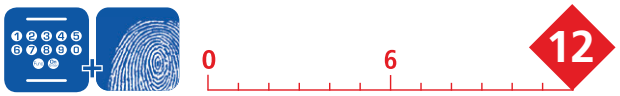


Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
MTD 740 K	41400 2	380 x 500 x 462	255 x 372 x 300	255 x 337	92	28.3
MTD 750 K	41410 1	470 x 500 x 462	345 x 372 x 300	345 x 337	104	38.5
MTD 760 K	41420 0	625 x 500 x 462	500 x 372 x 300	500 x 337	132	55.8
MTD 780 K	41430 9	985 x 500 x 462	860 x 372 x 300	860 x 337	186	96.0

Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class B
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 20 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
MTD 740 E FP	41440 8	380 x 500 x 462	255 x 372 x 300	255 x 337	92	28.3
MTD 750 E FP	41450 7	470 x 500 x 462	345 x 372 x 300	345 x 337	104	38.5
MTD 760 E FP	41460 6	625 x 500 x 462	500 x 372 x 300	500 x 337	132	55.8
MTD 780 E FP	41470 5	985 x 500 x 462	860 x 372 x 300	860 x 337	186	96.0

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Commercial freestanding safe
Diplomat ★★★★★★

Overview

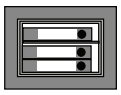
Four different sizes:

MTD 740 K

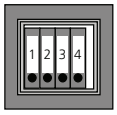
MTD 750 K

MTD 760 K

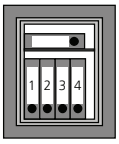
MTD 780 K



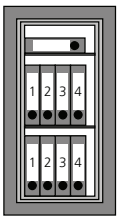
MTD 740
Shelves: 1



MTD 750
Shelves: 1

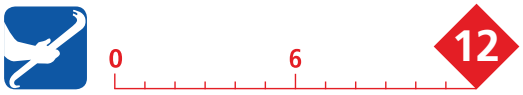


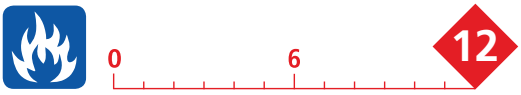
MTD 760
Shelves: 2



MTD 780
Shelves: 2

BURG-WÄCHTER security level





Accessories

Interior safe with cylinder lock for MTD 760 – 780 and spare shelf

Art.-No.		EAN	H x W x D	Info
		40 03482...	mm	
IT MTD		37960 8	180 x 370 x 260	
Spare shelf FB29	For MTD 740 – 780	13980 6	10 x 366 x 480	Incl. shelf holders

Wall mounting

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Back wall drill hole	09231 6	Back wall drill hole

Spare keys and additional keys for MTD 740 – 780 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Set 55-124-2	08920 0	2 keys, 124 mm long
Set 55-124-4	09260 6	4 keys, 124 mm long
Set 55-124-6	06890 8	6 keys, 124 mm long
As per sample	08780 0	Key length 124 mm

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Commercial freestanding safe

Karat

★★★★★

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

MT 640 – MT 660
Domestic freestanding safes

RESISTANCE GRADE 0

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- protection against burglary and fire according to EN 1143-1
- triple walled body with exterior stainless steel walls that are highly resistant to flame cutting
- Double walled door, with additional armouring, door leaf: 7 mm SM steel
- additional lock plating for extra protection
- 3-sided locking through square bolts, bolts on the top and on the bottom with integrated steel rolls – extreme protection against flame-cutting, drilling and attack
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side
- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, fixings included – extremely high tear-out resistance. 1 centrally arranged drill hole on the back wall and 1 on the bottom
- fire-protective material in body and door according to DIN 4102-A1 and fire fold in body
- convenient depth for common sized files, 1 adjustable shelf
- paintwork: platinum grey
- **extra security:** thermal emergency locking mechanism, break-proof plate in front of every locking bolt

SecuSafe

Resettable high security safe lock

- VdS tested, ECB certified according to EN 1300 class 2/B
- 10 levers
- 50 million key differs
- lock can be immediately reset to a new key if a key is lost
- re-keying with an existing safe possible (Example: Customer buys another safe and wishes to open both safes with one key)
- available with several keys on customer request (no waiting times)
- key length: 80 mm

SecuTronic

New electronics with graphic display and fingerprint scanner

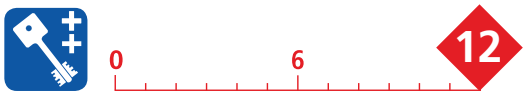
- ECB certified lock with fingerprint module EN 1300 class B
- programmable electronic combination lock
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints can be programmed
- the fingerprint scanner features "Fake Fingerprint Detection" to identify only live fingers. It will not identify fake or copied fingerprints
- modern, precise and highly sensitive state-of-the-art authentication process
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, firmware updates via microSD card

Commercial freestanding safe
Karat ★★★★★

Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers
- key retaining
- supplied with 2 keys
- 50 million key differs
- more security in the event of losing the key – immediately resettable to a new key
- locking armature protrudes 3 mm

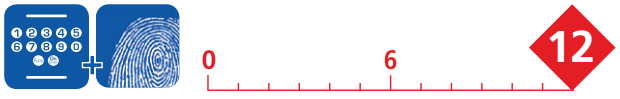


Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
MT 640 K	41340 1	340 x 430 x 390	250 x 348 x 294	250 x 336	48	25.8
MT 660 K	41350 0	530 x 430 x 390	440 x 348 x 294	440 x 336	67	45.3

Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class B
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 23 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
MT 640 E FP	41360 9	340 x 430 x 390	250 x 348 x 294	250 x 336	48	25.8
MT 660 E FP	41370 8	530 x 430 x 390	440 x 348 x 294	440 x 336	67	45.3

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

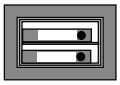
Commercial freestanding safe
Karat ★★★★★

Overview

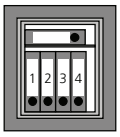
Two different sizes:

MT 640 K

MT 660 K

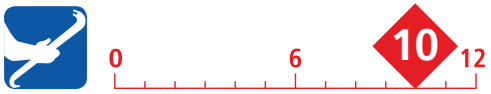


MT 640
Shelves: 1



MT 660
Shelves: 1

BURG-WÄCHTER security level



Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Info
	40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB15	16360 3	10 x 346 x 283	Incl. shelf holders

Spare keys and additional keys for MT 640 – 660 K, WT 614 – 616 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Set 55-80-2	08890 6	Key set 55-80-2: Set of 2 keys, 80 mm long
Set 55-80-4	08910 1	Key set 55-80-4: Set of 4 keys, 80 mm long
Set 55-80-6	06880 9	Key set 55-80-6: Set of 6 keys, 80 mm long
As per sample	08640 7	Key according to sample, lock class B, 80 mm long

Commercial freestanding safe

Magno

★★★★★

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

M 520 – M 540
Commercial freestanding safes / Handgun cabinets

RESISTANCE GRADE 0

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- resistance grade 0, certified protection against burglary in accordance with EN 1143-1
- approved for storing up to five handguns with ammunition according to the German Weapons Act
- we recommend the following accessories: KWH 5 foam handgun holder, not included in the scope of delivery
- strong round bolts
- file depth, adjustable shelves
- double-walled construction
- inset door, locking armature does not protrude
- internal hinge
- all-over gripping rail on the hinge side
- prepared for back wall fixing
- including fixing material
- paintwork: blue-black

SecuSafe

Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 80 mm

SecuTronic

Electronic combination lock

- programmable electronic combination lock
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- includes 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries

Commercial freestanding safe
Magno ★★★★★

Magno M 520/M 540 commercial freestanding safe

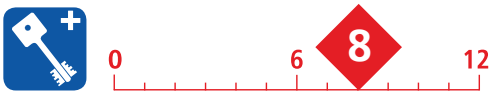
- strong round bolts
- file depth, adjustable shelves
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1, resistance grade 0
- double-walled construction
- inset door, locking armature does not protrude
- internal hinge
- all-over gripping rail on the hinge side
- prepared for back wall fixing including fixing material
- complies with § 36 of the current German law on arms, revised 07/2017

Recommended accessories:
KWH 5 foam small arms holder (not included), see page 255

Version S "SecuSafe"

Armoured security high-security safe lock "SecuSafe"

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys



M 520 S

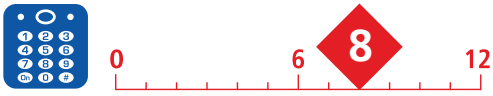
M 540 S

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
M 520 S	40340 2	360 x 495 x 445	245 x 379 x 305	245 x 333	60.0	28.0
M 540 S	40360 0	560 x 495 x 445	445 x 379 x 305	445 x 333	80.0	51.0

Version E "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic combination lock "SecuTronic"

- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- incl. 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries



M 520 E

M 540 E*

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
M 520 E	40350 1	360 x 495 x 445	245 x 379 x 305	245 x 333	60.0	28.0
M 540 E	40370 9	560 x 495 x 445	445 x 379 x 305	445 x 333	80.0	51.0

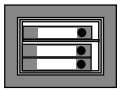
The electronic combination lock illustrated is available from approx. 4th quarter 2022

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

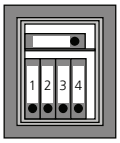
Commercial freestanding safe
Magno ★★★★★

Overview

Two different sizes:

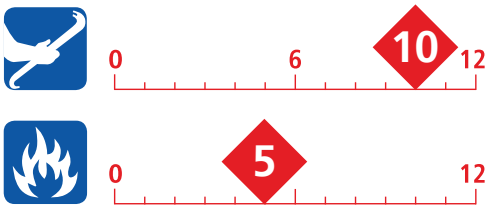


M 520
Shelves: 1



M 540
Shelves: 1

BURG-WÄCHTER security level



Accessories

Art.-No.		EAN	H x W x D	Info
		40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB53	For M 520, M 540	34220 6	10 x 377 x 288	Incl. shelf holders

Replacement and additional keys for M 520 S and M 540 S*

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
As per sample	38590 6	Key length 80 mm

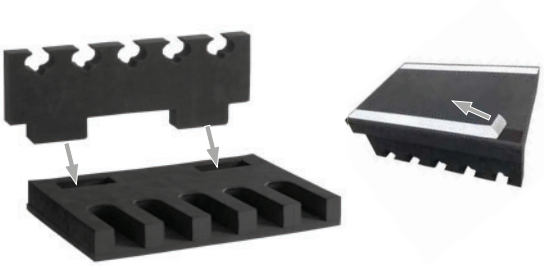
* Spare key production can take up to 14 days.

Small arms holder
KWH 5

KWH 5

Small arms holder
for up to 5 handguns

- made from robust foam
- suitable for use in small arms safes (e.g. BURG-WÄCHTER Magno M 520 and M 540)



Assembly

KWH 5

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Weight
	40 03482...	mm	kg
KWH 5	40380 8	130 x 335 x 230	0.16

Safety cabinet
Dual-Safe

★★★★

Exclusively for specialist trade!

Technical features

Sliding bolt on the top for additional protection against attack

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

DS 415 - DS 445
Safety cabinets

SECURITY LEVEL S2
FIRE RESISTANCE GRADE LFS 30

- safety cabinets with pan-European certification
- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- tested and certified protection against burglary and fire
- security level S2 according to DIN EN 14450
- fire resistance LFS 30 according to EN 15659 – 30 minutes fire protection for paper
- fire protective material according to DIN 4102
- composite insulation in front of the door leaf provides heat protection for the lock and bolts
- double-walled construction
- internal hinge
- Lateral locking by means of 25 mm round bolts plus a sliding bolt at the top with puncture protection
- all-over gripping rail on the hinge side
- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, two diagonally arranged drill holes on the back wall and on the floor
- fixing material included
- body and door light grey
- including felt floor
- with 1 shelf each as standard

2 security standards in one safe

The Dual-Safe safety cabinets correspond to 2 security standards:

- security level S2 according to DIN EN 14450
- fire resistance LFS 30 according to EN 15659 – 30 minutes fire protection for paper

SecuSafe

Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 80 mm

SecuTronic

New electronics with illuminated touch control panel, graphic display and fingerprint sensor

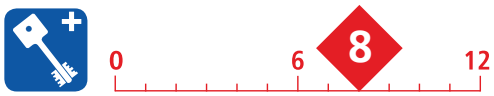
- ECB certified lock with fingerprint module EN 1300 class B
- programmable electronic combination lock
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints can be programmed
- the fingerprint scanner features "Fake Fingerprint Detection" to identify only live fingers. It will not identify fake or copied fingerprints
- modern and precise authentication procedure to the latest state of the art
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, firmware updates via microSD card
- closing history readable on the graphic display

Safety cabinet
Dual-Safe ★★★★

Version K "SecuSafe"

Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys

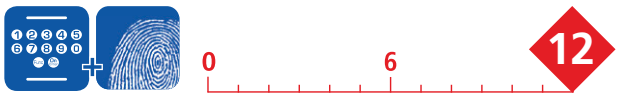


Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
DS 415 K	41260 2	320 x 435 x 380	205 x 320 x 232	205 x 265	44	15
DS 425 K	41280 0	360 x 495 x 445	245 x 380 x 297	245 x 325	55	27
DS 445 K	41300 5	560 x 495 x 445	445 x 380 x 297	445 x 325	77	50

Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class B
- graphic display with one admin code, nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- DS 415–445: locking armature protrudes 13 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
DS 415 E FP	41270 1	320 x 435 x 380	205 x 320 x 232	205 x 265	44	15
DS 425 E FP	41290 9	360 x 495 x 445	245 x 380 x 297	245 x 325	55	27
DS 445 E FP	41310 4	560 x 495 x 445	445 x 380 x 297	445 x 325	77	50

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Safety cabinet
Dual-Safe ★★★★

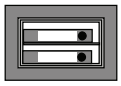
Overview

Three different sizes:

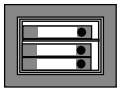
DS 415 K

DS 425 K

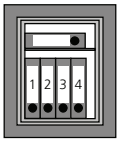
DS 445 K



DS 415
Shelves: 1

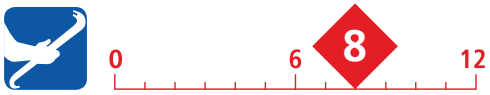


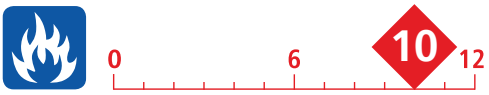
DS 425
Shelves: 1



DS 445
Shelves: 1

BURG-WÄCHTER security level





Accessories

Art.-No.		EAN	H x W x D	Info
		40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB52	For DS 415	34210 7	10 x 317 x 222	Incl. shelf holders
Spare shelf FB53	For DS 425.445	34220 6	10 x 377 x 288	Incl. shelf holders

Key blank for Dual-Safe DS 415-445 K*

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
As per sample	38590 6	Key length 80 mm

* Spare key production can take up to 14 days.

Safety cabinet

Combi-Line

★★★★

Technical features

Sliding bolt on the top for additional protection against attack

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

CL 410 - CL 460
Safety cabinets

SECURITY LEVEL S2
FIRE RESISTANCE GRADE LFS 30

- safety cabinets with pan-European certification
- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- tested and certified protection against burglary and fire
- security level S2 according to DIN EN 14450
- fire resistance LFS 30 according to EN 15659 – 30 minutes fire protection for paper
- fire protective material according to DIN 4102
- composite insulation in front of the door leaf provides heat protection for the lock and bolts
- double-walled construction
- internal hinge
- lateral locking through 25 mm diameter strong round bolts plus sliding bolt on the top
- all-over gripping rail on the hinge side
- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, two diagonally arranged drill holes on the back wall and on the floor
- fixing material included
- body and door in black
- with 1 shelf each as standard

2 security standards in one safe

the Combi-Line safety cabinets correspond to 2 security standards:

- security level S2 according to DIN EN 14450
- fire resistance LFS 30 according to EN 15659 – 30 minutes fire protection for paper

SecuSafe

Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 80 mm

SecuTronic

New electronics with touch control panel and graphic display

- ECB certified, class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 programmable admin code, 1 programmable user code
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- blocking periods after three incorrect code entries
- closing history readable on the graphic display
- locking armature protrudes 13 mm

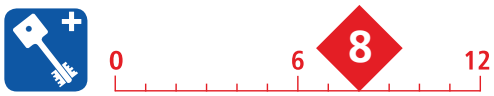
Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Safety cabinet
Combi-Line ★★★★

Version K "SecuSafe"

Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys

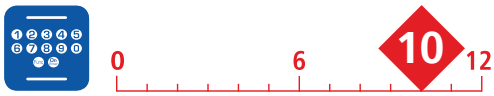


Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
CL 410 K	41180 3	320 x 435 x 380	205 x 320 x 232	205 x 265	44	15
CL 420 K	41200 8	360 x 495 x 445	245 x 380 x 297	245 x 325	55	27
CL 440 K	41220 6	560 x 495 x 445	445 x 380 x 297	445 x 325	77	50
CL 460 K	41240 4	820 x 495 x 445	694 x 380 x 297	694 x 324	111	78

Version E "SecuTronic"

programmable electronic combination lock

- ECB certified, class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 programmable admin code and 1 programmable user code
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 13 mm



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
CL 410 E	41190 2	320 x 435 x 380	205 x 320 x 232	205 x 265	44	15
CL 420 E	41210 7	360 x 495 x 445	245 x 380 x 297	245 x 325	55	27
CL 440 E	41230 5	560 x 495 x 445	445 x 380 x 297	445 x 325	77	50
CL 460 E	41250 3	820 x 495 x 445	694 x 380 x 297	694 x 324	111	78

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Safety cabinet
Combi-Line ★★★★

Overview

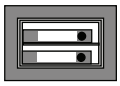
Four different sizes:

CL 410 K

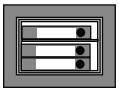
CL 420 K

CL 440 K

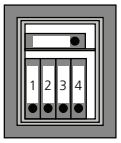
CL 460 K



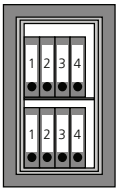
CL 410
Shelves: 1



CL 420
Shelves: 1

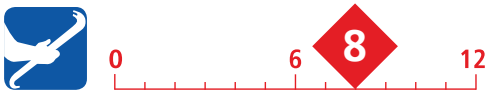


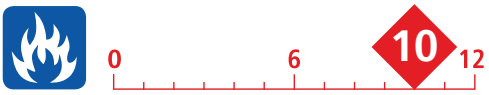
CL 440
Shelves: 1



CL 460
Shelves: 1

BURG-WÄCHTER security level





Accessories

Art.-No.		EAN	H x W x D	Info
		40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB52	For CL 410	34210 7	10 x 317 x 222	Incl. shelf holders
Spare shelf FB53	For CL 420 - 460	34220 6	10 x 377 x 288	Incl. shelf holders

Key blank for Combi-Line CL 410 - 460*

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
As per sample	38590 6	Key length 80 mm

* Spare key production can take up to 14 days.

Freestanding home safe

City-Line

★★★

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

C 310 – C 340
FREESTANDING HOME SAFES

SECURITY LEVEL B

- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- with fire-protective material, according to DIN 4102-A1
- specially designed fire fold
- paintwork: light grey
- double-walled
- locking through round bolts
- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, two diagonally arranged drill holes on the back wall and on the floor
- interior with sufficient space for files of common size
- fixing material included
- including felt floor
- 1 movable shelf

SecuSafe

Resettable high security safe lock

- Vds tested, ECB certified according to EN 1300 class 2/B
- 10 levers
- 50 million key differs
- lock can be immediately reset to a new key if a key is lost
- key retaining
- re-keying with an existing safe possible (Example: Customer buys another safe and wishes to open both safes with one key)
- available with several keys on customer request (no waiting times)
- key length: 80 mm

SecuTronic

New electronics with touch control panel and graphic display

- ECB certified, class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 programmable admin code, 1 programmable user code
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- blocking periods after three incorrect code entries
- closing history readable on the graphic display
- locking armature protrudes 25 mm

Freestanding home safe
City-Line ★★★

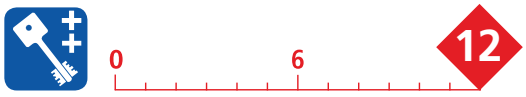
Freestanding home safe

- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- with fire-protective material, according to DIN 4102-A1
- specially designed fire fold
- double-walled
- locking through round bolts
- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, two diagonally arranged drill holes on the back wall and on the floor
- interior with sufficient space for files of common size
- fixing material included

Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers
- key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- more security in the event of losing the key – immediately resettable to a new key
- locking armature protrudes 5 mm
- supplied with 2 keys



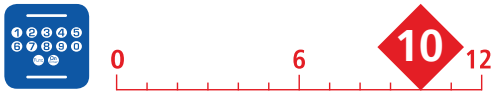
C 310 K C 340 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
C 310 K	41140 7	278 x 402 x 376	209 x 336 x 294	209 x 326	30.0	20.6
C 340 K	41160 5	528 x 435 x 382	440 x 350 x 292	440 x 345	49.0	45.3

Version E "SecuTronic"

programmable electronic combination lock

- ECB certified, class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 programmable admin code and 1 programmable user code
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 25 mm



C 310 E C 340 E

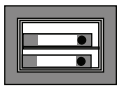
Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
C 310 E	41150 6	278 x 402 x 376	209 x 336 x 294	209 x 326	30.0	20.6
C 340 E	41170 4	528 x 435 x 382	440 x 350 x 292	440 x 345	49.0	45.3

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

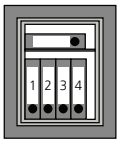
Freestanding home safe
City-Line ★★★

Overview

Two different sizes:



C 310
Shelves: 1



C 340
Shelves: 1

BURG-WÄCHTER security level

Accessories

Art.-No.		EAN	H x W x D	Info
		40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB54	For C 310	34230 5	10 x 336 x 286	Incl. shelf holders
Spare shelf FB55	For C 340	34240 4	10 x 347 x 290	Incl. shelf holders

Replacement and additional keys for C 310 K and C 340 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Set 55-80-2	08890 6	2 keys, 80 mm long
Set 55-80-4	08910 1	4 keys, 80 mm long
Set 55-80-6	06880 9	6 keys, 80 mm long
As per sample	08640 7	Key length 80 mm

Freestanding home safe

Home-Safe

★★★

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

H 210 – H 240
Freestanding home safes

SECURITY LEVEL B

- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- double-walled
- with fire-protective material, according to DIN 4102-A1
- specially designed fire fold
- locking through round bolts
- interior with sufficient space for files of common size
- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, two diagonally arranged drill holes on the back wall and on the floor
- including fixing material
- paintwork deep black

SecuSafe

Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 68 mm

SecuTronic

Electronic combination lock

- programmable electronic combination lock
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- includes 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 19 mm

Freestanding home safe
Home-Safe ★★★

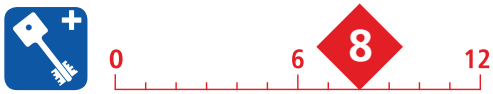
Freestanding home safe

- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- double-walled
- with fire-protective material, according to DIN 4102-A1
- specially designed fire fold
- locking through round bolts
- interior with sufficient space for files of common size
- prepared for both wall and floor fixing, two diagonally arranged drill holes on the back wall and on the floor, including fixing material

Version S "SecuSafe"

Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys



H 210 S

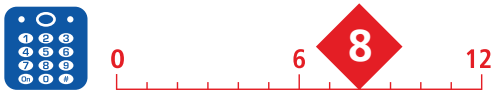
H 240 S

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
H 210 S	41100 1	278 x 402 x 376	209 x 336 x 294	209 x 326	30.0	20.6
H 240 S	41120 9	528 x 435 x 382	440 x 350 x 292	440 x 345	49.0	45.3

Version E "SecuTronic"

Electronic combination lock

- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- incl. 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 19 mm



H 210 E

H 240 E

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
H 210 E	41110 0	278 x 402 x 376	209 x 336 x 294	209 x 326	30.0	20.6
H 240 E	41130 8	528 x 435 x 382	440 x 350 x 292	440 x 345	49.0	45.3

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

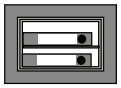
Freestanding home safe
Home-Safe ★★★

Overview

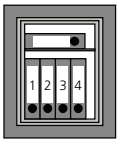
Two different sizes:

H 210 E

H 240 E

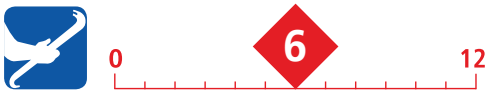


H 210
Shelves: 1



H 240
Shelves: 1

BURG-WÄCHTER security level



Key blank for H 210 S and H 240 S*

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
As per sample	16620 8	Key length 68 mm

* Spare key production can take up to 14 days.

Freestanding home safe

Point-Safe

★★

Also suitable as a hotel safe!

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

P 1 – P 4
Freestanding home safes

TESTED IN THE BURG-WÄCHTER LABORATORY

- for basic security of valuables
- sturdy single-walled corpus, double-walled door
- prepared for wall and floor fixing, two back wall plus two floor drill holes; fixings included
- can be installed in cupboards, desks, etc.
- paintwork black brown
- P 1: without shelf
- P 2, P 3 and P 4: 1 removable shelf
- P 3 and P 4: for files of common size
- P 2 EWS with two slots top side (325 mm x 10 mm) for large paper up to DIN A4 format and on the front side (240 mm x 10 mm)
- ideally suited as a room safe for hotels and guest houses

Version S

Double-bit lock

- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 76 mm

Version E

Electronic combination lock

- resettable combination
- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- admin code and user code
- battery operated, includes 4x LR 06 AA batteries
- no power connection necessary
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- locking armature protrudes 15 mm

Version E FS

Electronic combination lock with fingerprint module

- technical features as version E
- up to five additional fingerprints (in hotel mode: one fingerprint)

Freestanding home safe
Point-Safe ★★

Freestanding home safe

- tested in the BURG-WÄCHTER laboratory
- solid single-walled body
- doubled walled door
- prepared for wall and floor mounting, 2 back wall and 2 floor drill holes
- fixing material included
- can be installed in cupboards, desks, etc.
- P1: without shelf
- P2, P3 and P4: 1 removable shelf
- P3 and P4: for files of common size

Version S

Double-bit lock

- supplied with 2 keys

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
P 1 S	24840 9	180 x 280 x 200	173 x 273 x 141	135 x 188	7.5	6.7
P 2 S	24850 8	255 x 350 x 300	248 x 343 x 241	188 x 230	14.0	20.5
P 3 S	24950 5	320 x 442 x 350	310 x 435 x 288	240 x 317	20.0	38.8

Version E

Electronic combination lock

- resettable combination
- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- admin code and user code
- battery operated. Includes 4x LR 06 AA batteries no power connection necessary
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- locking armature protrudes 15 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
P 1 E	26760 8	180 x 280 x 200	173 x 273 x 141	135 x 188	7.5	6.7
P 2 E	24810 2	255 x 350 x 300	248 x 343 x 241	188 x 230	14.0	20.5
P 3 E	24820 1	320 x 442 x 350	310 x 435 x 288	240 x 317	20.0	38.8
P 4 E	24830 0	500 x 416 x 350	490 x 410 x 288	423 x 290	25.5	57.9

Version E FS

Electronic lock with fingerscan module

- see version E for features
- up to five additional fingerprints (in hotel mode: one fingerprint)

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
P 2 E FS	35390 5	255 x 350 x 300	248 x 343 x 241	188 x 230	14.0	20.5
P 3 E FS	35360 8	320 x 442 x 350	310 x 435 x 288	240 x 317	20.0	38.8
P 4 E FS	35380 6	500 x 416 x 350	490 x 410 x 288	423 x 290	25.5	57.9

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

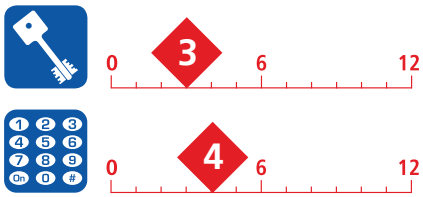
Freestanding home safe
Point-Safe ★★

With practical insertion slot!

P 2 S EWS

Double-bit lock

- supplied with 2 keys
- 2 insertion slots: Top (325 mm x 10 mm) for larger documents up to A4 format and front slot (240 mm x 10 mm)



P 2 E EWS

Electronic combination lock

- 2 insertion slots: top side (325 mm x 10 mm) for large paper up to DIN A4 format and on the front side (240 mm x 10 mm)
- resettable combination
- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- admin code and user code
- battery operated. includes 4x LR 06 AA batteries no power connection necessary
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- 1 removable shelf

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
P 2 S EWS	35510 7	255 x 350 x 300	248 x 343 x 241	188 x 230	14.0	20.5
P 2 E EWS	35520 6	255 x 350 x 300	248 x 343 x 241	188 x 230	14.0	20.5

Overview

Four different sizes:

P 1 E

P 2 E

P 3 E

P 4 E

BURG-WÄCHTER security level

Key blank for P 1 S, P 2 S, P 3 S and P 2 S EWS*

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
As per sample	33000 5	Key length 76 mm
TR key blank 17 B**	16810 3	Key blank, PU 5 pcs. (to 2013)
Safe key blank 17 C**	37080 3	Key blank, PU 5 pcs. (from 2014)

* Spare key production can take up to 14 days. * * Safe key blank 17 B and C for P 1 – 3 S.

Laptop safe
Point-Safe ★★

Freestanding home safe

- solid single-walled body
- fixing material included
- prepared for wall and floor mounting, 2 back wall and 2 floor drill holes
- can be installed in cupboards, desks, etc.
- user programmable electronic combination lock
- for files and laptops
- locking armature protrudes 15 mm

Version E

Electronic combination lock

- resettable combination
- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- admin code and user code
- battery operated. includes 4x LR 06 AA batteries no power connection necessary
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- locking armature protrudes 15 mm

P 3 E Lap

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
Point 3 E Lap	18180 5	200 x 445 x 380	196 x 441 x 323	128 x 325	15.2	27.9

Version E FS

Electronic lock with fingerscan module

- up to five fingerprints (in hotel mode: one fingerprint)

P 3 E FS Lap

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
Point 3 E FS Lap	35370 7	200 x 445 x 380	196 x 441 x 323	128 x 325	15.2	27.9

Freestanding home safe
Smart Safe ★

- modern user programmable electronic lock, incl. 4 x 1.5 V Mignon batteries, with mechanical emergency lock
- ideal for use in cupboards etc.
- solid single-walled body
- pin code can be easily changed
- locking armature protrudes 20 mm

Smart Safe 10 E

Smart Safe 20 E

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	kg	l
Smart Safe 10 E	36470 3	200 x 310 x 200	196 x 308 x 140	5.0	8.6
Smart Safe 20 E	36480 2	250 x 350 x 250	248 x 348 x 190	7.0	16.5

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Hotel safe
Point-Safe ★★

Hotel safes in three sizes

Hotel safe with electronic combination lock

- KA 3/KA 4: with keyed alike mechanical emergency override lock
- for the hotelier: Master pin code for all safes
- for the hotel guest: Simple, easy-to-understand quick reference guide
- locking armature protrudes 15 mm

P 1 E KA 3 P 3 E KA 4 P 3 E Lap KA 4

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
P 1 E KA 3	37770 3	180 x 280 x 200	173 x 273 x 141	135 x 188	7.5	6.7
P 3 E KA 4	37780 2	320 x 442 x 350	310 x 435 x 288	240 x 317	20.0	38.8
P 3 E Lap KA 4	37790 1	200 x 445 x 380	196 x 441 x 323	128 x 325	15.2	27.9

Fire protective safe
FP 44 E ★★

- document safe with tested fire protection
- double-walled body and door, all-round fire fold
- tested fire protection, class NT FIRE 017-60P: 60 minutes of fire protection for paper at temperatures up to 1000 °C
- for documents up to DIN A4
- interior with drawer
- prepared for fixing to the floor – fixing materials included
- electronic combination lock with LCD display
- resettable combination
- battery operated. includes 4x LR 06 AA batteries no power connection necessary
- locking armature and the door hinge protrude 35 mm

FP 44 E

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
FP 44 E	34770 6	296 x 390 x 320	215 x 310 x 215	215 x 310	25.0	14.3

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

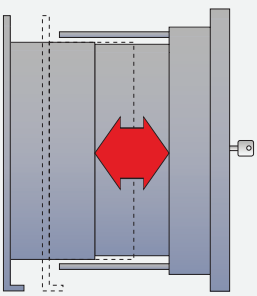
BURG-WÄCHTER wall safes

Why a wall safe?

A WALL SAFE THAT IS WELL CONCEALED IS DIFFICULT FOR TRESPASSERS TO DETECT. THE STABLE INSTALLATION IN A CONCRETE SHELL OFFERS ADDITIONAL PROTECTION AGAINST THEFT.

Everyone knows this scene from a crime thriller: The burglar pushes aside the painting behind the desk, briefly turns the combination lock and calmly opens the wall safe. We can assure you: Things are not that straightforward at all! A wall safe provides you with even greater security.
If your safe is professionally installed in the wall, burglars will need the most powerful equipment to open it. As a rule, burglars do not have this time. The vast majority of safes are stolen during a burglary. Subsequently, an attempt is made to break open the safe in a quiet place. That is why anchoring freestanding home safes weighing up to 1,000 kilograms is so important!

In the case of a wall safe, the anchoring is provided by the concrete casing of the safe embedded in the wall. In this way, the safe lies flat against the wall, which results in a harmonious impression. Of course, it is possible to hang a picture in front of the safe to shield it from prying eyes. As visitors - whether in private premises or in companies - should not be able to see immediately where the safe is located. The high-quality lock ensures the protection of documents and valuables. Regardless of whether the safe is opened by key, code or fingerprint: The Diplomat, Karat and City-Line wall safes from BURG-WÄCHTER have tested and ECB locks.



Body of safe can be pulled out for maximum internal space utilisation

Variable depth! The highlight: The pull-out safe corpus adapts individually to the desired depth.
When fully extended, the Karat models WT 614/616 have a depth suitable for files.

With the adjustable safe body, you can decide for yourself how much space you need for your valuables or optimally adjust the body to the wall thickness. The maximum “additional depth” is 12 centimetres.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Safe door: The wall safe door must offer particular protection. This is because it is a target for burglary attempts. In the Diplomat models, for example, the door is made of 10 mm thick SM steel.

Safe body: The safe is flush with the wall. This allows the safe to blend harmoniously into the overall appearance of the room. Incidentally: The Karat models WT 614/616 have a pull-out corpus with an "additional depth" of up to 12 centimetres.

Safe locking: Wall safes offer a choice of code, fingerprint or classic key for opening and closing.

Safe concealment: The ideal concealment of the wall safe provides additional security, whether behind a picture in the office or behind a shelf in the basement.

Twelve steps: How to install your wall safe correctly

01. After unpacking, please check that your new safe is working properly.

02. For your own security remove all batteries from the front panel of the E-version safes. This protects against short-circuit damage caused by humidity and prevents changing of pin code by unauthorised persons.

03. Prepare the wall opening according to the drawing shown opposite.

04. The wall opening must be large enough to surround the safe on all sides with at least 100 mm of concrete.

05. Protect front of the safe with film.

06. Insert safe vertically **(note the imprint "top")** into the opening and prop it using wedges, using a spirit level ensure the safe is level.

07. Pour and compress concrete class C35/45 1:4 (not too wet).

08. Open the safe door about 2 days after concreting, wipe off any residual moisture and allow to dry.

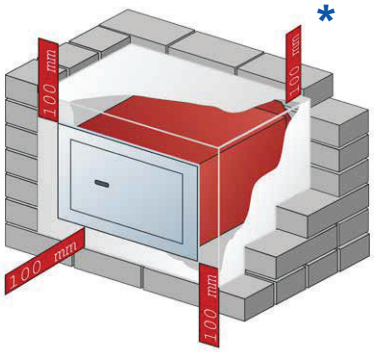
09. Install the batteries after all work has been completed, when no more moisture is present.

10. For security reasons, safes and keys are not numbered. Spare keys can only be produced on presentation of a sample key.

11. Do not oil safe locks.

12. Securely store your pincode for safes with a combination lock.

Important: Condensation may occur due to temperature differences when installed in exterior walls. The safe must be insulated accordingly. We accept no liability for consequential damage caused by condensation and improper installation.



Encasing the wall safe in concrete protects it from being broken out by force. The safe should be surrounded on all sides by a 100 millimetre thick layer of concrete.

***Please note: Concrete is not required on the rear wall when installing the wall safes from the "Diplomat" series!**

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Wall safe
Diplomat ★★★★★★

Wall safes WTD 710 'Diplomat' Resistance grade I

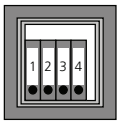
- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- back wall made of 10 mm strong steel with stainless steel armouring for flame-cutting protection; more security and maximum utilization of the wall thickness, no concrete back wall necessary
- double-walled door, door leaf made of SM steel, thickness: 10 mm
- manganese steel plating as additional protection of the lock
- 3-sided locking through strong square bolts with 2 integrated steel rolls - double protection against flame-cutting
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side
- door with fire-protective material according to DIN 4102-A1
- body with all-round fire fold
- convenient depth for common sized files
- adjustable shelf:
  size 5: one shelf
  size 6 and 8: two shelfs
- available with optional internal safe
- extra security: door with double emergency locking mechanism, not resettable, patented. Extra armoring in front of all bolts and lock
- also available with left-sided hinge
- paintwork: body grey, door light grey (RAL 7035)

Version E "SecuTronic"

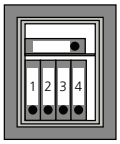
Electronic combination lock

- up to 10 six-digit user codes
- incl. 2 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 18 mm

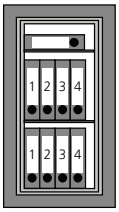
WTD 710 6 350 E



710 5 350

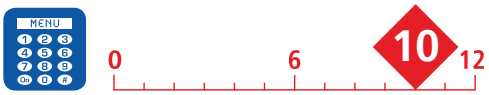


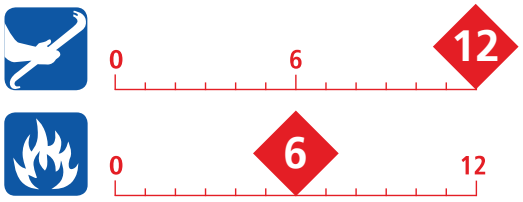
710 6 350
710 6 580



710 8 350
710 8 580

BURG-WÄCHTER security level





Art.-No.		EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
		40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
WTD 710 5 350 E		17370 1	465 x 500 x 385	345 x 370 x 300	345 x 340	65	37.8
WTD 710 6 350 E		17640 5	620 x 500 x 385	500 x 370 x 300	500 x 340	80	54.8
WTD 710 6 580 E		17650 4	620 x 500 x 580	500 x 370 x 495	500 x 340	90	90.3
WTD 710 8 350 E		17660 3	980 x 500 x 385	860 x 370 x 300	860 x 340	115	94.2
WTD 710 8 580 E		17970 3	980 x 500 x 580	860 x 370 x 495	860 x 340	130	155.4
IT WTD 710		09960 5	Interior safe for WTD 710 with file depth (180 x 370 x 260 mm)				
Spare shelf FB29	for / 350 models	13980 6	10 x 366 x 280, incl. shelf holders				
Spare shelf FB35	for / 580 models	07240 0	10 x 368 x 480, incl. shelf holders				

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Wall safe
Karat ★★★★★

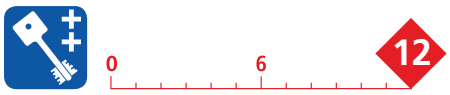
Wall safes WT 614- 616 'Karat' resistance grade 0

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- wall safes with variable depth – adjustable safe body allows maximum internal space utilisation
- double-walled door, door leaf made of SM steel, thickness: 7 mm
- 3-sided locking through square bolts, bolts on the top and on the bottom with integrated steel rolls
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side
- door with fire-protective material according to DIN 4102-A1
- body with all-round fire fold
- sufficient depth for file folders when at maximum extension
- 1 adjustable shelf
- extra security: thermal emergency locking mechanism, puncture-proof plate in front of every bolt.
- paintwork: dark grey

Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- supplied with 2 keys
- 50 million key differs
- extra security in the event of losing a key: immediately resettable to a new key
- locking armature protrudes 3 mm
- for more information regarding spare keys and additional keys see page 251



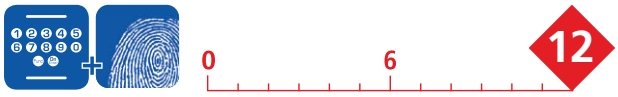
WT 616 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
WT 614 K	23570 6	342 x 434 x 233-351	250 x 352 x 178-296	250 x 336	27.5	15.6-26.0
WT 616 K	23580 5	532 x 434 x 233-351	440 x 352 x 178-296	440 x 336	39.0	27.5-45.7

Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class B
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 23 mm



WT 614 E FP

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
WT 614 E FP	23590 4	342 x 434 x 233-351	250 x 352 x 178-296	250 x 336	27.5	15.6-26.0
WT 616 E FP	23600 0	532 x 434 x 233-351	440 x 352 x 178-296	440 x 336	39.0	27.5-45.7

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

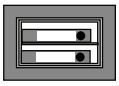
Wall safe
Karat ★★★★★

Overview

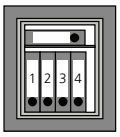
Two different sizes:

WT 614 E FP

WT 616 E FP



WT 614

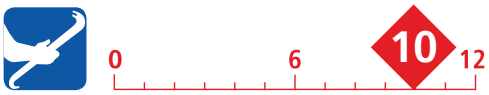


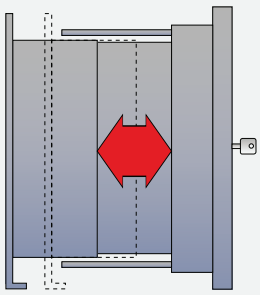
WT 616

Accessories

Art.-No.		EAN	H x W x D	Info
		40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB45	for WT 614, WT 616	25890 3	10 x 347 x 172	2 pcs, incl. shelf holders

BURG-WÄCHTER security level





The best solution for maximising the interior space

Variable depth, adjustable safe body.
The highlight: The extendable shelf adapts individually to every depth.
WT 614/616 offers depth for common file sizes when fully extended

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Wall safe Karat ★★★

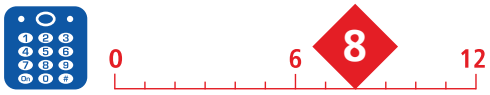
Wall safe – WT 613 Karat

- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- wall safe with variable depth – adjustable safe body allows maximum internal space utilisation
- doubled walled door
- door plate: 7 mm SM steel
- solid locking through square bolts
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side
- door with fire-protective material according to DIN 4102-A1
- body with all-round fire fold
- paintwork: dark grey

Version E "SecuTronic"

"SecuTronic" programmable electronic combination lock

- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- incl. 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 19 mm



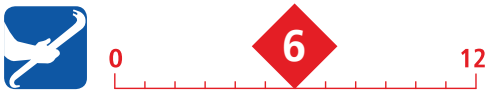
WT 613 E

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
WT 613 E	23560 7	250 x 350 x 233-351	190 x 300 x 188.5-306.5	190 x 251	18.0	10,7-17.4

Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Info
	40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB44	25880 4	10 x 295 x 172	2 pcs, incl. shelf holders

BURG-WÄCHTER security level



Wall safe
City-Line ★★★

Wall safe City-Line

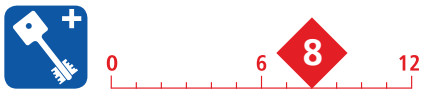
- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- doubled walled door
- locking through round bolts
- door with fire-protective material according to DIN 4102-A1
- specially designed fire fold
- convenient depth for common sized files
- paintwork: grey

Version S “SecuSafe”

Armoured security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys

CW 5 350 S



Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
CW 5 350 S	15030 6	326 x 440 x 350	243 x 343 x 294	243 x 335	19.5	24.5

BURG-WÄCHTER security level

Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Info
	40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB54	34230 5	10 x 336 x 286	Incl. shelf holders

Spare keys and additional keys for CW 5 350 S*

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
As per sample	16620 8	Key length 68 mm

* Spare key production can take up to 14 days.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Wall safe
Point-Safe ★★

Wall safe Point-Safe
- tested in the BURG-WÄCHTER laboratory
- solid single-walled body
- paintwork: black-brown

Version S

Double-bit lock
- supplied with 2 keys

PW 1 S PW 2 S PW 3 S

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
PW 1 S	24900 0	180 x 260 x 148	150 x 230 x 100	110 x 150	6.8	3.5
PW 2 S	24860 7	220 x 340 x 140	177 x 298 x 85	140 x 215	10.2	4.5
PW 2 S 200	38010 9	220 x 340 x 195	177 x 298 x 140	140 x 215	10.4	7.4
PW 3 S	24870 6	260 x 390 x 195	213 x 345 x 140	180 x 265	14.8	10.3

Version E

Electronic combination lock
- resettable combination
- smooth motor powered locking mechanism automatically opens the door
- admin code and user code
- battery operated. includes 4x LR 06 AA batteries no power connection necessary
- additional mechanical lock for emergency opening
- locking armature protrudes 15 mm

PW 2 E PW 3 E

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
PW 2 E	24960 4	220 x 340 x 140	177 x 298 x 85	140 x 215	10.2	4.5
PW 3 E	24970 3	260 x 390 x 195	213 x 345 x 140	180 x 265	14.8	10.3

BURG-WÄCHTER security level

BURG-WÄCHTER key safes

Why a key safe?

The key safes from the Key Safe series offer a robust level of protection. Integrated magnets or hooks for attaching the keys are a practical feature.

CENTRAL ACCESS FOR HOLIDAYMAKERS, TRADESMEN, CARE WORKERS: A KEY SAFE IS THE PRACTICAL AND SECURE PLACE FOR THE CONTACTLESS HANDOVER OF KEYS OR ACCESS CARDS.

An everyday situation: You urgently need a key or have to return one. However, the recipient is late, of all times. Our key safe Key Safe solves the problem. The Key Safe provides secure and central access for keys, access cards or small valuables. For holiday guests, handymen, care services or others. The Key Safe is available in different sizes, with five models for keys up to a maximum length of 12 centimetres. Everybody is sure to find the right Key Safe for their individual needs.
The authorised person only needs the four-digit combination code in order to open the key safe.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Information concerning the BURG-WÄCHTER Key Safes

01. The key safes provide a secure storage location. Authorised persons can remove the key or other small objects without contact and then securely store them once again.

02. The Key Safe is securely fixed to the wall. The drill holes in the body are already provided, dowels and screws for mounting are included.

03. Six sizes are available for different applications. Key Safe 30, 40, 50 and 60 models feature a protective flap that can be closed to protect the combination wheels. These wheels are illuminated on the Key Safe 60.

04. The combination code can be chosen from 10,000 combinations. Naturally, these can be changed at any time. Extra security: "Mandatory adjustment" of the combination wheels after closing the cover.

05. The Key Safe models are made from resistant die-cast zinc. This provides the keys with reliable protection against attempted break-ins. The material also offers excellent resistance to the effects of weather.

06. The Key Safe can also be easily moved to a different place. The screws can be removed and the Key Safe dismantled at any time.

The combination can be changed at any time - there are 10,000 to choose from. Additional protection is provided by the mandatory adjustment of the combination wheels after closing the top. This prevents the correct code from being set beforehand and the key safe from being opened.

A sturdy anchoring in the wall protects against theft. The appropriate mounting material is of course included with the safe. The housing is made of resistant die-cast zinc and is resistant to wind and weather. Tip: To ensure that your Key Safe can be used for a long time, we recommend assembly in a weather protected area.

For extra protection, the Key Safe 30, Key Safe 40, Key Safe 50 and Key Safe 60 models are equipped with a sliding protective flap. This protects the combination wheels from the effects of the weather.

Key safes
Key Safe

- secure storage for keys and other valuables
- allows 24 hour access to keys - ideal for providing access when not at the property (tradesmen, car rental, service, care personnel, holiday guests, etc.)
- very strong zinc die-cast body
- 4-digit, individually adjustable combination
- 10,000 different codes possible
- for wall mounting indoors or protected outdoor areas
- incl. fixing material (4 screws and dowels)

Key Safe 10

- integrated key hook
- for maximum key length 7 cm
- '0-0-0-0' auto stop aids opening in poor light

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Max. key length
	40 03482...	mm	cm
Key Safe 10 **SB**	37990 5	85 x 61 x 39	7

Key Safe 20

- magnetic key ring holder
- for maximum key length 12 cm
- '0-0-0-0' auto stop aids opening in poor light

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Max. key length
	40 03482...	mm	cm
Key Safe 20 **SB**	38000 0	135 x 83 x 46	12

Key Safe 30

- for maximum key length 9 cm
- combination dials protected by sliding protective flap

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Max. key length
	40 03482...	mm	cm
Key Safe 30 **SB**	39650 6	120 x 90 x 40	9

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Key safes
Key Safe

- secure storage for keys and other valuables
- allows 24 hour access to keys - ideal for providing access when not at the property (tradesmen, car rental, service, care personnel, holiday guests, etc.)
- very strong zinc die-cast body
- 4-digit, individually adjustable combination
- combination dials protected by sliding protective flap
- 10,000 different codes possible

Key Safe 40

- extra large capacity, not only suitable for keys
- for maximum key length 11 cm
- for wall mounting indoors or protected outdoor areas, incl. fixing material

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Max. key length
	40 03482...	mm	cm
Key Safe 40 **SB**	39740 4	145 x 105 x 55	11

Key Safe 50

Key safe with removable shackle

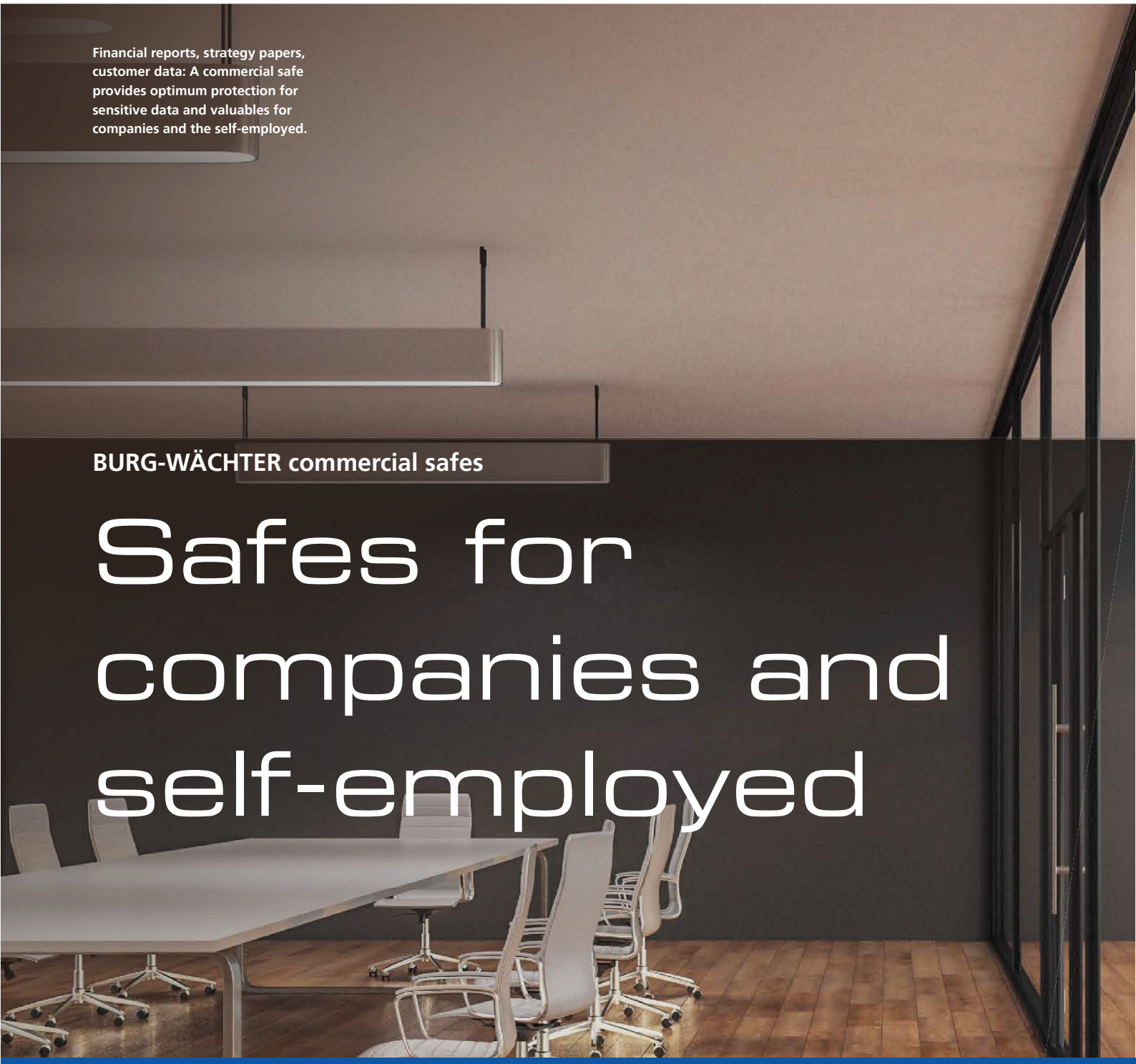
- high-quality plastic sheath around housing and shackle
- with removable shackle (height without shackle 117 mm)
- protective flap with sliding mechanism
- for maximum key length 8 cm

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D				Max. key length
	40 03482...	mm	mm	mm	mm	cm
Key Safe 50 **SB**	39900 2	178 x 95 x 45	9.5	40.0	50.0	8

Key Safe 60 L

- high-quality plastic cover
- illuminated for safe and easy opening
- protective flap with sliding mechanism
- for maximum key length 10.5 cm
- for wall mounting indoors or protected outdoor areas, incl. fixing material

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Max. key length
	40 03482...	mm	cm
Key Safe 60 L **SB**	40010 4	136 x 82 x 54	10.5



Financial reports, strategy papers, customer data: A commercial safe provides optimum protection for sensitive data and valuables for companies and the self-employed.

BURG-WÄCHTER commercial safes

Safes for companies and self-employed

What makes a good commercial safe?

01. Business data, customer and employee data: All companies need to store numerous important or even confidential documents. The ideal storage place for all documents is a commercial safe.

02. A company safe with plenty of space. Safely store up to 28 file folders in the largest Office-Line safe. This allows only authorised persons to access sensitive company data.

03. A fire is bad enough Fire safes at least protect your documents from fire and heat. The Office-Doku models offer fire protection for at least 60 minutes.

04. Cameras, tablets and notebooks can be found in almost all companies. These expensive devices are also sought-after targets for thieves. They are perfectly protected in an Office-Line safe (up to resistance grade II).

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

ALL COMPANIES NEED TO STORE DOCUMENTS AND CUSTOMER DATA SAFELY. OUR COMMERCIAL SAFES MAKE THIS POSSIBLE. AVAILABLE IN VARIOUS SIZES AND RESISTANCE CLASSES TO MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS.

Why do companies need a safe? Companies and the self-employed hold a lot of sensitive business and customer data. This should never be left open on the desk, but securely stored. A commercial safe is the perfect solution.

Can valuables also be secured in the safes? Yes, of course. The insurance cover for the Office-Line and Office-Doku safes with resistance grade II is 50,000 euros for commercial and 100,000 euros for private use. Please clarify the exact conditions of the insurance cover with the insurance company before buying the safe.

Are there safes that protect documents in the event of a fire? The Office-Doku safes guarantee just that. These have a certified fire protection of at least 60 minutes for paper, and have successfully passed the drop test.

What locking systems are available? The Office-Line and Office-Doku series offer a choice between the armoured, resettable high-security lock SecuSafe and the electronic lock SecuTronic with fingerprint. The electronic lock with different users and opening history is recommended for companies that have several people accessing the safe.

28 Document folders

can be stored in the largest Office-Line models. The perfect safe for storing important folders and documents. The Office-Line safes are supplied with one to three shelves, depending on the size.

60 minutes

certified fire protection provided by the Office-Doku safes. That means: During this period a fire cannot reach the ignition temperature of paper inside the safe. Which is approximately 175 degrees Celsius.

1

non-resettable, double emergency locking system provides additional protection against break-in attempts for the Office-Line (resistance grade II) and Office-Doku (resistance grade II) series safes.

450 kilogram

in weight for the heaviest safe in the Office-Doku series. Resistance grade II ensures that the models protect both sensitive data and valuables.

Safety cabinet / freestanding safe

Office-Line

★★★★

Special paint finishes are available in all RAL and brilliant colours.
See page 310 for further details.

Examples of RAL colours

Examples of brilliant colours

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Office-Line
Three different security levels

- 2 different locking systems
- standard colour: light grey (RAL 7035), Lock: black
- integrated handle for easy opening
- external hinge for wide opening angle
- available in four sizes
- prepared for floor fixing with fixing material, 1 centrally arranged drill hole on the bottom. on request, the Office-Line safes with resistance grade I and II can be supplied with drill holes in the back wall at an extra charge

SecuSafe

Resettable armoured high security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- lock can be immediately reset to a new key if a key is lost
- re-keying with an existing safe possible (Example: Customer buys another safe and wishes to open both safes with one key)
- available with several keys on customer request (no waiting times)
- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 124 mm

SecuTronic

New electronics with illuminated touch control panel, graphic display and fingerprint sensor

- ECB certified lock with fingerprint module EN 1300 class B
- programmable electronic combination lock
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints can be programmed
- the fingerprint scanner features "Fake Fingerprint Detection" to identify only live fingers. It will not identify fake or copied fingerprints
- modern and precise authentication procedure to the latest state of the art
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, firmware updates via microSD card
- closing history readable on the graphic display

Optional equipment

Single/double interior safe, pull-out shelf and pull-out suspension frame as well as pull-out panels for keys (see page 320 for further details).

Safety cabinet
Office-Line
801-806

- security level B according to VDMA 24992 (As of May 1995)
- body and door double-walled
- solid 3-sided locking through 28 mm Ø round bolts and additional round dog bolts on hinge side
- prepared for floor fixing with fixing material, 1 centrally arranged drill hole on the bottom
- file depth, adjustable shelves

Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- extra security in the event of losing the key: immediately resettable to a new key!
- locking armature protrudes 25 mm
- supplied with 2 keys (124 mm)

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
OL 801 K	41590 0	626 x 641 x 554	476 x 498 x 370	476 x 498	110	87
OL 802 K	41610 5	816 x 641 x 554	666 x 498 x 370	666 x 498	126	122
OL 802 K 300	41660 0	816 x 641 x 554	666 x 498 x 370	666 x 498	300	122
OL 804 K	41630 3	1096 x 641 x 554	946 x 498 x 370	946 x 498	163	174
OL 804 K 300	41680 8	1096 x 641 x 554	946 x 498 x 370	946 x 498	300	174
OL 806 K	41650 1	1486 x 780 x 554	1336 x 638 x 370	1336 x 638	300	315

Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

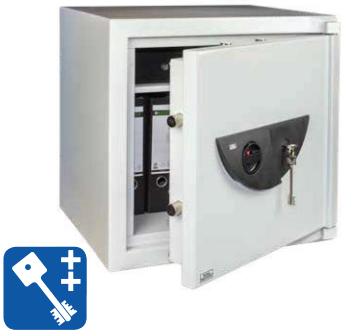
- ECB certified, class B
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 50 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
OL 801 E FP	41580 1	626 x 641 x 554	476 x 498 x 370	476 x 498	110	87
OL 802 E FP	41600 6	816 x 641 x 554	666 x 498 x 370	666 x 498	126	122
OL 802 E FP 300	41670 9	816 x 641 x 554	666 x 498 x 370	666 x 498	300	122
OL 804 E FP	41620 4	1096 x 641 x 554	946 x 498 x 370	946 x 498	163	174
OL 804 E FP 300	41690 7	1096 x 641 x 554	946 x 498 x 370	946 x 498	300	174
OL 806 E FP	41640 2	1486 x 780 x 554	1336 x 638 x 370	1336 x 638	300	315

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Commercial freestanding safe
Office-Line
811 – 816

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- fire protection with all-round fire fold
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- body and door double-walled
- solid 3-sided locking through 28 mm Ø round bolts and additional round dog bolts on hinge side
- prepared for floor fixing with fixing material 1 centrally arranged drill hole on the bottom. on request, the Office-Line safes with resistance grade I and II can be supplied with drill holes in the back wall at an extra charge
- file depth, adjustable shelves
- more security: non-resettable emergency re-locking mechanism within the door mechanics



Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- extra security in the event of losing the key: immediately resettable to a new key!
- locking armature protrudes 25 mm
- supplied with 2 keys (124 mm)

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
OL 811 K	41710 2	626 x 641 x 554	476 x 498 x 370	476 x 498	142	87
OL 812 K	41730 0	816 x 641 x 554	666 x 498 x 370	666 x 498	205	122
OL 814 K	41750 8	1096 x 641 x 554	946 x 498 x 370	946 x 498	213	174
OL 814 K 300	41770 6	1096 x 641 x 554	946 x 498 x 370	946 x 498	305	174
OL 816 K	41780 5	1486 x 780 x 554	1336 x 638 x 370	1336 x 638	310	315

Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class B
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 50 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
OL 811 E FP	41700 3	626 x 641 x 554	476 x 498 x 370	476 x 498	142	87
OL 812 E FP	41720 1	816 x 641 x 554	666 x 498 x 370	666 x 498	205	122
OL 814 E FP	41740 9	1096 x 641 x 554	946 x 498 x 370	946 x 498	213	174
OL 814 E FP 300	41760 7	1096 x 641 x 554	946 x 498 x 370	946 x 498	305	174
OL 816 E FP	41790 4	1486 x 780 x 554	1336 x 638 x 370	1336 x 638	310	315

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Commercial freestanding safe
Office-Line
821-826

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- fire protection with all-round fire fold
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- body and door double-walled
- solid 3-sided locking through 28 mm Ø round bolts and additional round dog bolts on hinge side
- prepared for floor fixing with fixing material 1 centrally arranged drill hole on the bottom. on request, the Office-Line safes with resistance grade I and II can be supplied with drill holes in the back wall at an extra charge
- file depth, adjustable shelves
- more security: non-resettable double emergency re-locking mechanism within the door mechanics

Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- extra security in the event of losing the key: immediately resettable to a new key!
- locking armature protrudes 25 mm
- supplied with 2 keys (124 mm)

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
OL 821 K	41800 0	626 x 641 x 554	476 x 498 x 370	476 x 498	205	87
OL 822 K	41820 8	816 x 641 x 554	666 x 498 x 370	666 x 498	205	122
OL 824 K	41840 6	1096 x 641 x 554	946 x 498 x 370	946 x 498	239	174
OL 826 K	41860 4	1486 x 780 x 554	1336 x 638 x 370	1336 x 638	336	315

Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

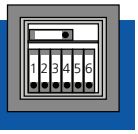
- ECB certified, class B
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 50 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
OL 821 E FP	41810 9	626 x 641 x 554	476 x 498 x 370	476 x 498	205	87
OL 822 E FP	41830 7	816 x 641 x 554	666 x 498 x 370	666 x 498	205	122
OL 824 E FP	41850 5	1096 x 641 x 554	946 x 498 x 370	946 x 498	239	174
OL 826 E FP	41870 3	1486 x 780 x 554	1336 x 638 x 370	1336 x 638	336	315

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Safety cabinet / freestanding safe
Office-Line

Utilisation of the interior space Office-Line
see page 325



Overview Four different sizes:

Office-Line 801, 811, 821 K

Office-Line 802, 812, 822 K

Office-Line 804, 814, 824 K

Office-Line 806, 816, 826 K

Interior safes with cylinder lock (Office 801 – 826)

Art.-No.	Suitable for:	EAN	H x W x D	Door H x W
		40 03482...	mm	Opening mm
IT – Office 1	Office-Line sizes: 1, 2, 4	15230 0	151 x 498 x 313*	115 x 425
IT – Office 2	Office-Line size: 6	15320 8	151 x 638 x 313*	115 x 565

* calculate with H 154 mm when using several interior safes.

Additional key for OfficeLine 801-826 K, Ranger 800/8 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Set 55-124-2	08920 0	2 keys, length 124 mm
Set 55-124-4	09260 6	4 keys, length 124 mm
Set 55-124-6	06890 8	6 keys, length 124 mm
As per sample	08780 0	Key length 124 mm

Wall mounting for OfficeLine

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Wall mounting OL	38032 1	Additional hole for wall mounting, retrofitting not possible

Accessories

Art.-No.	Suitable for:	EAN	H x W x D	Info
		40 03482...	mm	
A-FB 100	Office-Line 821 – 824	04540 4		Pull-out shelf Office
A-HR 100	Office-Line 821 – 824	04680 7		Pull-out hanging frame Office
Spare shelf FB46 long	Office-Line 801 – 824	31940 6	10 x 495 x 345	Incl. shelf holders
Spare shelf FB48 long	Office-Line 806, 816, 826	05710 0	10 x 633 x 345	Incl. shelf holders

Special versions

Art.-No.	Suitable for:	EAN	Info
		40 03482...	
OL-ST 480	Office-Line (804, 814, 824)	04840 5	Key safe setup (see page 320)

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Document cabinet
Office Doku

- 2 security grades in one, certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1 and certified protection against fire according to EN 1047-1
- doubled walled body, compound-filled with fire protecting material
- doubled walled door
- solid 3-sided locking through 28 mm Ø round bolts and additional round dog bolts on hinge side
- prepared for floor anchoring as standard, with fixing material, one floor drill hole centrally arranged. Due to their fire protection, Office-Doku safes cannot be supplied with back wall drill holes.
- tested fire protection according to quality class S 60P (one hour fire test for paper, including drop test).
- body with all-round fire fold
- file depth, adjustable shelves
- more security: non-resettable double emergency re-locking mechanism within the door mechanics

Version K "SecuSafe"

Armoured high security double-bit lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- extra security in the event of losing the key: immediately resettable to a new key!
- locking armature protrudes 25 mm
- with two hinge keys (162 mm)

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
OD 821 K	41890 1	626 x 641 x 555	476 x 498 x 336	476 x 498	300	79.6
OD 824 K	41910 6	1096 x 641 x 555	946 x 498 x 336	946 x 498	450	158.3

Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class B
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 50 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
OD 821 E FP	41880 2	626 x 641 x 555	476 x 498 x 336	476 x 498	300	79.6
OD 824 E FP	41900 7	1096 x 641 x 555	946 x 498 x 336	946 x 498	450	158.3

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

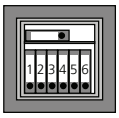
Document cabinet
Office Doku

Overview

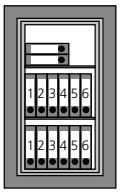
Two different sizes:

Office-Doku 821 K

Office-Doku 824 K



OD 821
Shelves: 1



OD 824
Shelves: 2

Accessories

Art.-No.		EAN	H x W x D
		40 03482...	mm
Spare shelf FB46 DOKU	for Office-Doku 821 + 824	36770 4	10 x 495 x 325

Interior safe with cylinder lock for Office Doku 821+ 824

Art.-No.	EAN	Suitable for:	H x W x D	Door H x W
	40 03482...		mm	Opening mm
IT – Office 1	15230 0	Office-Doku 821 + 824	151 x 498 x 313*	115 x 425

* calculate with H 154 mm when using several interior safes.

Additional key for Office-Doku 821 + 824 K

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Set 55 GLK-2	09270 5	2 keys 162 mm long, incl. hinge
Set 55 GLK-4	09290 3	4 keys 162 mm long, incl. hinge
Set 55 GLK-6	06900 4	6 keys 162 mm long, incl. hinge
As per sample	08790 9	Key length 162 mm, incl. hinge

BURG-WÄCHTER armoured safes

Safes for the most demanding requirements

What makes a good armoured safe?

01. A solid construction is crucial for an armoured safe. The heavy weight and the special penetration protection, among other things, ensure that it is almost impossible for burglars to break into and steal.

02. In many sectors, a four-eye principle is required to open an armoured safe. The Royal safes with resistance grade IV and V are supplied with two locking systems as standard.

03. Buying an armoured safe is one thing, but transporting it safely to the installation site and possibly anchoring it is another. On request, BURG-WÄCHTER can provide specialist transport with two or up to four experts.

04. When you decide to buy an armoured safe, you are making a decision that will be with you for many years to come. Individual solutions for colour, locking as well as a provision for connection to an alarm system are therefore recommended.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

PEOPLE ALWAYS WANT TO KEEP THEIR JEWELLERY, CASH AND PERSONAL MEMORIES SAFE. A ROYAL ARMOURED SAFE PROVIDES THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SECURITY WITH RESISTANCE GRADE V. IT IS THE "FORT KNOX" OF OUR SAFES, SO TO SPEAK.

Who should choose to purchase an armoured safe? Anyone who needs to secure items of great value, either privately or commercially. This doesn't just mean cash. Jewellery or rare coins in particular can quickly add up to a six-figure sum. Such sums are only protected in an armoured safe. You will find a detailed overview on page 324.

Can I have the safe customised? Yes, of course. The options range from the locking systems and the colour through to the interior, the pull-out elements and the special fittings. Making your Royal safe a real gem and one-of-a-kind.

An armoured safe is not only safe, but also extremely heavy. How does the delivery and installation of the safe take place? The delivery takes place as a special transport. The exact location where your new Royal safe is to be installed is determined prior to delivery. The more precise the data, the faster and less complicated the delivery is for our specialist teams

Do all Royal safes from BURG-WÄCHTER have two locks? As standard, only those with resistance grades IV and V. You decide whether to have high-security safe locks, redundant combination locks or one of each. See page 308 for further details.

1,650 kilograms

tip the scales of the heaviest Royal armoured safe with resistance grade V. This makes it almost 300 kg heavier than a current VW Golf.

9 square bolts

with wide locking surface and multiple bearings secure the Royal safes with resistance grade V (size 6). Up to 14 round bolts are used for resistance grades I to IV.

50,000,000

key differs are provided by the Royal safe series in the version with armoured high-security safe lock "SecuSafe".

V

is the maximum resistance grade for the Royal armoured safe. Due to the solid construction, even the smallest model weighs 980 kilograms.

High quality commercial safe

Royal

★★★★★★

NEW: now in elegant standard paint finish!

Standard finish:
Royal graphite grey

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Royal
Five different security levels

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- triple walled body
- concealed hinges
- 3-sided locking by strong round bolts, multiple bearings (Royal 512 – 516, 522 – 526, 532 – 536)
- 3-sided locking by square bolts with wide locking surface, multiple bearings (Royal 552 – 556)
- 3-sided locking by strong round bolts as well as square bolts with wide locking surface, both multiple bearings (Royal 542 – 546)
- armoured bolt system
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side
- locking mechanism with extra protection against penetration
- locking armature handle protrudes 70 mm
- fire protective material according to DIN 4102
- specially designed fire fold
- interior with sufficient space for files of common size
- elegant standard paint finish in Royal graphite grey
- special paint finishes in all brilliant colours
- adjustable shelves as standard
- individual configuration versions (see P. 309)
- 4-fold safety plus compared to the standard:
  - 4 pre-prepared rear wall anchorage points with 5 or 10 t pull-out force each (depending on safety level), including fixing material
- recommendation for extra security: combine two locking systems
- large selection of locking systems (see P. 308)
- Royal 512 – 536 special order option with electronic combination lock "SecuTronic", fingerprint module as standard
- Royal 542 – 556 special order option with electronic combination locks, redundant lock as standard

SecuSafe

Resettable armoured high security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- lock can be immediately reset to a new key if a key is lost
- re-keying with an existing safe possible (Example: Customer buys another safe and wishes to open both safes with one key)
- available with several keys on customer request (no waiting times)
- supplied with 2 keys
- key length: 162 mm, (incl. hinge)

SecuTronic

New electronics with illuminated touch control panel, graphic display and fingerprint sensor

- ECB certified lock with fingerprint module EN 1300 class B
- programmable electronic combination lock
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints can be programmed
- the fingerprint scanner features "Fake Fingerprint Detection" to identify only live fingers. It will not identify fake or copied fingerprints
- modern and precise authentication procedure to the latest state of the art
- **extra security:** opening delay, blocking times, firmware updates via microSD card
- closing history readable on the graphic display

Special paint finishes are available in all brilliant colours.
See page 310 for further details.

Examples of brilliant colours

Commercial freestanding safe
Royal

Royal 512-516 "SecuSafe"

RESISTANCE GRADE I

- resettable, armoured high-security safe lock 'SecuSafe', VdS tested, class 2 ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- extra security if key is lost – immediately resettable to a new key
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- supplied with 2 keys

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Bolts	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm		kg	l
512 K	25400 4	1000 x 695 x 635	745 x 545 x 400	790 x 590	8x	220	162
514 K	25500 1	1315 x 695 x 635	1060 x 545 x 400	1105 x 590	12x	305	231
516 K	25600 8	1755 x 695 x 635	1500 x 545 x 400	1545 x 590	14x	350	327

Royal 522-526 "SecuSafe"

RESISTANCE GRADE II

- resettable, armoured high-security safe lock 'SecuSafe'
- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- extra security if key is lost – immediately resettable to a new key
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- supplied with 2 keys

- **Extra security:**
  - insulation material according to DIN 4102
  - non-resettable emergency locking system

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Bolts	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm		kg	l
522 K	25900 9	1000 x 695 x 635	745 x 545 x 400	790 x 590	8x	360	162
524 K	26000 5	1315 x 695 x 635	1060 x 545 x 400	1105 x 590	12x	480	231
526 K	26100 2	1755 x 695 x 635	1500 x 545 x 400	1545 x 590	14x	640	327

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Commercial freestanding safe
Royal

Royal 532-536 "SecuSafe"

RESISTANCE GRADE III

- resettable, armoured high-security safe lock 'SecuSafe'
- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- extra security if key is lost – immediately resettable to a new key
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- supplied with 2 keys

- **Extra security:**
  - fire protection material (special armour mass) according to DIN 4102
  - non-resettable emergency locking system

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Bolts	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm		kg	l
532 K	26400 3	1000 x 695 x 635	745 x 545 x 400	790 x 590	8x	540	162
534 K	26500 0	1315 x 695 x 635	1060 x 545 x 400	1105 x 590	12x	690	231
536 K	26600 7	1755 x 695 x 635	1500 x 545 x 400	1545 x 590	14x	900	327

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Armoured safes
Royal

Royal 542-546 “SecuSafe”

RESISTANCE GRADE IV

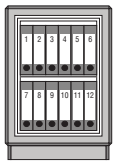
- two resettable, armoured high-security 'SecuSafe' locks
- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- extra security if key is lost – immediately resettable to a new key
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- supplied with 2 keys per lock

- **Extra security:**
  - fire protection material (special armour mass) according to DIN 4102
  - double, non-resettable emergency locking system
  - two locking systems

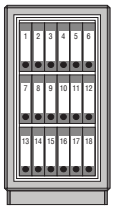
Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Bolts	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm		kg	l
542 KK	26900 8	1000 x 695 x 635	745 x 545 x 400	790 x 590	6x + 1x	560	162
544 KK	27000 4	1315 x 695 x 635	1060 x 545 x 400	1105 x 590	10x + 1x	720	231
546 KK	27100 1	1755 x 695 x 635	1500 x 545 x 400	1545 x 590	12x + 1x	940	327

Overview

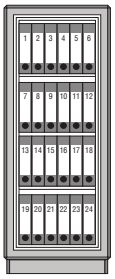
Three different sizes:



Size 2
Shelves: 1



Size 4
Shelves: 2



Size 6
Shelves: 3

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Armoured safes
Royal

Royal 552-556 “SecuSafe”

RESISTANCE GRADE V

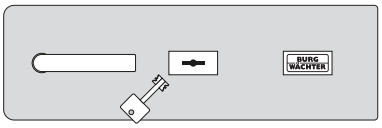
- two resettable, armoured high-security 'SecuSafe' locks
- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- extra security if key is lost – immediately resettable to a new key
- 10 levers, key retaining
- 50 million key differs
- supplied with 2 keys per lock

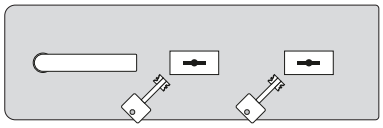
- **Extra security:**
  - fire protection material (special armour mass) according to DIN 4102
  - double, non-resettable emergency locking system
  - two locking systems
  - armouring in front of and behind the entire locking system
  - double reinforcement in body and door
  - double bascule locking top and bottom

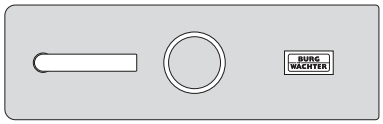
Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Bolts	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm		kg	l
552 KK	24550 7	1040 x 735 x 680	745 x 545 x 400	790 x 590	6x	980	162
554 KK	24600 9	1355 x 735 x 680	1060 x 545 x 400	1105 x 590	8x	1250	231
556 KK	25090 7	1795 x 735 x 680	1500 x 545 x 400	1545 x 590	9x	1650	327

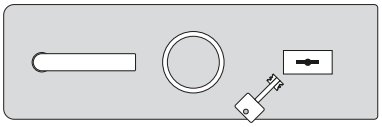
Locking system
Royal

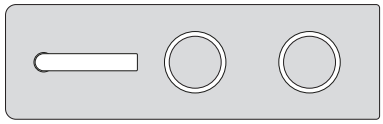
ECB certified locking systems for Royal according to EN 1300

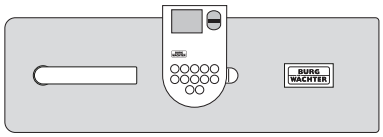

Version K

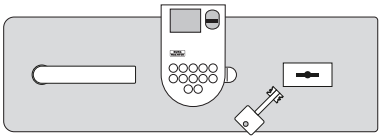

Version KK

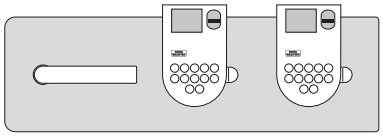

Version C


Version CK


Version CC


Version E FP


Version E FP K


Version E FP E FP

Art.-No.	Lock class	Designation
	VdS/ECB	
		↓ Model 512-536 ↓
K	2/B	1 high-security safe lock **standard**
KK	2/B	2 high security double-bit locks
C	2/B	1 manipulation-protected, resettable combination lock **instead** of the high-security safe lock
CK	2/B	1 manipulation-protected, resettable combination lock **and** 1 high-security safe lock
CC	2/B	2 manipulation-protected, resettable combination locks
E FP	2/B	1 electronic combination lock **instead** of the high-security safe lock
E FP K	2/B	1 electronic combination lock **and** 1 high-security safe lock
E FP E FP	2/B	2 electronic combination locks
		↓ Model 542-556 ↓
KK	2/B	2 high-security safe lock **standard**
ER K	2/B	1 redundant electronic combination lock and 1 high-security safe lock
ER/ER	2/B	2 redundant electronic combination locks

Key sets for Royal

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Set 55 GLK-2	09270 5	2 keys 162 mm long, incl. hinge
Set 55 GLK-4	09290 3	4 keys 162 mm long, incl. hinge
Set 55 GLK-6	06900 4	6 keys 162 mm long, incl. hinge
As per sample	08790 9	Lock class B, key length 162, with hinge

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Special equipment
Royal

Special paint finishes, body

See page 310 for ordering information on special paint finishes

Brilliant paint finish	EAN
	40 03482...
Brilliant lacquer size 2	35020 1
Brilliant lacquer size 4	35021 8
Brilliant lacquer size 6	35022 5

Special paint finishes, fittings

Brilliant paint finish	EAN
	40 03482...
Opening handle painted*	35030 0
Front panel painted*	35040 9

*Only available in same colour as selected special paint finish for body.

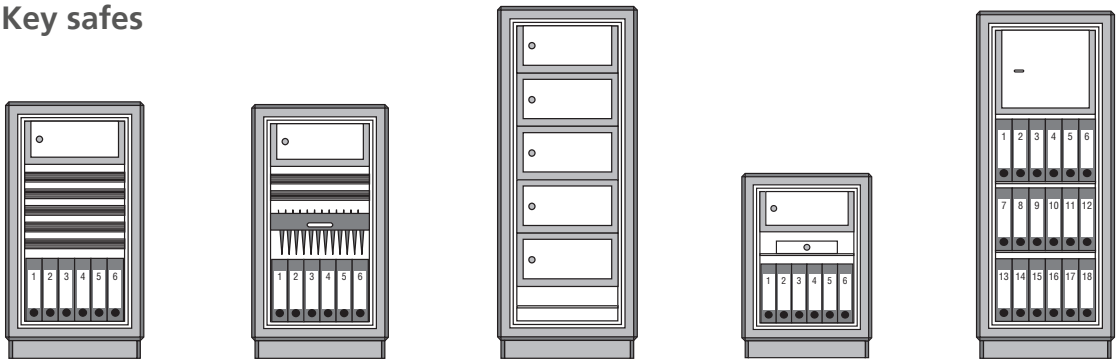
Wall mounting for Royal

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
Back wall drill hole	09231 6	Back wall drill hole

Accessories

Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
IT 1 ZS mounted	15240 9	Interior safe with cylinder lock – 250 mm high (inside: H 210 mm, D 330 mm Door opening 173 x 463 mm
IT 2 TR mounted	15250 8	Interior safe with double-bit lock – 405 mm high (inside: H 365 mm, D 315 mm, for files. Door opening 325 x 435 mm
A-FB 510	15360 4	Pull-out shelf
A-HR 510	15370 3	Telescopic pull-out hanging frame
FB 36	15350 5	Spare shelf, for Royal 510-556, 10 x 542 x 365 mm, incl. shelf holders

Key safes



Special painting
Diplomat, Royal, Office-Line, Office-Doku, Ranger

Special painting Diplomat, Royal, Office-Line, Office-Doku Ranger 800/8

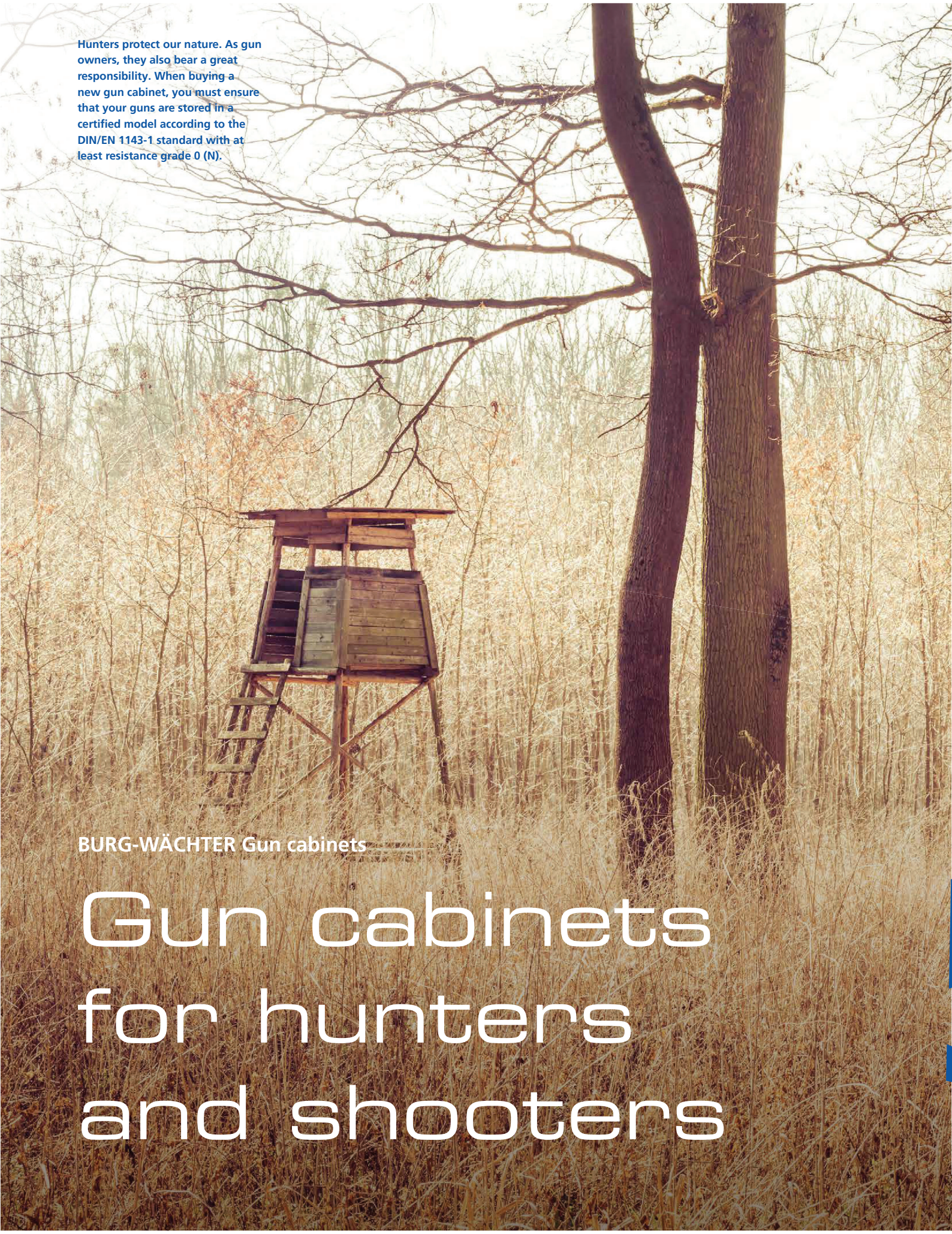
Series	Dimensions	EAN
		40 03482...
	↓ **RAL paintwork** ↓	
Diplomat	MTD 740/750	35010 2
	MTD 760	35011 9
	MTD 780	35012 6
Office-Line	Size 1-2	35000 3
Office-Line	Size 4	35001 0
Office-Line	Size 6	35002 7
Ranger 800/8	Size 6	
	↓ **Brilliant paintwork** ↓	
Diplomat	MTD 740/750	34000 4
	MTD 760	36000 2
	MTD 780	34010 3
Royal	Size 2	35020 1
Office-Line	Size 1-2	
Office Doku	Size 1	
Royal	Size 4	35021 8
Office-Line	Size 4	
Office Doku	Size 4	
Royal	Size 6	35022 5
Office-Line	Size 6	
Ranger 800/8	Size 6	

Examples of RAL colours
(only available for Diplomat, Office-Line and Ranger)

Examples of brilliant colours
(available for all safe models mentioned above)

The choice is yours: Painted in RAL or brilliant colour, your safe will be truly unique.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.



Hunters protect our nature. As gun owners, they also bear a great responsibility. When buying a new gun cabinet, you must ensure that your guns are stored in a certified model according to the DIN/EN 1143-1 standard with at least resistance grade 0 (N).

BURG-WÄCHTER Gun cabinets

Gun cabinets for hunters and shooters

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

WEAPON OWNERS HAVE A GREAT RESPONSIBILITY. THAT IS WHY IT IS MANDATORY FOR HUNTERS, SHOOTERS AND HOLDERS OF SERVICE WEAPONS TO STORE THEIR WEAPONS IN A SPECIALLY SECURED GUN CABINET.

How is the safety of weapons regulated by law? The safekeeping of weapons and ammunition was redefined in the German Weapons Act in July 2017. This law refers to the detailed regulation in § 36 of the "General Weapons Act Ordinance" (AWaffV) regarding the storage of weapons. Guns, the acquisition and possession of which is subject to permit, must be stored unloaded and in a safe that complies at least with the DIN/EN 1143-1 standard and which is certified by an accredited body. That means: Gun cabinets must have a resistance grade of at least 0 (N) or I (for an unlimited number of weapons).

Are there differences in the specifications between long guns and short weapons? Yes, a safe with resistance grade I is generally required for an unlimited number of short weapons. For long guns, resistance grade 0 (N) is sufficient. BURG-WÄCHTER carries gun safes for up to eight long guns.

What are the opening possibilities? Opening the gun cabinet is possible with key, code or fingerprint. Code and fingerprint ensure extra security. If a burglar finds the very distinctive gun cabinet key, he will also search for the cabinet and steal the weapons.

5,347,222

weapons and weapon parts were listed in the German arms register in 2020. Weapons subject to permit must be stored in a gun cabinet with a resistance grade of at least 0 (N).

36,140

guns were taken from private ownership in Germany up to the the end of 2020. This has doubled within just four years. These could have been safely stored in a gun cabinet.

5

handguns

may be stored in the Magno safe with resistance grade 0 (N). In combination with the practical KWH 5 short weapon holder, the Magno is perfectly suitable for the safe storage of short weapons.

8

rifles

can be stored in the Ranger 800/8 gun cabinet. This makes it the biggest gun cabinet in the BURG-WÄCHTER range. An unlimited number of short weapons can also be stored .

Handgun cabinet
Magno ★★★★★

Magno M 520/M 540 commercial freestanding safe

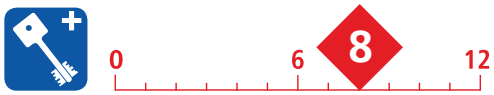
- strong round bolts
- file depth, adjustable shelves
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1, resistance grade 0
- double-walled construction
- inset door, locking armature does not protrude
- internal hinge
- all-over gripping rail on the hinge side
- prepared for back wall fixing including fixing material
- Complies with § 36 of the current German Weapons Act, revised 07/2017

Recommended accessories:
KWH 5 foam small arms holder (not included), see page 315

Version S “SecuSafe”

Armoured security high-security safe lock “SecuSafe”

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- supplied with 2 keys



M 520 S

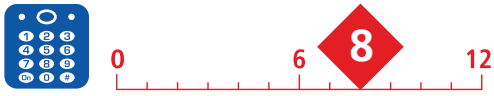
M 540 S

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
M 520 S	40340 2	360 x 495 x 445	245 x 379 x 305	245 x 333	60.0	28.0
M 540 S	40360 0	560 x 495 x 445	445 x 379 x 305	445 x 333	80.0	51.0

Version E “SecuTronic”

“SecuTronic" programmable electronic combination lock

- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- incl. 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries



M 520 E

M 540 E*

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Content
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	l
M 520 E	40350 1	360 x 495 x 445	245 x 379 x 305	245 x 333	60.0	28.0
M 540 E	40370 9	560 x 495 x 445	445 x 379 x 305	445 x 333	80.0	51.0

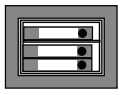
The electronic combination lock illustrated is available from approx. 4th quarter 2022

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

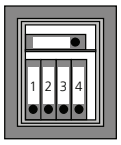
Handgun cabinet
Magno ★★★★★

Overview

Two different sizes:

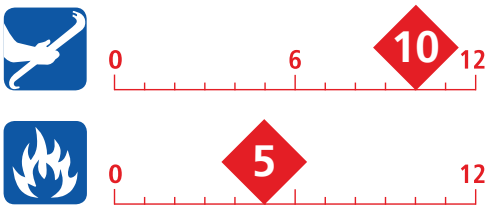


M 520
Shelves: 1



M 540
Shelves: 1

BURG-WÄCHTER security level



Accessories

Art.-No.		EAN	H x W x D	Info
		40 03482...	mm	
Spare shelf FB53	For M 520, M 540	34220 6	10 x 377 x 288	Incl. shelf holders

Replacement and additional keys for M 520 S and M 540 S

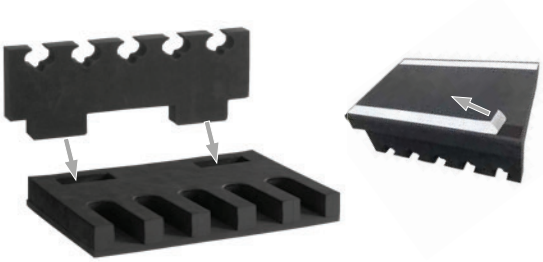
Art.-No.	EAN	Info
	40 03482...	
As per sample	16620 8	Key length 80 mm

Small arms holder
KWH 5

KWH 5

Small arms holder
for up to 5 handguns

- made from robust foam
- suitable for use in small arms safes (e.g. BURG-WÄCHTER Magno M 520 and M 540)



Assembly

KWH 5

Art.-No.	EAN	H x W x D	Weight
	40 03482...	mm	kg
KWH 5	40380 8	130 x 335 x 230	0.16

Gun cabinet
Ranger N

Ranger N 5

RESISTANCE GRADE 0

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- 3-walled body
- doubled walled door
- solid 3-sided locking through 25 mm round bolts
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side
- prepared as standard for back wall fixing including fixing material, centrally arranged
- more security: non-resettable double emergency re-locking mechanism within the door mechanics
- cleaning rod holder and storage compartments on the inside of the door
- capacity: up to 5 rifles incl. ammunition
- complies with § 36 of the current German Weapons Act, revised 07/2017

Version S “SecuSafe”

Armoured security double-bit lock SecuSafe

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different closures
- locking armature does not protrude
- supplied with 2 keys
- further information on spare keys and additional keys is available on request.

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Guns
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	Pcs.
Ranger N 5 S	39490 8	1304 x 372 x 368	1250 x 294 x 263	1224 x 235	105	5

Version E “SecuTronic”

Electronic combination lock

- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- incl. 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 3 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Guns
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	Pcs.
Ranger N 5 E	39500 4	1304 x 372 x 368	1250 x 294 x 263	1224 x 235	105	5

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Gun cabinet
Ranger N

Ranger N 7

RESISTANCE GRADE 0

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- certified protection against burglary according to EN 1143-1
- 3-walled body
- doubled walled door
- solid 3-sided locking through 25 mm round bolts
- all-over rear gripping bar on the hinge side
- prepared as standard for back wall fixing including fixing material, centrally arranged
- more security: non-resettable double emergency re-locking mechanism within the door mechanics
- cleaning rod holder and storage compartments on the inside of the door
- capacity: up to 7 rifles incl. ammunition
- complies with § 36 of the current German Weapons Act, revised 07/2017

Version S "SecuSafe"

Armoured security double-bit lock SecuSafe

- VdS tested, class 1
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 9 levers
- 1,000,000 different key differs
- locking armature does not protrude
- supplied with 2 keys
- further information on spare keys and additional keys is available on request.

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Guns
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	Pcs.
Ranger N 7 S	39510 3	1304 x 472 x 368	1250 x 394 x 263	1224 x 335	121	7

Version E "SecuTronic"

Electronic combination lock

- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A
- 1,000,000 different codes possible
- incl. 3 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 3 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Door H x W	Weight	Guns
	40 03482...	mm	mm	Opening mm	kg	Pcs.
Ranger N 7 E	39520 2	1304 x 472 x 368	1250 x 394 x 263	1224 x 335	121	7

For easier installation the door can be removed.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Gun cabinet
Ranger 800/8

Ranger 800/8

RESISTANCE GRADE I

- type-tested and supervised security by ECB
- protection against burglary and fire according to EN 1143-1
- body and door double-walled
- solid 3-sided locking through 28 mm round bolts
- clearance height up to the inserted shelf: 1220 mm
- inner shelf height 100 mm
- additional round dog bolts on the hinge side
- cleaning rod holder and storage compartments on the inside of the door
- prepared as standard for floor fixing, with fixing material
- more security: non-resettable emergency re-locking mechanism within the door mechanics
- complies with § 36 of the current German Weapons Act, revised 07/2017
- **special painting: possible (page 310)**

Version K "SecuSafe"

Resettable, armoured high-security safe lock

- VdS tested, class 2
- ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B
- 10 levers, key retaining
- supplied with 2 keys
- 50 million key differs
- more security in the event of losing the key: immediately resettable to a new key
- locking armature protrudes 25 mm
- for more information regarding spare and additional keys see page 297

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Weight	Guns
	40 03482...	mm	mm	kg	Pcs.
Ranger 800/8 K	41480 4	1486 x 641 x 554	1336 x 498 x 370	265	8

Version E FP "SecuTronic"

Programmable electronic lock with fingerprint module

- ECB certified, class B
- graphic display with an admin code, up to nine user codes and 20 fingerprints
- timer functions and assignment of rights
- incl. 4 Mignon LR 06 AA batteries
- locking armature protrudes 50 mm

Art.-No.	EAN	Exterior H x W x D	Interior H x W x D	Weight	Guns
	40 03482...	mm	mm	kg	Pcs.
Ranger 800/8 E FP	41490 3	1486 x 641 x 554	1336 x 498 x 370	265	8

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Gun security
Handguns/rifles and ammunition

What has to be locked away?	What is required by German law?	Our tip!
Ammunition only	Sheet steel container without classification	At least one freestanding home safe from the **Point range**
For up to five handguns incl. ammunition	Safety container according to DIN EN 1143-1 resistance grade 0	Freestanding safe **Karat MT 640–660** (resistance grade 0) **Magno M 520–540** (resistance grade 0)
For up to ten handguns incl. ammunition	Safety container according to DIN EN 1143-1, resistance grade 0 min. 200 kg or resistence grade I	Freestanding safe **Diplomat MTD 740–780** (resistance grade I) **Office-Line 811–816** (resistance grade I)
Unlimited number of handguns incl. ammunition	Safety container according to DIN EN 1143-1, resistance grade I	Freestanding safe **Diplomat MTD 740–780** (resistance grade I) **Office-Line 811–816** (resistance grade I)
Unlimited number of rifles incl. ammunition	Safety container according to DIN EN 1143-1, resistance grade 0	Gun cabinet **Ranger N5/N7** (resistance grade 0) **Ranger 800/8** (resistance grade I)
Unlimited number of rifles and handguns incl. ammunition	Safety container according to DIN EN 1143-1, resistance grade I	Gun cabinet **Ranger 800/8** (resistance grade I)

Weapons owners bear a major responsibility!

The storage of weapons and ammunition has been subject to new regulations since July 2017.

The new German weapons law refers to the detailed regulation in § 36 of the "General Weapons Act Ordinance" (AWaffV) regarding the storage of weapons.

Guns, the acquisition and possession of which is subject to permit are to be stored unloaded and in a container that:

1. Conforms at least to the DIN/EN 1143-1 standard with resistance grade 0 (N)
2. In order to prove this, the storage must be certified by an accredited body, e.g. ECB or VdS.

BURG-WÄCHTER Accessories & custom-made products

Do you have a special requirement?

WE ARE MORE THAN HAPPY TO ACCOMMODATE YOUR INDIVIDUAL PREFERENCES FOR YOUR NEW SAFE. YOU CAN CHOOSE THE COLOUR, FEATURES AND ADDITIONAL SECURITY EXTRAS!

Just two of many colours: Our safes can be painted in all RAL and brilliant colours.

SPECIAL PAINTING

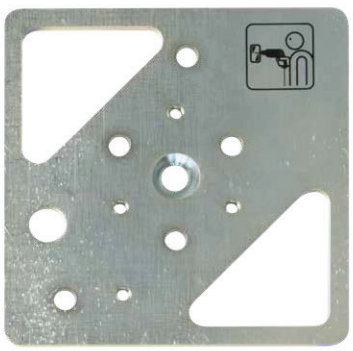
A modern safe can be far more than just the right place to store valuables. Finished in the colour of your choice, it can become an eye-catcher within your own four walls. Our safe series Diplomat, Royal, Office-Line and Office-Doku can be painted in the colour of your choice. You can choose from all RAL and brilliant colours. This guarantees that you will find your favourite colour. **See page 310 for further details**

PULL-OUT PANELS FOR KEYS

Whether landlord, caretaker or in the commercial sector: Many keys have to be managed and safely stored in many different places simultaneously.

The Office-Line series offers the perfect solution with its practical pull-out panels for safes up to resistance grade II. The clearly laid out arrangement and the numbered hooks enable the caretaker to find the key they are looking for in a matter of seconds. **See page 297 for further details**

Well assorted: Find the right key quickly using the practical pull-out panels provided for the Office-Line safes.



The basis for an alarm system is the base plate for seismic detector (KSM). These register break-in attempts and trigger the alarm.

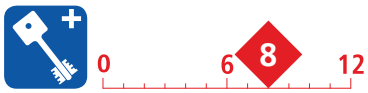
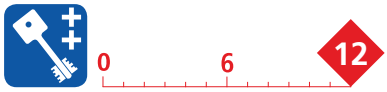
KSM BASE PLATE

Ideally an alarm should be triggered if intruders try to tamper with your safe using powerful equipment. This is ensured by so-called seismic detectors (DE: Körperschallmelder (KSM)) inside the safe, which react to vibrations. If requested, a KSM base plate can be welded onto the safe body or door at the factory. Your alarm system technician equips this with a seismic detector which is connected to your alarm system. **Please contact your specialist partner for further information.**

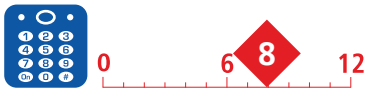
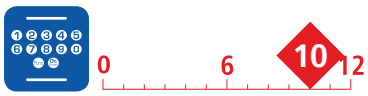
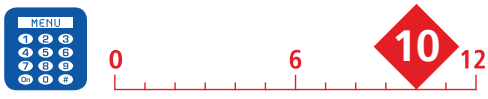
Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Locking system

Safe-locks

Level	Version	Certification	Special features	Series	Page
	S	–	6 levers	P 1-3 S P 2 S EWS PW 1-3 S	274 275 285
	S SecuSafe	VdS tested ECB certified according to EN 1300 class 1/A	9 tumblers, 1,000,000 key differs	H 210-240 S CW 5 350 S CL 410-460 K DS 415-445 K M 520-540 S Ranger N 5/7 S	270 284 262 258 254/314 316/317
	S SecuSafe	VdS tested, ECB certified according to EN 1300 class 2/B	10 levers, resettable with key retaining, 50,000,000 key differs	C 310-340 K WT 614-616 K MTD 740-780 K MT 640-660 K Ranger 800/8 K OL 801-806 K OL 811-816 K OL 821-826 K OD 821-824 K Royal 512-516 K Royal 522-526 K Royal 532-536 K Royal 542-546 KK Royal 552-556 KK	266 281 246 250 318 294 295 296 298 304 304 305 306 307

Electronic combination locks

Level	Version	Certification	Special features	Series	Page
	E	–	Master code, user code and emergency lock	P 1-4 E P 1-3 E KA P 3 E Lap PW 2-3 E P 2 E EWS	274 277 276 285 275
	E SecuTronic	ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A	1,000,000 different codes possible	H 210-240 E WT 613 E M 520-540 E Ranger N 5/7 E	270 283 254/314 316/317
	E SecuTronic	ECB certified according to EN 1300 class A	1,000,000 different codes possible 1 admin code and 1 user code	CL 410-460 E C 310-340 E	262 266
		ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B	10 user codes	WTD 710 5-8	280

Locking systems, BURG-WÄCHTER classifications

Electronic combination locks with fingerprint

Level	Version	Certification	Special features	Series	Page
	E FP	–	Master code, user code and emergency lock	P 2-4 E FS P 3 E FS Lap	274 276
	E FP	ECB certified according to EN 1300 class B	1,000,000 different codes possible 1 admin code, up to 9 user codes and up to 20 fingerprints	MTD 740-780 E FP MT 640-660 E FP WT 614-616 E FP DS 415-445 E FP Ranger 800/8 E FP OL 801-806 E FP OL 811-816 E FP OL 821-826 E FP OD 821-824 E FP Royal 512-516 E FP Royal 522-526 E FP Royal 532-536 E FP	246 250 281 258 318 294 295 296 298

BURG-WÄCHTER classifications

BURG-WÄCHTER safes correspond to the highest state-of-the-art technology and are internationally recognized.

BURG-WÄCHTER is a member of the Association **'Security Systems'** VDMA and the European Security Systems Association (ESSA).

Changes in dimensions and constructions of wall and freestanding home safes can occur due to technical production changes.

★★★★★★ **Superior protection**

★★★★★ **Better protection**

★★★★ **Good protection**

★★★ **Enhanced basic protection**

★★ **Basic protection**

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Insurance cover, certifications

VdS	VdS tests and certifies products related to security. BURG-WÄCHTER safe locks SecuSafe and SecuTronic achieve high resistance values in the tested lock classes. The precise performance and classification of the locks can be found on pages 321/322. The VdS seal of approval represents quality and reliability.	
ECB·S	Numerous BURG-WÄCHTER safes meet the requirements of the European standards EN 1143-1 and/or EN 1047-1. This is confirmed in the ECB certificates of the European Certification Board · Security Systems (certification body according to EN 45011). The ECB certification involves an unannounced inspection of the production sites several times a year. This ensures a consistent level of quality.	ECB·S 0 RESISTANCE GRADE ECB·S I RESISTANCE GRADE ECB·S II RESISTANCE GRADE ECB·S III RESISTANCE GRADE ECB·S IV RESISTANCE GRADE ECB·S V RESISTANCE GRADE ECB·S S1 SECURITY LEVEL ECB·S S2 SECURITY LEVEL ECB·S LFS 30 FIRE PROTECTION ACCORDING TO EN 15659 ECB·S LFS 60 FIRE PROTECTION ACCORDING TO EN 15659 ECB·S LFS 60 FIRE PROTECTION ACCORDING TO EN 15659 ECB·S EN 1143-1
VDMA	Safes with this mark meet the technical requirements of the standard sheet 24992, as of May 1995. BURG-WÄCHTER is a member of the Association **'Security Systems'** VDMA, Frankfurt.	VDMA 24992 A SECURITY LEVEL VDMA 24992 B SECURITY LEVEL
BURG WÄCHTER TESTED	This label signifies extensively tested in the BURG-WÄCHTER test laboratory. Ensuring that you get reliable quality even with economically priced safes.	
	These safes are characterised by a very high level of fire protection.	ECB·S LFS 30 FIRE PROTECTION ACCORDING TO EN 15659 ECB·S LFS 60 FIRE PROTECTION ACCORDING TO EN 15659 ECB·S S 60P FIRE PROTECTION ACCORDING TO EN 1047-1

The sums mentioned are minimum insurance values. We recommend that you discuss this with your insurance company in order to determine the most favourable classification.

Many of the amounts may double if the safe is monitored by a burglar detection system recognised by VdS Schadensverhütung GmbH, Cologne.

* Coordination with the insurer is required due to different insurance conditions.

Consultation with your insurer will result in a correspondingly higher insurance cover.

- All cabinets with a mass of less than 1,000 kg are equipped with an anchoring device and must be anchored according to the assembly instructions. Each ECB·S/VdS-approved safe is supplied with operating and mounting instructions.
- Insurance companies recommend combination locks due to the key storage clause and the high risk of key theft. BURG-WÄCHTER supplies safes with:
  1. Mechanical combination lock
  2. Electronic combination lock

  For increased protection.
- Note that the more secure your safe, the lower the insurance premium.

Insurance coverage
Sums insured in Europe

Safety cabinets EN 14450 / Safes EN 1143-1

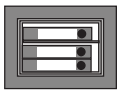
Overview of sums insured in € 1000 (mean values) in selected European countries								
	EN 14450		EN 1143-1					
	S1	**S2**	**0**	**I**	**II**	**III**	**IV**	**V**
Belgium (cash)	2.5	5	7	10	25	45	75	125
Denmark (without EMA)	n.a.	n.a.	2	5	8	27	67	121
Denmark (with EMA)	n.a.	n.a.	4	11	16	81	202	n. a.
Germany, private sector (without EMA)	5	20	40	65	100	200	400	n. a.
Germany, private sector (with EMA)	5	20	80	130	200	400	800	n. a.
Germany, commercial/ industrial sector (without EMA)	n. a.	n. a.	10	20	50	100	150	250
Germany, commercial/industrial sector (with EMA)	n. a.	n. a.	20	40	100	200	300	500
France	1.5	3	8	25	35	55	110	200
Great Britain*	£2	£4	£6	£10	£17.5	£35	£60	£100
Netherlands (cash)	2.5	5	7	10	25	45	75	125
Austria, private sector (without EMA)	5	20	20	65	100	200	400	n. a.
Austria, private sector (with EMA)	5	20	40	130	200	400	800	n. a.
Austria, commercial/industrial sector (without EMA)	n. a.	n. a.	10	20	50	100	150	250
Austria, commercial/industrial sector (with EMA)	n. a.	n. a.	20	40	100	200	300	500
Norway (without EX certification)	n. a.	n. a.	5	10	15	20	50	74
Norway (with EX certification)	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	62	112
Sweden	n. a.	n. a.	4.9	7.9	13.8	20.6	34	54
Slovenia (without EMA)	5	8	10	20	50	100	150	200
Slovenia (with EMA)	n. a.	n. a.	20	40	100	200	300	500
Hungary (without EMA)	6	10	20	31	78	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.
Hungary (with EMA)	12	20	40	62	156	272	467	1,170

(Note: The mean values of the sums insured mentioned in € 1,000 apply - if no other information is presented - both for the private as well as for the commercial and industrial sector.) n.a.: Not applicable EMA: Intrusion detection system EX: Protection against attacks with explosives
*Sums insured according to ECB·S these may differ from the sums according to AiS

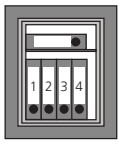
Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Utilisation of the interior space

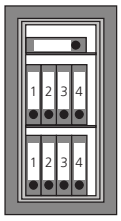
Diplomat


MTD 740
Shelves: 1
(W 366 x D 480)

MTD 750
Shelves: 1
(W 366 x D 480)

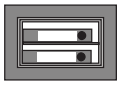


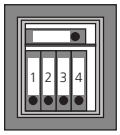
MTD 760
Shelves: 2
(W 366 x D 480)



MTD 780
Shelves: 2
(W 366 x D 480)

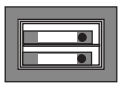
Karat

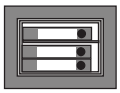

MT 640
Shelves: 1
(W 346 x D 283)

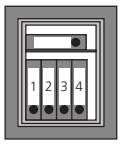


MT 660
Shelves: 1
(W 346 x D 283)

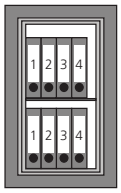
Magno – Dual-Safe – Combi-Line


CL 410
DS 415
Shelves: 1
(W 317 x D 288)


M 520
CL 420
DS 425
Shelves: 1
(W 377 x D 288)

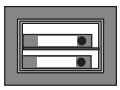


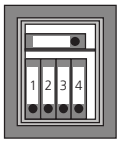
M 540
CL 440
DS 445
Shelves: 1
(W 377 x D 288)



CL 460
Shelves: 1
(W 377 x D 288)

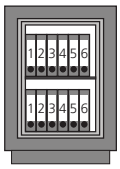
City-Line – Home-Safe


C 310/H 210
Shelves: 1
(W 336 x D 286)

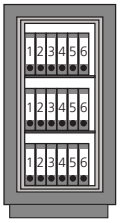


C 340/H 240
Shelves: 1
(W 347 x D 290)

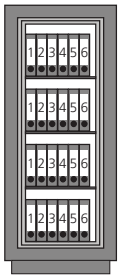
Royal



Size 2
Shelves: 1
(W 542 x D 365)



Size 4
Shelves: 2
(W 542 x D 365)

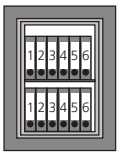


Size 6
Shelves: 3
(W 542 x D 365)

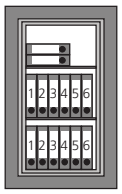
Office-Line – Office-Doku

OL 801/811/821
Shelves: 1
(W 495 x D 345)

OD 821
Shelves: 1
(W 495 x D 325)

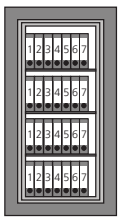


OL 802/812/822
Shelves: 1
(W 495 x D 345)



OL 804/814/824
Shelves: 2
(W 495 x D 345)

OD 824
Shelves: 2
(W 495 x D 325)



OL 806/816/826
Shelves: 3
(W 495 x D 345)

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Smart Home

INNOVATIVE NETWORKED BURGSMART PROTECT ALARM COMPONENTS PROVIDE PROTECTION AND FLEXIBLE AUTOMATED EVENT SCENARIOS. USED IN COMBINATION WITH BURGCAM CAMERAS, ALARMS CAN BE CHECKED AND RESPONDED TO IMMEDIATELY.

Smart Home Introduction 328

BURGsmart PROTECT 329

- PIR motion detector 329
- Contact detectors 329
- Siren 330
- Water detector 330
- Wall socket adapter 331
- sE KeyApp 331

BURGcam Surveillance cameras 332

Network recorder 335

App BURGcam Pro 335

Smart Home

Smart Home
BURGsmart PROTECT, BURGcam

Networked with innovation – for your security!

The smart **BURGsmart PROTECT** components register attempted break-ins at doors and windows or potential damage due to water penetration.
Whether you are actually on site or not is of course no problem – thanks to the secuENTRY KeyApp, messages can be sent to you via the Internet, regardless of where you are. Combined with the BURGcam Light camera or the Door eGUARD DG8500, you can keep an eye on everything.

Indoors or outdoors, the high-resolution WiFi cameras from the BURGcam series give you control over everything around your home. Using the free BURGcam app, you have access to the BURGcam video camera recordings – no matter where you are.

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

BURGsmart PROTECT

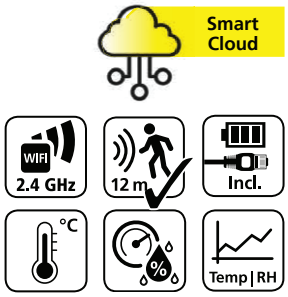
PIR motion detector, contact detectors

Motion 2012

WiFi PIR motion detector with temperature and air humidity sensor

- operation with 2x CR123A batteries or micro USB cable + power supply unit (power supply unit not included)
- compatible with 2.4 GHz WiFi (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n)
- an internet connection is required for operation
- anti-tamper manipulation protection
- be used alone or in conjunction with BURGsmart PROTECT devices

Battery voltage	5V DC (USB)
Max. input	2x CR123A
Max. standby	Up to 9 months
Coverage	approx. 120°
Transmission frequency	2.4 GHz WiFi
Operating temperature	0 °C to +40 °C
Weight	85 g (incl. batteries)
Dimensions	56 x 56 x 68 mm (H x W x D)



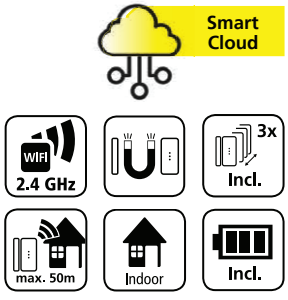
Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
	40 03482...		
MOTION 2012	39792 3	1	batteries included

Contact 2032

WiFi contact sensor door & window

- operation with 2x AA LR6 1.5 V batteries, up to three years of standby operation
- installation without screws
- compatible with 2.4GHz WiFi (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n)
- an internet connection is required for operation
- be used alone or in conjunction with BURGsmart PROTECT devices

Battery voltage	DC 3 V
Type of battery	2x AA LR6 1.5V
Max. standby	Up to 3 years
Transmission frequency	2.4 GHz WiFi
Operating temperature	0 °C to +40 °C
Weight	95 g (incl. batteries)
Dimensions	Detector: 84 x 44,5 x 13,2 mm (H x W x D) Magnet: 84 x 21,1 x 13,2 mm (H x W x D)

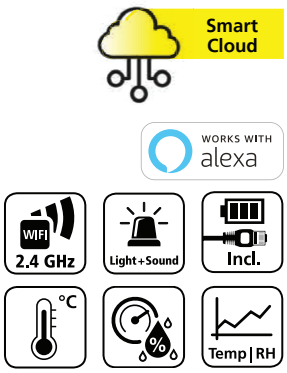


Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
	40 03482...		
CONTACT 2032	39752 7	1	Incl. battery and fixings

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

BURGsmart PROTECT

Siren, water detector



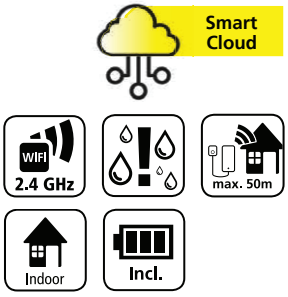
Noise 2162

WiFi alarm siren with temperature and air humidity sensor

- operation with 2x CR123A batteries or micro USB cable + power supply unit (power supply unit not included)
- choose from 18 sounds, volume up to 90 dB
- compatible with 2.4 GHz WiFi (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n)
- an internet connection is required for operation
- be used alone or in conjunction with BURGsmart PROTECT devices

Power supply	USB 5V 1A
Emergency battery	2x CR123A
Max. output	< 10mW
Max. standby	Up to 1 year (no triggering of the alarm)
Transmission frequency	2.4 GHz WiFi
Operating temperature	0°C to +40°C
Air humidity	max. 90 % rh (non-condensing)
Weight	90g (incl. batteries)
Dimensions	68x68x32,5mm (H x W x D)

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
	40 03482...		
NOISE 2162	39807 4	1	batteries included



Water 2062

WiFi water penetration detector

- operation with 2x AA LR6 1.5V batteries, up to three years of standby operation
- installation without screws
- compatible with 2.4 GHz WiFi (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n)
- an internet connection is required for operation
- be used alone or in conjunction with BURGsmart PROTECT devices

Battery voltage	DC 3V
Type of battery	2x AA LR6 1.5V
Max. standby	Up to 3 years
Transmission frequency	2.4 GHz WiFi
Operating temperature	3°C to +40°C
Weight	95g (incl. batteries)
Dimensions	Detector unit 84x44,5x21mm (H x W x D) Sensor: 27x27x7mm (H x W x D)

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
	40 03482...		
WATER 2062	39822 7	1	batteries included

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

BURGsmart PROTECT
Wall socket adapter, sE KeyApp

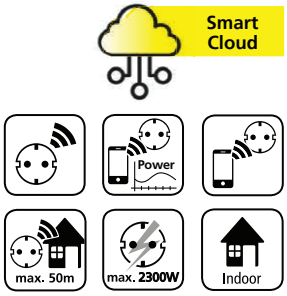
Plug 2142

Wall socket adapter

- can be operated manually or via remote control
- for sockets in accordance with EU standard
- power connections up to 2300 W
- manual or scenario (lamp, TV) control
- measures power consumption

Max. switching capacity	2300 W
Max. input voltage	220~240 VAC
Max. range inside	50 m*
Transmission frequency	2.4 GHz WiFi b/g/n
Operating temperature	-20 °C to approx. +50 °C
Weight	58.0 g
Dimensions	44 x 44 x 68 mm (H x W x D)

* Varies strongly depending on the environmental factors.



Art.-No.	EAN	PU
	40 03482...	
PLUG 2142	39763 3	1

secuENTRY
sE KeyApp

Für Android & iOS

- app available free of charge from the App Store and Google Play Store (Android 7.0 Nougat and iOS 10.0)

Available on the App Store

ANDROID APP ON Google play

Art.-No.
secuENTRY sE KeyApp

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

BURGcam
Surveillance cameras

LIGHT

DOME

BULLET

ZOOM

REC

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

BURGcam
Surveillance cameras

BURGcam LIGHT 3010

15W LED white light - WiFi camera with intercom function

- 110° field of view enables the entrance area to be kept in view
- 700 lm white light from 21 LEDs
- intercom function with app, via loudspeaker and microphone
- motion detection function
- live image accessible via ALEXA Echo Spot and Echo Show 5/8/10
- easy to set up via smartphone app
- easy installation and alignment due to ball joint mount
- supports recording on up to 128 GB* microSD card
- compatible with the BURGsmart PROTECT series

Camera type	WiFi camera with intercom function
Resolution	1080 p: 1920 x 1080 (Full HD) 720 p: 1280 x 720 (HD ready) 640 x 360
Image rate	max. 25 images per second
Data rate	Automatic adaptation
Infrared light (night vision)	Up to 10 m range
White lights	up to 700 lm
Viewing angle	110%
Assembly	Wall mounting
Power supply	12V DC
Power consumption	max. 18 W
Temperature range	-20° C to +55° C
Water protection	IP65
Dimensions	215 x 55 x 46 mm (without holder)
Weight	440 g

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
	40 03482...		
LIGHT 3010	40410 2	1	Incl. power supply

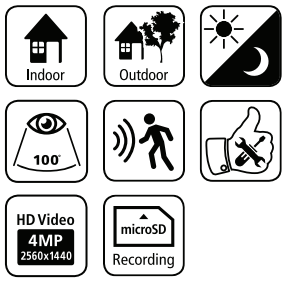
BURGcam DOME 3030

WiFi camera with manual

alignment in the housing

- lens, 2.8 mm (100°)
- 2K-HD Video 4 MP (2560 x 1440)
- remote access via the BURGcam apps
- local access via the PC's web browser
- IR range up to 20 m
- suitable for outdoor use (IP67)
- professional backlight compensation
- H.265, H.264, MJPEG
- professional solution for the home
- WiFi or LAN operation possible
- supports recording with microSD card up to 256 GB

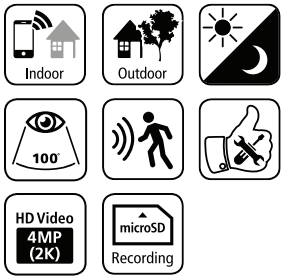
Camera type	WiFi IR dome camera for indoor and outdoor areas
Resolution	4 MP: 2560 x 1440 1080 p: 1920 x 1080 (Full HD) 720 p: 1280 x 720 D1: 704 x 576/704 x 480 CIF: 352 x 288/352 x 240
Image rate	20 fps @ 3 MP, 25/30 fps @ 1080 p
Data rate	4 Kbps to 8192 Kbps
IR spotlight	Up to 20 m range
Lens	2.8 mm F 2.0 fixed lens
Viewing angle	Horizontal 100°
Assembly	Wall or ceiling mounting
Power supply	12V DC
Power consumption	< 4.5 W
Temperature range	-30° C to +60° C
Dimensions	110 x 81 mm
Weight	350 g



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
	40 03482...		
DOME 3030	39440 3	1	Incl. power supply

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

BURGcam
Surveillance cameras



BURGcam BULLET 3040

WiFi camera for indoor and outdoor areas

- lens, 2.8 mm (100°)
- 2K-HD Video 4 MP (2560 x 1440)
- remote access via the BURGcam apps
- local access via the PC's web browser
- suitable for outdoor use (IP67)
- professional backlight compensation profiWDR (Wide Dynamic Range)
- H.265, H.264, MJPEG
- professional solution for the home
- WiFi or LAN operation possible
- supports recording on up to 256 GB* microSD card

Camera type	WiFi IR dome camera for indoor and outdoor areas
Resolution	4 MP: 2560 x 1440 1080 p: 1920 x 1080 (Full HD) 720 p: 1280 x 720 D1: 704 x 576/704 x 480 CIF: 352 x 288/352 x 240
Image rate	20 fps @ 3 MP, 25/30 fps @ 1080 p
Data rate	4 Kbps to 8192 Kbps
IR spotlight	Up to 30 m range
Lens	2.8 mm F 2.0 fixed lens
Viewing angle	Horizontal 100°
Assembly	Wall mounting
Power supply	12V DC
Power consumption	< 4.5 W
Temperature range	-30° C to +60° C
Dimensions	70 x 165 mm
Weight	450 g

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
	40 03482...		
BULLET 3040	39430 4	1	Incl. power supply

BURGcam ZOOM 3061

WiFi camera with motorised controllable pan/tilt zoom

- 4x optical, 16x digital zoom
- HD video stream with up to 50 frames per second
- video analysis functions (face detection, virtual trip wire)
- easy to set up via app or WPS
- remote access via the BURGcam Apps or BURG-WÄCHTER Cloud
- local access via the PC's web browser
- suitable for outdoor use (IP66)
- professional backlight compensation HLC/BLC/profiWDR
- H.264/MJPEG video compression
- supports recording on up to 128 GB* microSD card

Camera type	WiFi camera with motorised controllable pan/tilt zoom
Resolution	1080 p: 1920 x 1080 (Full HD) 720 p: 1280 x 720 D1: 704 x 576/704 x 480 CIF: 352 x 288/352 x 240
Data rate	4 Kbps to 8192 Kbps
Lens	2.7 mm to 11 mm (F 1.6-2.8)
Video analysis	Face recognition, line crossing
Viewing angle	Horizontal 30° to 112.5
Assembly	Wall or ceiling mounting
Power supply	12V DC
Power consumption	< 10 W
Temperature range	-30° C to +60° C
Dimensions	122 x 89 mm
Weight	660 g

Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
	40 03482...		
ZOOM 3061	40390 7	1	Incl. power supply

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

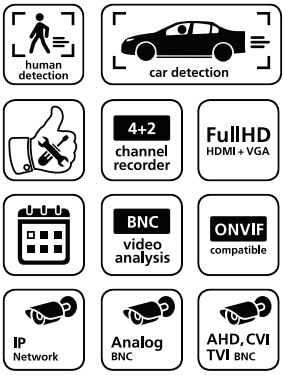
BURGcam
Network recorder

BURGcam REC 3511

Network recorder for 3.5" HDD

- supports common HD technologies such as IP (ONVIF), CVI, TVI, AHD and analogue cameras
- recordings up to 5 MP
- 4 channel BNC / 6 channel IP recorder
- supports max. 8 TB HDD (SATA)
- hard disk not included
- BNC video analysis functions
- easy operation and setup
- user rights administration
- remote access via the BURGcam apps or BURG-WÄCHTER Cloud
- power supply included

Recorder type	Digital network recorder
Max. hard disk capacity	1 x 3.5", SATA, max. 8 TB (not included)
Ext. connections (video format)	4 x BNC (analogue/ AHD/ TVI/CVI)
Max. resolution AHD/CVI/TVI	2 MP(1080p)
Max. resolution IP/WiFi	5 MP
Automatic video format detection	Yes
USB port	2x USB 2.0
Export interfaces	USB, Network
Monitor outputs	1x VGA, 1x HDMI
Supported operating systems	Mac OS X, Windows Vista, 7, 8
Access	Web interface, monitor
Remote access	BURGcam PRO App (P2P)
Temperature range	-10° C to +55° C
Dimensions	205 x 211 x 454 mm
Weight	360 g (without hard disk)



Art.-No.	EAN	PU	Info
	40 03482...		
REC 3511	39581 3	1	Incl. power supply unit and mouse

Compatible video hard disks

Article	Art.-No.:	EAN	PU	Info
		40 56843...		
HDD-1000HV	579610	79610 1	1	3.5“ HDD; 1 TB memory
HDD-2000HV	579505	79505 0	1	3.5“ HDD; 2 TB memory
HDD-4000HV	597506	79506 7	1	3.5“ HDD; 4 TB memory
HDD-6000HV	579559	79559 3	1	3.5“ HDD; 6 TB memory

App BURGcam Pro

Your home in sight at all times. This is assured by the free of charge BURGcam apps for smartphone and tablet (iOS and Android). Remote access means that the live image from the camera is displayed on your mobile device. Plus, you can adjust picture s2ettings and view saved recordings.

Available on the App Store

ANDROID APP ON Google play

Article	Info
BURGcam App	Remote access to the entire BURGcam series

Product images: Accessories / decoration shown are not part of the scope of delivery.

Video security

BURG-GUARD, THE BURG-WÄCHTER SUBSIDIARY, HAS BEEN OFFERING PROFESSIONAL VIDEO SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR PRIVATE APPLICATIONS, INDUSTRY, COMMERCE AND TRADE FOR MORE THAN 40 YEARS. THE SYSTEMS ARE CHARACTERISED BY STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY AND SIMPLE OPERATION.

Professional video security for commercial and sophisticated private applications 338

Professional video security

Professional video security
or commercial and sophisticated private applications

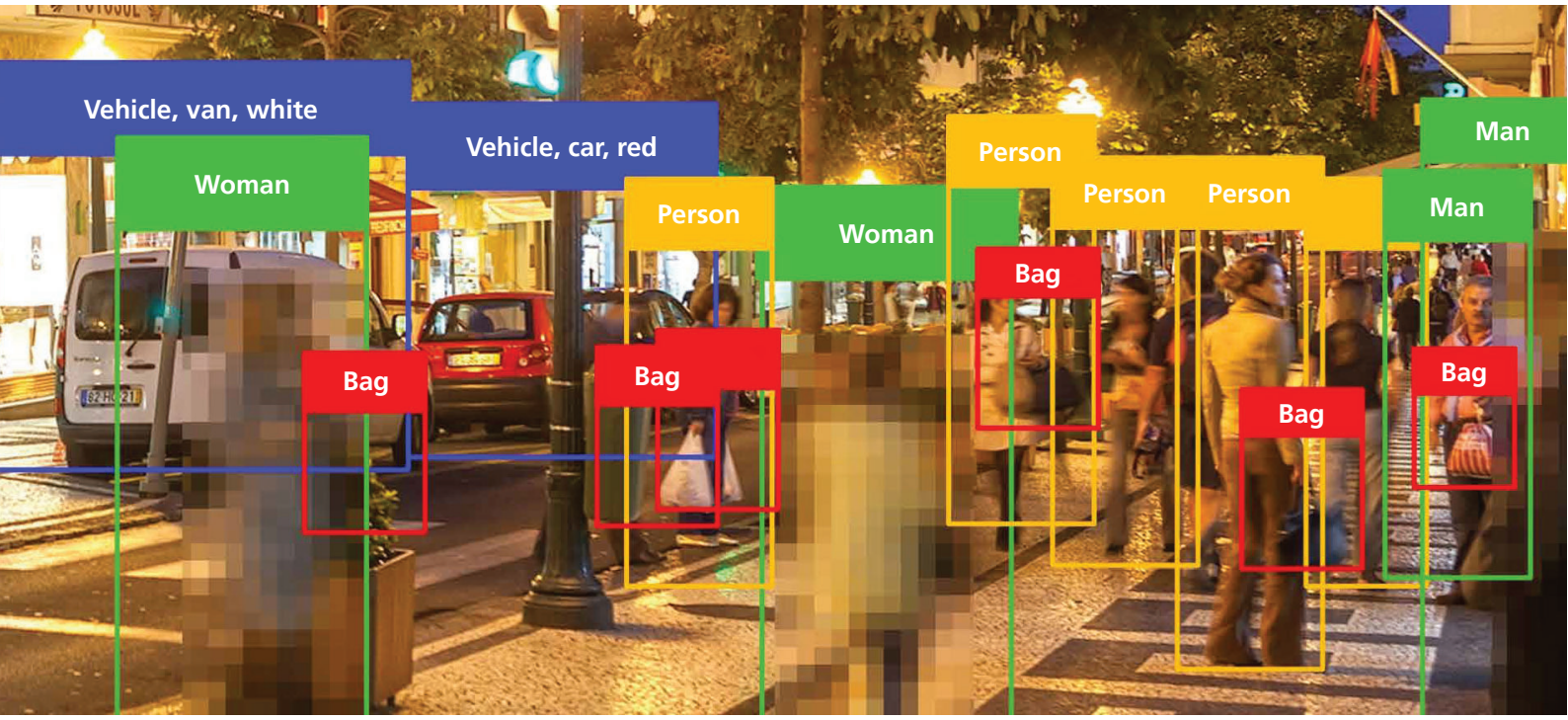
Our cameras supply brilliant images even in low light conditions. Intelligent video analytics provide extensive evaluation of the surroundings. Detection and assessment of dangerous situations is supported and false alarms are reduced to a minimum. In addition, BURGprivacy ensures the privacy of employees and the public is protected.

Today, networked video security systems are the standard for securing buildings, not only in the industrial and commercial sector. Discover the versatile options that our products and solutions offer, providing efficiencies across your business applications.

For those upgrading an existing system or installing a new state-of the art components, our range of products can offer a solution for all projects, from small business to large multi-site installations. You will benefit from the latest in video technology build upon a proven and reliable platform. Product management and quality control are carried out at the BURG-WÄCHTER development and logistics centre in Meinerzhagen, Germany. This is conducted in close cooperation with our subsidiary, BURG-GUARD GmbH. Consistent quality is core to our philosophy. They also provide a strong network of logistics and a service centres. In addition, we provide on-site support, training and webinars to keep our partners up to date with the latest technological developments.

The European market is supported by a number or regional offices, and beyond Europe, by a network of international partners. Our employees are ready to assist you with their many years of know-how in planning, project development, service and support, including after the successful completion of an installation.

Always in the picture: The BURG-GUARD GmbH video surveillance solutions always deliver the right picture, in the best quality, at the right time.



Initial installation, system expansion or upgrade: We can offer a solution to all installation requirements, regardless of whether you are equipping a new building or modernising or expanding an existing system. Analogue, AHD, CVI and TVI systems can be upgraded in a cost-efficient manner with our 4-in-1 camera technology via existing two-wire and coaxial cable systems, with ranges of up to 1,200 metres. Our universal Pentabrid recorders are able to process all common analogue formats, including AHD, CVI, TVI as well as security relevant data from modern IP camera systems, for example according to the ONVIF standard.
The versatile network camera systems from the Favor, Royal and Diamond ranges with up to 12MP resolution provide brilliant images, high reliability and sophisticated functions for targeted assessment and recording of relevant events. It is possible to transmit video and control data from network video recorders over distances of up to 800 metres via network cable using the ePoE network recorders. The range of products for your projects is completed by additional components and accessories such as external housings, spotlights, radar systems, switches, Full HD and 4K monitors.

BURG-GUARD GmbH is a long-standing, successful partner with reliable products and system solutions that have been tried and tested thousands of times, and would be happy to assist you with your video security projects.

For more information, please contact our video specialists:
BURG-GUARD GmbH
Wormgermühle
D-58540 Meinerzhagen
Germany
Telephone: +49 2358 905 490
Fax: +49 2358 905 4490
Email: burg-guard@burg.biz
Web: www.burg-guard.com

General terms and conditions

§ 1 Applicability

1. The following General terms and conditions (hereinafter referred to as GTC) apply to all supplies and services of BURG-WÄCHTER KG and the contractual partner (hereinafter referred to as the purchaser). The GTC apply exclusively to all contracts with companies in the sense of § 14 BGB (German Civil Code), legal entities under public law or special public assets ordering goods from us. In the absence of any express agreement to the contrary, we therefore assume that transactions concluded with us are for the respective business activity of the customer and not for private use.

2. These General Terms and Conditions apply exclusively; any purchaser's opposing conditions or terms differing from our Terms and Conditions shall be rejected if not explicitly approved in writing. Our terms of sale, delivery and payment also apply in case we perform a delivery without reservation to the purchaser while being aware of opposing or differing terms of the purchaser.

3. Our terms of sale, delivery and payment also apply for any future business transactions with the purchaser.

§ 2 Quotations

1. Our specifications relating to prices, quantities, delivery dates and possible deliveries are non-binding. We shall be bound to our quoted prices for a period of 60 days from the date of quotation if not otherwise agreed in writing. We reserve the right to implement changes in dimensions and colours, as well as technical modifications. Minor differences in weight and dimensions are due to the production process.

2. We reserve the right of ownership and intellectual property rights to any graphical representation and images, concepts, calculations and other materials. The indicated materials may not be made available to a third party without our explicit written consent. The use of image data requires a separate agreement.

§ 3 Terms of pricing and payment

1. If not otherwise agreed in writing, the billing shall be made in euros. Prices start at 200,- € net free to the door, for more information, see info box "Shipping conditions". Different terms for deliveries for islands to be requested.

Our prices are quoted for a purchase of original packaging units. When a smaller quantity is ordered, we are entitled to bill a surcharge at 25 % of the purchase price.

2. All the prices we indicate are net prices, unless expressly stated otherwise, they are to be understood excluding VAT in the applicable amount as at the invoice date.

Our invoices are due in 30 days from the invoice date net with no discount. From 1 February 2021 the discount will be 2 per cent for payment within 10 days. The entitlement to any discount becomes void in case older invoices are overdue. These provisions do not apply to invoices for repairs and installation, as well as to any billing for equipment, which are always due immediately and with no discount.

In case any payment or its part is overdue, the purchaser is considered in delay even without any dunning or reminder notice. We are entitled to charge interests on late payments in the amount of the current bank rates for overdraft credits.

3. The purchaser is entitled to perform an offset only if its counter claims have been legally recognised and they are uncontested or if they have been recognised by us. Furthermore, the purchaser is entitled to exercise a right of retention only insofar as its counter claim is based on the same contractual relationship as the payment claim.

§ 4 Delivery and delivery time

1. The beginning of the delivery time as agreed is conditional upon the clarification of all technical aspects.

Any goods purchased based on a release order shall be released within 12 months, provided no different explicit arrangement is agreed. When such a period expires, we are entitled to deliver the goods disregarding any restriction, without having to wait for a release order.

The adherence to the agreed delivery time or to the rightfully determined delivery scheduling is conditional upon us being delivered any primary materials or purchased parts from our subcontractors in due time as ordered and as necessary for the accomplishment of the purchaser's order (with the reservation of a self-delivery). In case we are not able to adhere to the delivery times as agreed or as rightfully determined as a result of a late delivery by our subcontractor, we shall not be considered in delay, provided the primary materials had been ordered in due time and we have undertaken reasonable efforts to ensure a delivery of primary materials in as due.

2. Both compensation claims by the purchaser based on a delayed delivery and any indemnity claims as a replacement of delivery exceeding the limits as set out in par. 1 are excluded in all cases of a delayed delivery, also after the expiry of any period for delivery imposed on us. This does not apply to the extent of legally imposed responsibility in case of intent or gross negligence or of injury to life, body or health; this constitutes no alteration of the burden of proof to the detriment of the purchaser.

The purchaser is entitled to rescind the contract within the framework of applicable legal provisions, insofar as the delay in delivery is imputable to us.

3. If the purchaser is in delay with acceptance or if the purchaser infringes on any other duty to cooperate, we are entitled to claim the damage incurred, including any additional expenditures. In such case, also the risk of accidental deterioration or of accidental degradation of the goods is transferred to the purchaser at the moment the purchaser is in delay with acceptance.

4. If no other arrangement is made, we are entitled to partial deliveries. The purchaser is not entitled to refuse partial deliveries, unless they are impracticable for the purchaser because of the nature of the purchaser's contractual obligations or because of the properties of the goods or their intended use.

§ 5 Risk transfer

The shipment is always made at the purchaser's account and risk. This also applies when the goods is shipped to another address as required by the purchaser. For the purpose of shipment, we always choose the way appearing to be most advantageous.

Immediately after the delivery, the purchaser shall check the goods with regard to their completeness and any identifiable damage and notify us about any loss or damage found within 5 days from the receipt of the shipment.

§ 6 Terms of warranty

1. Any warranty rights of the purchaser are conditional upon the purchaser's compliance with its obligations regarding inspection and notification according to § 377 of the German Commercial Code (HGB). § 377 HGB also apply mutatis mutandis when we only provide a pure service to the purchaser.

2. Insofar as the purchased item is defective, we are always first entitled to be granted the opportunity to provide supplementary performance according to § 439 of the German Civil Code (BGB).

3. Unless otherwise specified below, any other claim by the purchaser irrespective of its legal basis is excluded. We shall therefore not be held liable for damage not occurring to the delivered item itself; in particular we shall not be held liable for any lost profit or any other financial loss of the purchaser.

The aforementioned exclusion of liability shall not apply insofar as the cause of damage is based on intent or gross negligence, as well as in case of injury to life, body or health. It shall also not apply insofar as we have assumed a guarantee for the properties of the particular item or for its durability. The aforementioned exclusion of liability shall also not apply to such damage, which was caused by culpable violation of material contractual obligations (these are obligations, the fulfilment of which is a prerequisite for enabling proper performance of the contract, and the observance of which can be, as a rule, replied upon by our contractual partner); in such case, provided no intent or gross negligence exist and we have assumed no guarantee, our liability shall be limited to foreseeable damage typical for the particular type of contract.

4. If the delivered goods is defective or lacking any properties as promised, or if it becomes defective during the warranty period, we reserve the right of supplementary performance. At our discretion and with the exclusion of any additional warranty rights, we will provide either for remedy

General terms and conditions

of the defect or for a replacement delivery.

In the event that and only if such supplementary performance is unsuccessful, the customer may rescind the contract or reduce the remuneration. Upon identification of such defects, specifically within 5 days from acceptance in case of identifiable defects and without delay after identifiability in case of non-identifiable defects, we shall be promptly notified on them in writing. However, the warranty period expires, at the latest, 24 months from the day the goods have been dispatched from our plant.

The warranty becomes void in case of improper usage of goods, in case of other than designated use of goods or when the goods are modified by the purchaser or by a third party.

The contractual item is exclusively the goods sold with the properties and characteristics, as well as the designated purpose, in compliance with the attached product description. Other or additional properties and/or characteristics or an additional designated purpose shall be deemed agreed only if explicitly confirmed by us in writing.

Return of goods can only be carried out after a written agreement. It is necessary to attach the goods return accompanying certificate on the outside (to be provided by BURG-WÄCHTER).
Any returned goods without the accompanying certificate cannot be processed.

The return delivery address is:
BURG-WÄCHTER KG,
Wormgermühle,
D-58540 Meinerzhagen

A minimum deduction of 25 % is charged for any return not caused by BURG-WÄCHTER. Custom-made items (mailbox systems, locking systems etc.) cannot be returned.

§ 7 Total liability

1. Any further liability for compensation and reimbursement of expenses than that specified in § 6 – irrespective of the legal nature of the claim presented – is excluded. This provision does not apply to claims, which are made against us according to §§ 1 and 4 of the German Product Liability Act (Gesetz über die Haftung für fehlerhafte Produkte). The exclusion of liability shall also not apply in case of intent, gross negligence, injury to life, body or health, as well as in case of breach of material contractual obligations (so called "cardinal duties").

However, the claim for compensation in case of breach of material contractual obligations shall be limited to foreseeable damage typical for the particular type of contract, provided no intent or gross negligence exist or liability for injury to life, body or health is imposed. The aforementioned provisions do not constitute an alteration of the burden of proof to the detriment of the purchaser.

2. Insofar as our liability is excluded or limited, the same exclusions and limitations apply to personal liability of our employees, personnel, staff, representatives and agents.

§ 8 Retention of title

1. We retain the ownership of the purchased item until the purchase price has been fully paid including any additional costs incurred (transportation, packaging etc.). In the event of an action in breach of contract by the purchaser, in particular in case of delayed payment, we are entitled to rescind the purchase contract and recover the purchased item. After the recovery of the purchased item, we are entitled to sell it; the proceeds from such sale after a deduction of reasonable selling costs shall be credited to the purchaser's liability.

2. The purchaser shall treat the purchased item with care. At its own expense, the purchaser shall insure the purchased item sufficiently at the original value against damage caused by fire, water and theft.

3. In the event of seizure or other similar action by a third party, the purchaser shall notify us immediately in writing. In such an event, the purchaser is further obliged to support us fully in judicial or extrajudicial assertion of our rights, in particular to provide us with any required supporting documents.

4. The purchaser is entitled to resell the purchased item in a regular course of business; however, the purchaser assigns to us already now all receivables up to the total of the final invoice amount (incl. VAT) arising from such resale to its customers or third parties. This assignment applies irrespective of whether the purchased item is resold without or after being further processed. We hereby accept this assignment.

The purchaser remains entitled to collect the debt within the framework of a regular course of business. This entitlement becomes void if the purchaser no longer meets its payment obligations associated with the collected proceeds, or in case of the purchaser's delayed payment. It also becomes void in the event of an application to open insolvency or composition proceedings on the assets of the purchaser or in case the purchaser discontinues its payments.

In such events we are entitled to collect the assigned debt ourselves. The purchaser shall provide us with any information required in order to collect the debt and with the associated documents. In such case, the purchaser shall notify the debtor (the third party) about the assignment of debt.

5. The processing or transformation of the purchased item by the purchaser shall always be accomplished for us. If the purchased item is processed together with other items not belonging to us, we shall be granted co-ownership of the new item proportionally to the value of the purchased item compared to the value of the other items processed as at the time of processing. As for the rest the same provisions applying to the purchased item delivered by us shall equally apply to the newly created item.

6. If the purchased item is inseparably mixed with other items not belonging to us, we shall be granted co-ownership of the new item proportionally to the value of the purchased item compared to the value of the other mixed items as at the time of processing. If the mixing is carried out in such a way that the purchaser's item can be regarded as the main item, it is agreed that the purchaser shall assign co-ownership to us in the proportional amount. The purchaser shall hold the ownership or co-ownership resulting from this for us.

7. We undertake to release the collateral due to us at the request of the purchaser insofar as the marketable value of our collateral exceeds the claim to be secured by more than 20 %; the selection of the collateral to be released is our responsibility.

§ 9 Place of execution, applicable law and jurisdiction

1. Unless otherwise contractually agreed, the place of execution is the registered office of our company.

2. Any business relationship with us is governed exclusively by the law of the Federal Republic of Germany. Application of the CISG (UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods) is excluded.

3. If the purchaser is a merchant, any legal disputes internationally shall be subject to the courts of the Federal Republic of Germany.

In any case, the place of jurisdiction is the registered office of our company. However, we are entitled to sue the purchaser at its general place of jurisdiction. These regulations of jurisdiction also apply to claims arising out of any bill of exchange or cheque.

Shipping and Handling

Free delivery:
Prices start at 200,- € net free to the door, including packaging. Safes and strong boxes from 100 kg are excluded from this condition

Small shipments:
Net value of goods up to 20,- €
= pro rata costs 5,- €
net value of goods 20,- € to 200,- €
= pro rata costs 9,- €

Distance delivery:
Direct dispatch in the customer order, dispatch and expenditure costs 20,- €. except safes over 30 kg see transport services on p. 328.

Different terms for deliveries for islands to be requested.

VAT ID No.	DE 126881184
DSD license no.	11473
Interseroh no.	2088148
GLN	40 03482 00000 7
WEEE reg. no.	DE19767115

Prices valid as of 01.01.2022.
All previous prices lose their validity.

Index

Article 1 – 4	page
116 PC	25
116 Profi	22
1230 C	61
1235 180 L	61
1260	59
1345 L	59
1360	60
1480 HB	62
1500 HB	62
1550	60
1580 HB	63
1600 HB	63
1650 180 Reflex	60
1883 Sylt	178
1890 ZB	193
1895/1899	192
21/23 Circle	40
210 Home-Safe H	270
210 Kids	58
2167-2307	134
217 Karat	28
217 Ni Atlantic	29
222 C-Line	34
22 Diskus	41
230 180 L	61
230 65 L	58
235 80 L	58
240 - 260	54
280 C	69
310-340 City-Line	266
330 FUN	54
340 65 L - 345 80 L	55
3680/3780 Nordic Ni	159
3713/0 Lucca/Set Ni	168
3745 Quadus Ni	156
3755 Opera Ni	156
3765 Cosmo Ni	107
3767/0 Oslo/Set Ni	165
3777/0 Berlin/Set Ni	164
3800 - 3820	169
3815 Hamburg Ni	167
3816 Hanseatic Ni	157
3821 Dual Front Ni	202
3835 Riviera Ni	166
3843 Milano Ni	158
3844 Verona Ni	158
3856 Toscana Ni	166
3857 Modena Ni	167
3861 Hannover Ni	162
3867/0 Amrum/Set	161
3877/0 Borkum/Set	163
3878 Borkum Ni	195
3888 Fehmarn	153
3913/0 Comfort/Set	160
393/394	42
400 Magno	32
402 Look	39
410–460 CL	262
415-445 DS	258
430	57
4400 Malaga	179
4400 Malaga Ni	162
440	57
444 Quadra	26
450 Boccia	27
460 Ni Yacht	30
470 Splash	31
4900 ZB	155
4905/4906 Swing	154
4931/4932 Classico	154
4941/4942 Turn	155

Article 5 – 9	page
500 Point	38
520	64
520–540 Magno	254
550	55
560-570	56
5767 Texel	184
5800 News	190
580 90	69
5832 Letter	185
5842 Holiday	184
5861 Daily	185
5867 Journal	183
5871 Pocket	186
5877 Mail	183
600 Diamant	20
610 Scan&Lock	47
6160/6161	142
6204 Ni	141
6205	141
634–644 E eBoxx	212
635– 645 eBoxx easy+	214
6500 Key cabinet	145
650 80 Reflex	56
6600 Key cabinet	145
6700/6750 Key cabinet	144
680/780 Nordic	175
6800/6900 Key cabinet	146
6848 Seattle	171
6867/0 London/Set	173
6877/0 Oxford/Set	172
700 Gamma	19
715/720/725	64
71–90 Combi	44
731/732 Europa	200
74/77/78 TSA	43
750	66
770 Alutitan	36
771/772 Wismar	186
775 Friend	39
777 Leipzig	188
778 Leipzig	194
791–796 Porta	208
794–795	209
800 Alpha	18
800–808 ZB	190
813 Capri	176
820 Vario ZB	191
821 Dual Front	202
835 Riviera	176
843 Milano	174
844 Verona	174
856 Toscana	177
857 Modena	177
86720 Set Vario	182
867 Amsterdam	182
871/872 Köln	187
877 Potsdam	188
878 Potsdam	194
882 Kopenhagen	178
885 Bremen	153
886 Kiel	152
886 Piano/Pearl	151
889 Malmö	152
891–893 Mailbox	196
90/910 VTK	116
900 Alpha Titan	18
913/00 Comfort/Set	181
916/00 Olymp/Set	180
97 Numero	46

Article A – C	page
Alpha	18
Alutitan	36
Amrum	161
Amsterdam 867	182
App BURGcam Pro	335
Atlantic	29
B1	111
Base Uni 150	199
Berlin/Set 3777/0	164
Bicycle security	53
BK 92	70
Black+Steel	171
BlockSafe	111
Boccia	27
Bolts	50
Bordeaux 1895	192
Borkum/Set 3877/0	163
Borkum 3878 Ni	195
Bremen 885	153
BS2	111
Bullet 3040	334
BURGcam	332
BURGsmart PROTECT	328
BURG Steel padlocks	42
C-Line	34
C 310-340	266
Cable locks	64
Cables	54
Cam lock	72
Capri 813	176
Cash boxes	133
Cash tray Money 5030	136
Cast iron letterboxes	192
Certifications	323
Chain, padlock combinations	68
Chains	68
Circle	40
City-Line safes	266
City-Line wall safe	286
CKS 167–307	133
CL 410–460	262
Classico 4931/4932	154
Coil cable locks	59
Coin trays	137
Combi-Line CL	262
Combi 71–90	44
Combination padlocks	43
Comfort/Set 3913/0	160
Comfort/Set 913/00	181
Como 6401/22 Ni	140
Contact 2032	329
Cosmo 3765 Ni	157
Counting tray cash boxes	136
CS 15–42	143
CW 5 350	284
Cylinder padlocks	18

Article D–H	page
Daily 5861	185
Dandelion 6204/10 Ni	141
Diamant	20
Diplomat MTD	246
Diplomat WT	280
Disc brake lock	64
Diskus	41
Document cabinet	298
DOME 3030	333
Door chains	116
Door closer	120
Door eGuard	114
Door levers	125
Door protection	111
Door spyhole	114
Doorstop	124
Door wedges	129
DUAL	205
Dual Front 3/821	202
DualSafe DS	258
E7/700	74
eBoxx	212
eBoxx A	212
eBoxx EASY+	214
Electronic door locks	80
Emergency key cabinet 6160 / 6161	142
ENTRY easy	82
ENTRY easy plus	84
ENTRY Home	80
ENTRYpro	91
EST 1	203
EURO cash trays	137
EURO coin trays	137
Europa 731/732	200
Fehmarn 3888	153
Fire protective cash box	132
Fire protective safe FP	277
FKL 2090 T	129
Flex 400	33
FP 22 K	132
Free standing letter boxes	200
Free standing parcel boxes / systems	216
Freestanding safes	246
Friend 775	39
Furniture locks	73
Galvanised steel Letter boxes	174
Gamma	19
GKM	68
GTS 513/514	122
Gun cabinets	314
Gun Lock	75
Gun security	319
H 210–240	270
Hamburg 3815 Ni	167
Hannover 3861 Ni	162
Hanseatic 3816 Ni	157
Hasps & staples	48
HDD 1000–6000HV	335
Heavy duty hasps & staples	48
High quality commercial safes	306
HLW 5-12	143
Holiday 5842	184
Home-Safe H	270
Home safes	266
Hook rails	147
Hotel safe	277

Index

Article I–M	page
Insurance cover	323
Interior utilisation	325
IT MTD	247
Journal 5867	183
Karat 217	28
Karat MT	250
Karat WT	281
KB 15–35	142
KC 20–36	142
Key boards	139
Key boxes 140	
Key cabinets	144
Key Safe 10-60	288
Key safes	288
Keys Please 2605	141
Key strips HLW	147
Key tags	147
Kids 210	58
Kiel 886	152
Kopenhagen 882	178
KT 6750	147
KWH 5	255
Köln 871/872	187
Laptop safes	276
Latching bolt GR	51
Leipzig 777	188
Leipzig 778	194
Letter 5832	185
Letter box accessories	210
Letter box banks, free standing	205
Letter box banks, Wall mounting	189
Letter boxes	148
Letter boxes for fence fitting	194
Letterbox locks	210
Letterbox stand	197
Letter plate	208
LIGHT 310	335
Lock blocking keys	74
Lock bolt	50
Locking systems	321
Locking systems Royal	308
London/Set 6867/0	173
Long shackle locks	62
Look 402	39
Lucca/Set 3713/0	168
M 520/540	254
MA 99 Duo	109
Magno 400	32
Magno M	254
Mail 5877	183
Mailboxen	196
Malaga 4400	179
Malaga 4400 Ni	162
Malmö 889	152
Manhattan 6204/10 Ni	141
ME	74
Milano 3843 Ni	158
Milano 843	174
Modena 3857 Ni	167
Modena 857	177
Money 5012–5030	135
Money Code 5020/5025	135
Motif key boxes	141
Motion 2012	329
Motion detector	329
MTD Diplomat	246
MT Karat	250
MZ 23/83	73
MZ 26	72

Article N–R	page
News 5800	190
Newspaper boxes	190
No. 99	46
Noise 2162	330
Nordic 3680/3780 Ni	159
Nordic 3685/3785 Ni	197
Nordic 680/780	175
Numero 97	46
Nuvola 6400/6 Ni	139
Office-Doku	298
Office-Line	294
Office Line 801–826	134
Office ZK 2257/2307	134
Olymp/Set 916/00	180
Opera 3755 Ni	156
Oslo/Set 3767/0 Ni	165
Oxford/Set 6877/0	172
P 1–4	274
Padlocks	22
Parcel boxes	211
Parcel letterboxes	211
Paris Metro 6204/10 Ni	141
PC, PCC	49
Pearl 886	151
Piano 886	151
PK/PL/PS	48
Plastic letterboxes	150
Plug 2142	331
PMG	49
Pocket 5871	186
Point-Safes P	274
Point 3 E Lap	276
Point 500	38
Porta 791–796	208
Post retrieval aid N1/N2	210
Potsdam 877	188
Potsdam 878	194
Pro-Adapter	101
Profi 116	22
Profi PC	25
PS140	48
PW 1–3	285
Quad 6204/10 Ni	140
Quadra	26
Quadus 3745 Ni	156
R 100–120	50
Radio key	80
Ranger	316
REC 3511	335
Reflex 650	56
Replacement cylinder WS	109
Riviera 3835 Ni	166
Riviera 835	176
Rondo 145 W	197
Royal commercial safes	304
RS 110 C	51

Article S–T	page
Safety cabinets	258
Safety cable	66
Safety lock	75
Scan&Lock 610	47
Seattle	178
Seattle B+S	171
Seattle Ni	170
secuENTRY	82
secuENTRY easy	82
secuENTRY easy plus	84
Security amounts	324
Security anchor	67
Security grills	117
Security locking bolts	50
Set Vario 86720	182
Side cover SD	210
SKM	68
Skyline NY	141
Slot 6220/10 Ni	140
SMART 3020	280
Smart Home	329
Smart Lock	47
Smart Safe 10-20	276
Smoke 2050	274
Snap+Lock	64
Software ENTRY	102
Solar letterboxes	179
Solar letterboxes stainless steel	162
Solid doorstop	126
Spare cam-locks	70
Spare parts letter boxes	210
Special equipment	309
Special painting	310
Splash 470	31
SR 60-120	50
Stainless steel key boxes	140
Stainless steel letterboxes	156
Steel padlocks	42
Strong boxes	294
Swing 4905/4906	154
Sylt 1883	178
TBM 2430 Ni	126
Template WS 11-44	108
Terzo	204
TERZO	207
Texel	184
TF	124
"Through the wall" letterbox	208
Titan	18
TK 64/75	116
TKL 2010-2155	129
Toscana 3856 Ni	166
Toscana 856	177
TPF 2050 Duo	128
Traverse 760/1140	221
Trays cash boxes	134
TS 1500–4000	120
TS 501–504	122
TSA	43
TSB 2025–2050	128
TSB 2140	126
TSB 2145–2235	127
TSW 2365/2390 Ni	126
Turn 4941/4942	155
TWB 2230 Ni	127
TWM 2495 Ni	126
TZB 2010–4035	123

Article U – Z	page
Universa CKS 167–307	133
Universal 150/190	198
Universal 150 eBoxx	222
Universalzylinder	70
US-Mailboxes	196
Varese 6400/8 Ni	139
Vario-Set 86720	182
Vario 820	191
Venezia 1899	192
Verona 3844 Ni	158
Verona 844	174
Video door intercom	115
Video hard disks	336
Video security	335
VTK 90/910	116
Wall safe	280
Water 2062	330
Water detector	330
WD 3	110
Window alarm	329
Window bolts	108
Window clip	129
Window grille	117
Window locks	106
WinProtec	117
WinSafe	106
Wismar 771/772	186
WR/WZ 60	108
WS 11– 44	106
WT 614–616	281
WT 710	280
WX 4	100
Yacht 460	30
ZBK	70
ZE	137
ZK 2257–2307	136
ZK Money 5030 EURO	136
ZOOM 3061	334
ZS 76–86	7
ZS Box	72

Notes

IMPRINT

BURG-WÄCHTER KG
Altenhofer Weg 15, 58300 Wetter, Germany
Telephone +49 (0) 23 35 965 30, Fax +49 (0) 23 35 965 390
E-mail info@burg.biz

Commercial register: Hagen County Court, no. HR A 3901
VAT ID number: DE126881184, WEEE, reg. no. DE19767115
Executive management: Dietmar Lüling, Harald Lüling, Reinhard Lüling

PRINTING
Lensing Druck, Feldbachacker 16, 44149 Dortmund, Germany

klimaneutral gedruckt
www.klima-druck.de
ID-Nr. 1983188
bvdm.

This catalogue is printed climate neutral.
As are all brochures and leaflets
from BURG-WÄCHTER.

WE DELIVER SECURITY

SINCE 1920

BURG-WÄCHTER

ALWAYS THE
SAFE CHOICE!

BURG-WÄCHTER KG
Altenhofer Weg 15
58300 Wetter
Germany

TELEPHONE
+49 (0) 23 35 965 30

FAX
+49 (0) 23 35 965 390

E-MAIL
export@burg.biz

SOCIAL MEDIA

klimaneutral gedruckt
www.klima-druck.de
ID-Nr. 1983188
bvdm.

Misprints, errors, price and technical changes as well as minor differences in dimensions and weight are reserved. For product illustrations, shape and colour deviations are possible.

Export catalogue EN 2022/23
260122
4 003482 847305

www.burg.biz